

FOR DESIGNERS AT HIGHER FREQUENCIES

# Microwaves & RF

**Test &  
Measurement  
Issue**

## NEWS

Instruments check  
wireless handsets

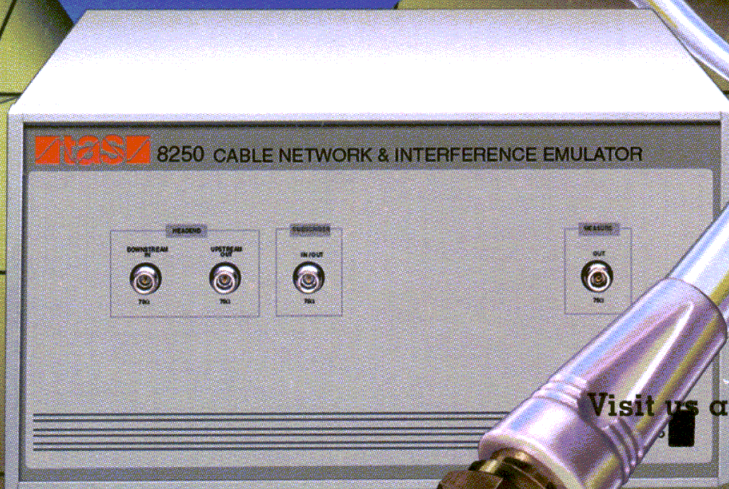
## DESIGN FEATURE

Gauge harmonics with  
a spectrum analyzer

## PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Radio IC captures  
Bluetooth signals

# Tester emulates cable-network characteristics



Visit us at: [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



*dreams* made real.

Honey, you're gonna hate me, but I gotta work late.

It took one hundred years to connect the first billion people. The second will take only five. The wireless revolution is at hand. And Agilent is testing and creating components for all of it. From handsets to networks, we're helping to bring wireless to the world. And making sure it works. Even if that means overtime.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



# Introducing MITEQ's New JS SERIES MODULAR AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

## FEATURES

- ◆ Ease of Design Optimization
- ◆ Proven JS Amplifier Technology
- ◆ Superior Noise and Phase Performance
- ◆ All Modules Contain Internal Regulation
- ◆ Module Sizes are 0.45"l x 0.40"w x 0.11"h
- ◆ Compact Assembly Sizes Fit Most System Applications

## OPTIONS

- Combined isolated gain modules for up to 75 dB of total gain
- Integrated filtering to reduce noise bandwidth and I.M. distortion
- Ultra-low noise and medium power module pairings for high dynamic range
- PIN attenuators to enhance system flexibility
- Front-end RF limiters to protect against high level inputs
- A single-broadband input can be divided into multiple sub-bands

For additional information, please contact  
Rosalie DeSousa at (516) 439-9458 or  
send e-mail to [rdesousa@miteq.com](mailto:rdesousa@miteq.com).

## MODULE TYPES

- ✓ Ultra-Broadband Amplifiers
- ✓ Medium Power Amplifiers
- ✓ High-Gain Amplifiers
- ✓ Low-Noise Amplifiers
- ✓ Frequency Multipliers
- ✓ High-Pass Filters
- ✓ Band-Pass Filters
- ✓ PIN Attenuators
- ✓ Power Dividers
- ✓ Input Limiters
- ✓ IF Amplifiers
- ✓ Couplers

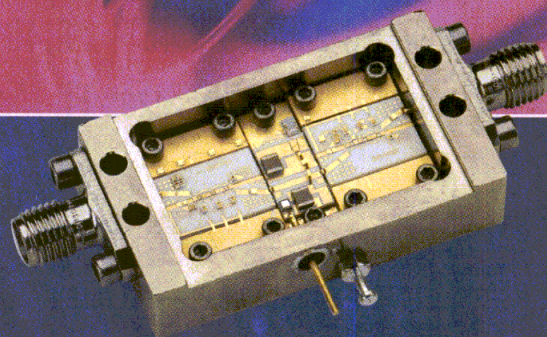
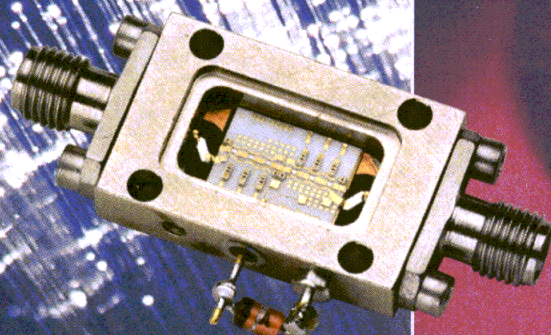


100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 435-7470/436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



# AMPLIFIERS

## 10 MHz to 18 GHz Ultra-Broadband for Fiberoptic and Telecommunications



MODEL NUMBER	FREQ. RANGE GHZ	GAIN dB MIN	NOISE FIG. dB MAX	GAIN FLATNESS +/-dB	1dB COMP. PT. dB MIN	3RD ORDER ICP TYP.	VSWR IN/OUT MAX	DC CURRENT MA
JCA008-201	.01-8.0	25	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA008-202	.01-8.0	24	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA008-203	.01-8.0	22	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA008-301	.01-8.0	35	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA008-302	.01-8.0	34	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA008-303	.01-8.0	32	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA010-201	.01-10.0	24	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA010-202	.01-10.0	22	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA010-203	.01-10.0	20	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA010-301	.01-10.0	34	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA010-302	.01-10.0	32	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA010-303	.01-10.0	30	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA012-201	.01-12.0	23	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA012-202	.01-12.0	21	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA012-203	.01-12.0	20	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA012-301	.01-12.0	33	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA012-302	.01-12.0	31	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA012-303	.01-12.0	30	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA018-201	.1-18.0	22	**5	2.5	3	13	2.0:1	200
JCA018-202	.1-18.0	20	**5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	250
JCA018-203	.1-18.0	20	**5	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	300
JCA018-301	.1-18.0	31	**5	2.5	3	13	2.0:1	250
JCA018-302	.1-18.0	29	**5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	300
JCA018-303	.1-18.0	29	**5	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	350

\* Noise Figure is specified above 300 Mhz

\*\* Noise Figure is specified above 500 Mhz

- Ideal for Fiberoptic, Telecommunications, and Test Equipment
- Drop-in Style Packages
- Multi-Octave Operation
- Compact Size
- Competitively Priced

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

**JCA  
TECHNOLOGY**

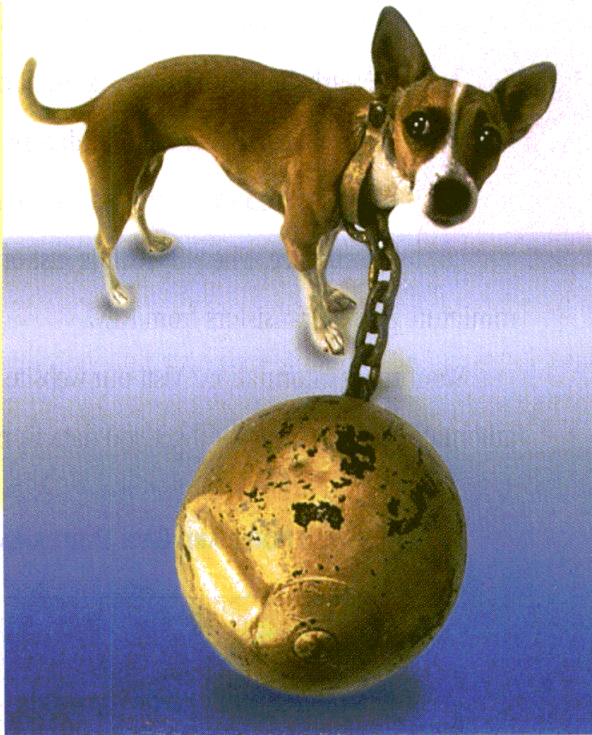
4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990

email: [jca@jcatech.com](mailto:jca@jcatech.com) • [www.jcatech.com](http://www.jcatech.com)

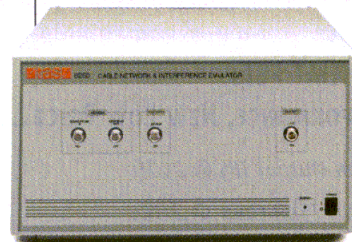
CIRCLE NO. 296



# Going Nowhere Fast?



Unleash your  
speed with TAS'  
**cable modem  
test solution**



*TAS 8250 Cable Network and  
Interference Emulator*

**taskit**<sup>®</sup>  
Telecom Analysis Systems

Cable communications devices face network impairments and external interference that degrade data transmission. However, if your product can overcome these obstacles, you'll leave the competition in the dust.

TAS 8250 Cable Network and Interference Emulator recreates cable network impairments and interference conditions in a laboratory environment. TAS gives you an integrated, automatic test bench to thoroughly qualify your product's performance and to prepare for DOCSIS certification. TAS 8250 provides real-world evaluation of cable modems, set-top boxes, HDTV equipment, cable modem termination systems, Internet Protocol (IP) telephony products, and other products that communicate over the cable network.

For over 15 years TAS has been developing complete test solutions to evaluate a broad range of communication products. TAS test systems enable our customers to evaluate the transmission performance of their products over a wide range of network conditions. We provide solutions for technologies such as cable, PCS, cellular, ISDN, xDSL, modem,

fax, and many more. *To find out more about the TAS 8250 or our other products, visit our web site or give us a call.*

**www.taskit.com**



# IMPROVE Your PCS Receiver's PERFORMANCE With NEC's New, Miniature Low Cost FETs

## NE34018 HEMT FETs:

### GREAT PERFORMANCE, NEW LOW PRICE...

- +23dBm Output  $IP_3$  @ 2GHz
- 0.7dB NF, 15dB Gain @ 2GHz
- Ultraminiature SOT-343 package
- 70¢ in 100K quantities



Housed in SOT-343 packages (right), these NEC HEMTs are nearly half the size of conventional SOT-143 devices.

## VERSATILE NE76118 MESFETs:

- 0.8dB Noise Figure @ 2GHz
- 13.5dB Associated Gain @ 2GHz
- Use as an oscillator, 2nd stage LNA, or buffer amp
- 61¢ in 100K quantities

## SUPER LOW NOISE NE334S01 HJ FETs:

- 0.25dB Noise Figure @ 4GHz
- 16dB Associated Gain @ 4GHz
- Miniature plastic four pin package
- 99¢ in 100K quantities

# NEC

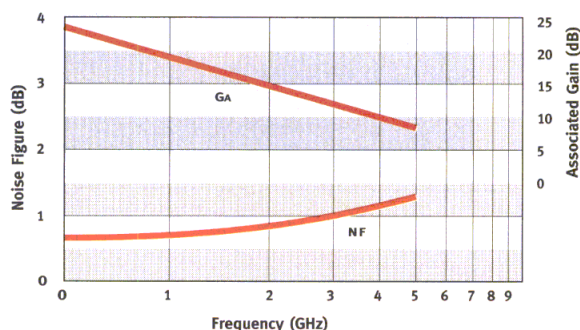
Visit us at  
**BOOTH  
417**  
WIRELESS  
SYMPOSIUM

Need a high performance first stage LNA for your PCS, GPS, or WLAN receiver? Our NE34018 GaAs HEMT delivers! You get low noise and high output  $IP_3$  all in a low cost, superminiature SOT-343 plastic package. Nearly half the size of a conventional SOT-143 device, the NE34018 can help miniaturize your handheld wireless receiver design — while maximizing its performance. The NE34018 is just one in a family of

miniature plastic transistors from NEC.

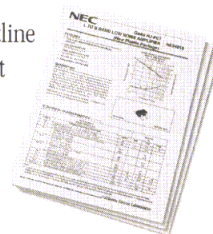
Want more information? Visit our website or call our 24-hour automated Fax Hotline. We'll get you data in minutes!

## NE34018 NOISE AND GAIN PERFORMANCE



For instant Product Data visit us at:  
**www.cel.com**

Or call our 24-hour Fax Hotline  
at 800-390-3232 and request  
Document #144  
(U.S. and Canada)



**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

4590 Patrick Henry Drive ■ Santa Clara, CA 95054 ■ 408 988-3500 ■ [www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Repton (888) REPTON  
Mouser (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)



# Microwaves & RF

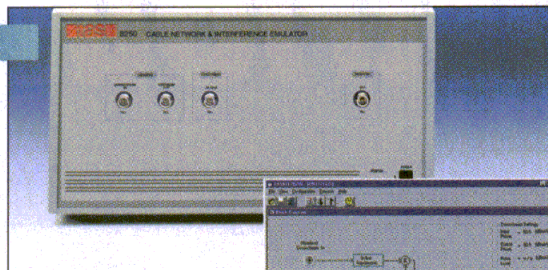
Visit us at  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## COVER FEATURE

**124**

### Instrument Emulates Cable-Network Impairments

*This tool can recreate the performance characteristics faced by cable modems and equipment in a cable-network system.*



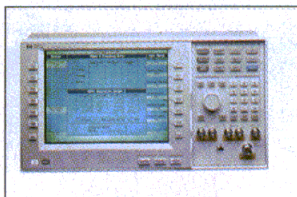
## DEPARTMENTS

- 13**  
Feedback
- 17**  
Editorial
- 21**  
The Front End
- 40**  
Editor's Choice
- 42**  
Financial News
- 46**  
People
- 48**  
Educational Meetings
- 50**  
R&D Roundup
- 120**  
Application Notes
- 144**  
New Products
- 148**  
New Literature
- 151**  
Infocenter
- 152**  
Looking Back
- 152**  
Next Month

## NEWS

**29**

### Mobile-Phone Test



**Sets Take Aim  
At A Moving Target**

## DESIGN FEATURES

**55**  
**Measure Harmonics  
With A  
Spectrum Analyzer**

**62**  
**Design A  
Logamp RF  
Pulse Detector**

**72**  
**NIST Unveils  
Status Of  
PIM Testing**

**82**  
**Extend DDS  
Bandwidth Above  
The Nyquist Limit**

**94**  
**Develop A  
Trimless Voltage-  
Controlled Oscillator**

**107**  
**Virtual LO  
Tunes Direct-  
Conversion Receivers**

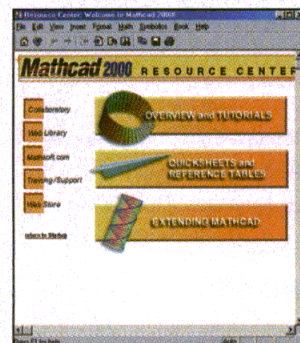
**114**  
**Comparing On-Wafer  
Cal Techniques  
To 110 GHz**

## PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

**132**  
**High-Speed  
GaAs ICs  
Network At 10 Gb/s**

**134**  
**Signal Analyzer  
Checks Transmitters  
To 10 Gb/s**

**136**  
**Math Software**



**Is Ready For  
The Millennium**

**138**  
**Transceiver ICs  
Advance Bluetooth  
Applications**

 **Penton**



**SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy. *Microwaves & RF* (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1 year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.



# Redefining Distribution!

Call, write, fax or visit us on the  
Internet for your **FREE CATALOG** today!

## Digi-Key®

Quality Electronic Components Superior Service

**1-800-344-4539**

Fax: 218-681-3380 • [www.digikey.com](http://www.digikey.com)

701 Brooks Ave. South

Thief River Falls, MN 56701

**SAME-DAY  
SHIPMENT**

On Orders  
Entered By:

**7:00**  
PM Central

**NEXT-DAY  
DELIVERY**





NOISE/COM

We make  
noise...  
To make  
your products  
quiet!

Noise Com is the global provider of Noise Generators, Noise Sources, Noise Power Ratio Test Sets, Noise Diodes and specialized Noise Test Solutions.

For more information about our products, applications or how we may solve your testing needs, contact us:

---

Noise Com  
E. 64 Midland Avenue, Paramus, NJ 07652  
Phone: (201) 261-8797 Fax: (201) 261-8339  
Email: [info@noisecom.com](mailto:info@noisecom.com)  
Web Site: <http://www.noisecom.com>

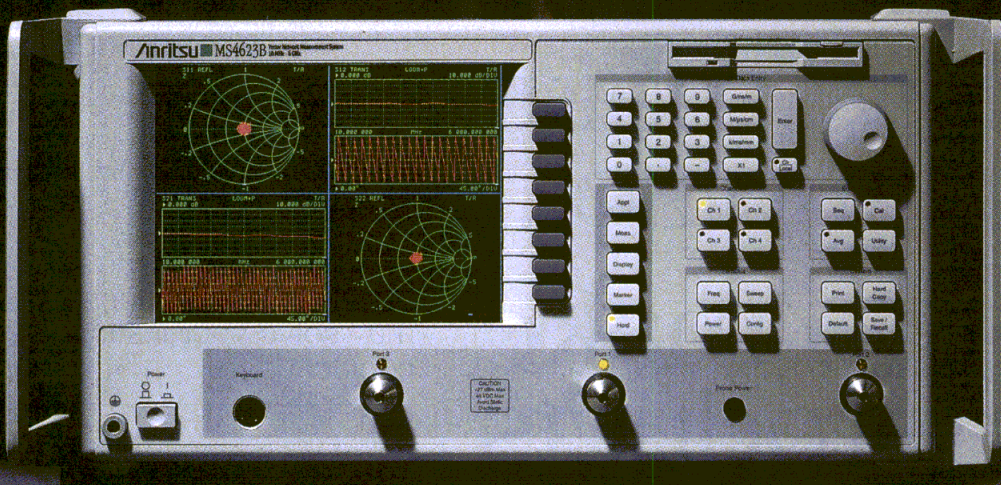
VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1017

**NOISE/COM**



**Our Competitors  
Contend Individual  
Instruments Are  
Better.**

**At Least, Until  
They Build Theirs.**





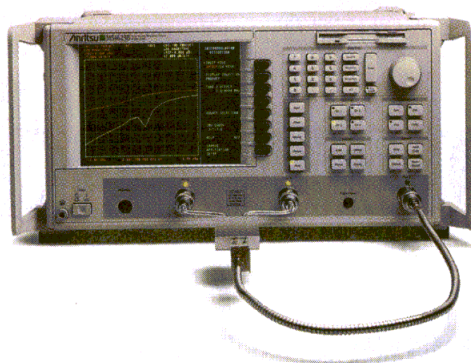
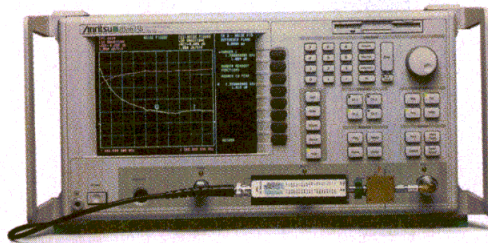


To us, it's the  
**Scorpion®**  
Vector Network  
Measurement

System. To the competition,  
it's a wake-up call. Because  
Scorpion is the first VNA  
that can do the job of five  
different instruments. One  
box performing all those  
common RF measurements  
you need to make. Like  
S-parameters. Noise figure.  
Intermodulation distortion  
(IMD). Harmonics. Gain  
compression. And Frequency  
Translated Group Delay. All  
with a single connection.

Impressed? Visit our website  
at [www.global.anritsu.com](http://www.global.anritsu.com).  
Or call 1-800-ANRITSU and  
hear even more. The Scorpion  
Vector Network Measurement  
System. One box that does it  
all. It's that simple.

See Scorpion And More At  
Wireless Symposium 2000  
In Booth #219.



### Are You Measuring S-Parameters On 3-Port Devices?

Simply connect your diplexer, coupler or circulator and tune any of the nine S-parameters using a correct 3-port calibration. Why settle for multiple 2-port cals when measuring a 3-port device?

### Need To Measure Noise Figure?

Quickly and easily switch applications and begin taking data. Spend your time making measurements, not searching for cables and interconnecting instruments. Combine S-parameter and noise figure measurements and say good-bye to inaccurate results caused by DUT mismatches. Try finding anything else that can do that!

### Don't Get Bent Out Of Shape Making Distortion Measurements.

With two integrated synthesizers, Scorpion makes IMD measurements in a flash, eliminating complex test set-ups using VNAs, signal generators and spectrum analyzers. Sweep power and frequency and see the whole picture of your DUT's performance. Of course, you could do this with individual instruments, if you like writing software.

### Test Frequency Translation Devices?

Scorpion can accurately characterize your mixers and other FTDs for isolation, match, conversion loss, noise figure and frequency translated group delay (FTGD). All with a single connection to one instrument. Add one external synthesizer and Scorpion can easily orchestrate a complete swept mixer IMD measurement.



### Scorpion Vector Network Measurement System

©1999 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(01582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.anritsu.com>

# Anritsu

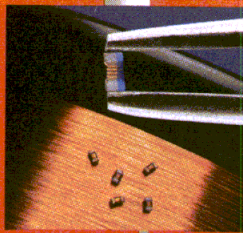
One world. One name. Anritsu.



# Introducing the first

# 0402

# wirewound inductors

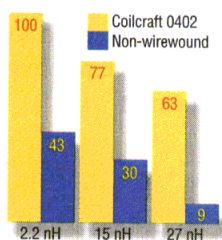


## Little specks. Big specs.

Once again, Coilcraft proves that you don't have to give up performance to get a smaller form factor.

### Better Q factors

Q at 1.8 GHz

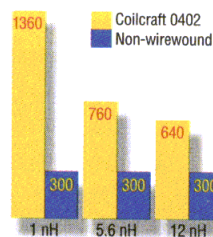


These new wirewound 0402 chip coils have Q factors that are comparable to our 0603 chips. And far higher than competitive parts.

SRFs remain comfortably above your operating frequency.

### Higher current

IDC max (mA)



And compared to non-wirewound coils, our 0402 inductors handle 200% to 300% more current!

We'll be happy to send you free evaluation samples, or you can order **Designer's**

**Kit C128** containing  $\pm 5\%$  tolerance versions of all 20 inductance values.

For complete specifications and samples, visit our web site or call 800-322-2645.

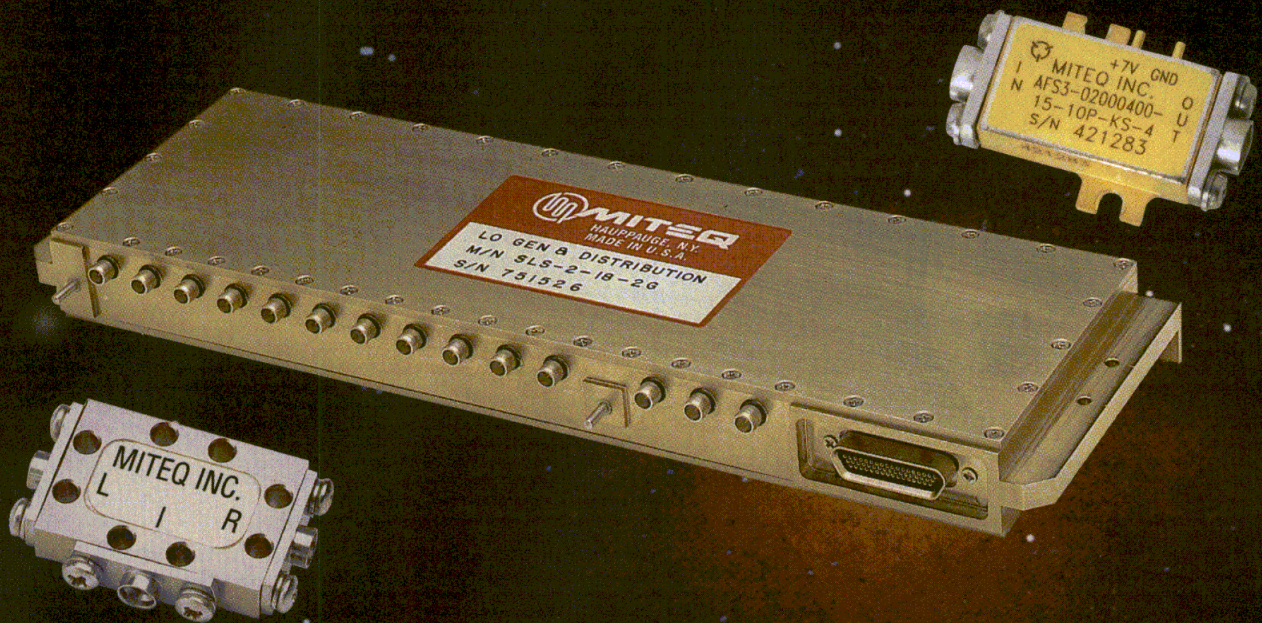


# Coilcraft



# SPACE QUALIFIED COMPONENTS

AMPLIFIERS • MIXERS • SYNTHESIZERS • SUPERCOMPONENTS



## OFFERING DESIGNS

- From 2 kHz to 60 GHz
- Optimized for Low Power Dissipation
- Meeting MIL-PRF-38534 or MIL-STD-883
- Capable of Withstanding the Rigorous Demands of Long Mission Life

## PRODUCT APPLICATIONS

- SATCOM LNAs
- Spaceborne Radar
- Transmitter Drivers
- Radiometric Sensors
- ELINT Receivers

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1327



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

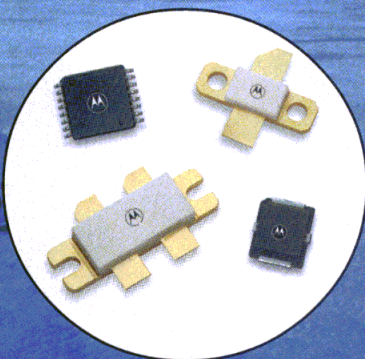
For further information, please contact David Krautheimer  
at (516) 439-9413 or e-mail [dkrautheimer@miteq.com](mailto:dkrautheimer@miteq.com)





# No Matter Where You Are In The World

**Richardson is Focused on your  
Motorola RF Power Transistor  
and RFIC Needs**



As part of an ongoing focus to meet customer needs, two stars in the RF arena — Richardson and Motorola — have joined forces to provide you the best in RF technology. Richardson Electronics is now authorized worldwide to sell Motorola wireless RF and IF components.

From RF transistors...to power amplifier modules to RF/IF components including PAs and LNAs, mixers, small signal transistors and phase-locked loops... you now have access to product and service capabilities that are unsurpassed in the industry.

Motorola, recognized as the market leader in RF Power Transistors and RFICs, will continue to introduce innovative, state-of-the-art RF products. Through its worldwide network, Richardson Electronics will provide technical and logistical support for new and existing Motorola RF and wireless customers around the globe.

The combination of our resources and expertise means you can count on getting the best...from the best. All with one goal in mind — to provide timely, efficient and well-focused solutions to your RF needs worldwide.

***Motorola and Richardson Electronics - A World of Difference***



**MOTOROLA**



**Richardson  
Electronics**

**Engineered Solutions**

More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. Email: [ssc@rell.com](mailto:ssc@rell.com), Internet: [www.rfpower.net.com](http://www.rfpower.net.com), Toll Free: 800-RF Power or 800-737-6937 (U.S. & Canada), Mexico: Mexico City +52 (5) 674-2228, Guadalajara +52 (3) 645-4641, Brazil: São Paulo +55 (11) 820-6199, Colombia: Santa Fe de Bogotá, DC (57-1) 636-1028, France: Colombes Cedex +33.1.55.66.00.30, Germany: Puchheim +49 (89) 890 214-0, Italy: Agrate (MI) +39 (039) 653 145, Roma +39 (06) 41.73.37.51, Sesto Fiorentino (FI) +39 (055) 42.08.31, Spain: Barcelona +34 (93) 415 83 03, Madrid +34 (91) 528-3700, Sweden: Stockholm +48 8 564 705 90, Turkey: Istanbul +90 212 2643721, The Netherlands: Amsterdam +31 20 446 7070, United Kingdom: Slough +44 (01753) 733010, Australia: Castle Hill ACN 069 808 108 +61 (2) 9894-7288, Bayswater ACN 069 808 108, +61 (3) 9738-0733, China: Shanghai +86 (21) 6440-0807, Japan: Osaka +81 (6) 314-5557, Tokyo +81 (3) 5215-1577, Korea: Seoul +82 (2) 539-4731, Singapore +65 487-5995, Taiwan: Taipei +886 (2) 86915238, Thailand: Bangkok +66 (2) 749-4402, Vietnam: Ho Chi Minh City +84 8.811.1919, Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (630) 208-2200, for other international inquiries call (630) 208-2200, Fax (630) 208-2550. ©1999 Richardson Electronics, Ltd. MK0342



For more  
information visit  
[www.rfpower.net.com/motorola.asp](http://www.rfpower.net.com/motorola.asp)  
or our Online catalog at [catalog.rell.com](http://catalog.rell.com)

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1027

CIRCLE NO. 249



## DECLINING TECHNOLOGY

### To the editor:

I was astonished by the concern expressed by Jack Browne in regard to the decline of vacuum-tube technology in his November 1999 editorial (p. 17). That editorial reveals how truly out of touch Jack Browne is with today's world of microwave systems. The reason for the decline in vacuum-tube technology is that solid-state devices can, in most cases, provide the same system-level capability as tubes, but with the real advantages of lower voltages, higher reliability, lower life-cycle cost, increased personnel safety, etc. For example, older radars with megawatt (peak-power) transmitters employed very-low duty-factor waveforms, producing average-power outputs of only a few kilowatts.

The same average-power levels can be achieved with solid-state systems that use higher duty-factor waveforms with more sophisticated signal processing. These systems can

be implemented by using power-combined solid-state amplifiers in the lower microwave frequency regions or with solid-state active phased arrays at higher frequencies.

Also, the drop in the cost of signal processing permits the use of more cooperative and distributed system architectures, further reducing the need for high-power transmitters. Inroads are also being made by solid-state technology into ultra-high-frequency (UHF) broadcasting and other areas. The encroachment into application areas previously dominated by vacuum tubes is inexorable. Although vacuum tubes have had their day, they, similar to the steam engine, should be allowed to pass into the history books. Mr. Browne should stop fretting about the need for megawatt transistors and instead should learn more about the real requirements of today's systems.

**J. Lee Blanton**

Radiophysics Corp.  
Temecula, CA

## PHRASE INDEX

### To the editor:

How efficient is the bold introductory paragraph of every *Microwaves & RF* story in terms of telling a very busy reader what the article contains? Wouldn't a phrase index (i.e., a listing of certain specifications, devices, components, and more that appear in the article) be better? This listing could be a tremendous boon to busy engineers and more articles would be read. All unique ideas could be listed, even those peripheral to the main subject if they could be of interest to readers. Fewer ideas would be missed by workers and your authors.

**Keats Pullen Jr.**

Kingsville, MD

### Editor's Note:

Please see the Editor's Note that appeared in January 1999's *Feedback* (p. 13). Last year, we responded to a similar type of letter. Our response to the letter above echoes that of a year ago.

## - FEATURED PRODUCT -

# Comblin Filters in 10 days

*Order online and save  
an additional 5%!*



Series Number	: 315
Select any Fo	: from 750MHz to 3500MHz
Insertion Loss @ Fo	: <2dB
-1dBc passband	: 1.5%Fo minimum
Response	: 5 pole Chebyshev design
Prototype Price	: <\$400.00
Shipment	: 2 weeks after receipt of order

## RF and Microwave Filters to 18GHz

# TTE®

## www.tte.com

TTE, Inc, Los Angeles, CA • 800.776.7614 / 310.478.8224 • FAX 800.473.2791 / 310.445.2791

### America's Filter Specialist Since 1956

CIRCLE NO. 435 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2000



# NEW!

## Silicon Germanium RFICs from

# Stanford Microdevices

As low  
as 35¢  
in quantity

Silicon Germanium (SiGe), Stanford Microdevices' latest RF semiconductor process, offers benefits not attainable by conventional silicon-bipolar technologies: lower noise figures, lower power consumption, high output power at high efficiency, and high integration level.

As part of a series of Stanford Microdevices' initiatives to apply silicon germanium technology to a broad spectrum of communications applications, we are now offering the wireless market devices built using a patented silicon germanium manufacturing process. As these devices enter the marketplace, consumers will benefit from cellular phones, pagers, and other wireless communications devices that have extended battery life, carry out multiple functions, and are smaller, lighter, and less expensive.

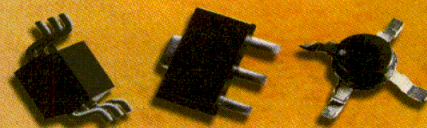
## PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE General Purpose Amplifiers

Part Number	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	3dB BW	P1dB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	Gain@ 1 GHz	Gain@ 2 GHz	NF 50 Ohm
SGA-2186	2.2	20	DC-5.0	+7.0	+20.0	10.5	10.2	4.1
SGA-2286	2.2	20	DC-3.5	+7.0	+20.0	15.0	14.0	3.2
SGA-2386	2.7	20	DC-2.8	+7.0	+20.0	17.4	16.4	2.9
SGA-2486	2.7	20	DC-2.0	+7.0	+20.0	19.6	18.0	2.5
SGA-3286	2.7	35	DC-3.6	+12.0	+26.0	14.8	13.4	3.5
SGA-3386	2.5	35	DC-3.6	+12.0	+25.0	17.4	16.2	3.0
SGA-3486	2.9	35	DC-2.0	+12.0	+25.0	21.5	19.4	2.6
SGA-4186	3.2	45	DC-6.0	+15.0	+29.0	10.4	10.2	4.6
SGA-4286	3.2	45	DC-3.5	+15.0	+29.0	13.8	12.6	3.3
SGA-4386	3.3	45	DC-2.5	+15.0	+29.0	17.0	15.2	2.8
SGA-4486	3.2	45	DC-2.0	+15.0	+29.0	19.0	16.8	2.5
SGA-5286	3.5	60	DC-4.0	+17.0	+30.0	13.5	12.7	4.1
SGA-5386	3.6	60	DC-3.2	+17.0	+31.0	17.3	16.0	3.5
SGA-5486	3.5	60	DC-2.4	+17.0	+31.0	19.7	18.0	2.8
SGA-6286	4.2	75	DC-3.5	+20.0	+34.0	13.8	12.4	3.9
SGA-6386	5.0	80	DC-3.0	+20.0	+34.5	15.4	13.8	3.8
SGA-6486	5.2	75	DC-1.8	+20.0	+34.0	19.7	16.7	2.9

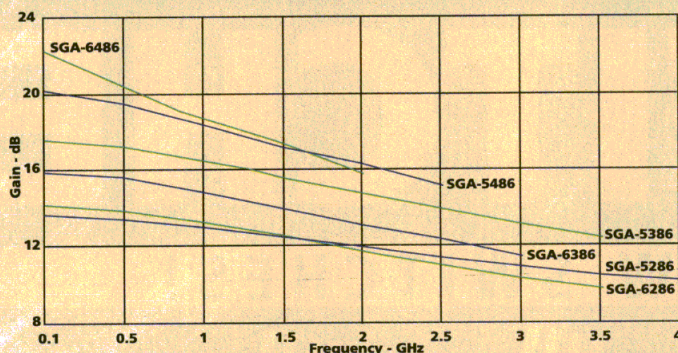
SGA 2000 through 4000 series are also available in SOT-363

SGA 5000 and 6000 series are also available in SOT-89 & SOT23-5

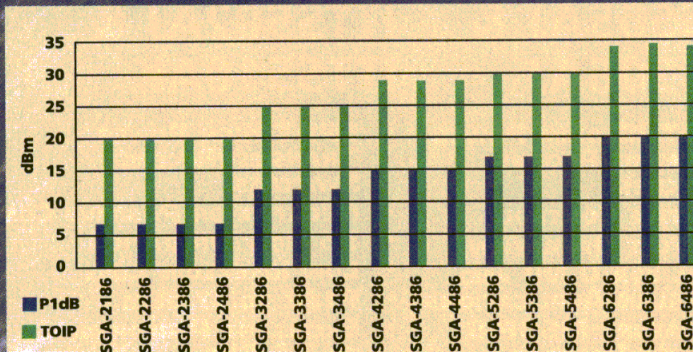




### POWER GAIN vs. FREQUENCY



### OUTPUT 3RD ORDER INTERCEPT POINT



Typical performance at 900MHz

## FEATURES

- Low Cost
- SiGe HBT Technology
- Low Power Consumption
- High Linearity
- Industry Standard Packages

### Stanford Microdevices

produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.

**ALSO COMING SOON!**  
DISCRETE SiGe HBTs and  
LOW NOISE SiGe MMICs

**Stanford**  
Microdevices

We Deliver RF Innovation  
**1-800-764-6642**

[www.stanfordmicro.com/sige](http://www.stanfordmicro.com/sige)

DISTRIBUTED BY:



800-332-8638 [www.em.avnet.com](http://www.em.avnet.com)



800-348-5580 [www.rfpowernet.com](http://www.rfpowernet.com)

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #921

**For performance, reliability and value,  
count on Stanford Microdevices.**

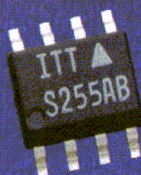
All company and/or product names are  
trademarks and/or registered trademarks of  
their respective owners.  
©1999 Stanford Microdevices



Call Now  
For Samples  
1-540-563-3949  
OR 1-888-563-3949

# GaAs SWITCHES

## 5 NEW SWITCHES!



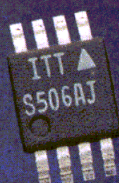
### ITTS255AB

- **SPDT REFLECTIVE SWITCH**
- **3-5 VOLT OPERATION**
- **NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE CONTROL**
- **LOW INSERTION LOSS**
- **LOW DC POWER CONSUMPTION**
- **STANDARD PLASTIC PACKAGE**



### ITTS505AJ & ITTS506AJ

- **SPDT MEDIUM POWER TRANSMIT/RECEIVE SWITCHES**
- **POSITIVE CONTROL**
- **3-5 VOLT OPERATION**
- **IDEAL FOR U-NII AND HIPERLAN APPLICATIONS**
- **MINIATURE MSOP-8 PLASTIC PACKAGE**



### ITTS502AJ & ITTS510AK

- **SPDT HIGH POWER TRANSMIT/RECEIVE SWITCHES**
- **NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE CONTROL**
- **3-5 VOLT OPERATION**
- **LOW INSERTION LOSS**
- **P1dB TO 37 dBm**
- **EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE TO 3.5 GHz**
- **IDEAL FOR WIRELESS APPLICATIONS**



PART #	TYPE	FREQUENCY GHz	INSERTION Loss(dB) @1GHz	ISOLATION (dB) @1GHz	P1dB dBm @1GHz	PACKAGE
<b>NEW!</b> ITTS255AB	SPDT REFLECTIVE SWITCH	DC-4.0	.5	37	29	SOIC-8
<b>NEW!</b> ITTS502AJ	SPDT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE SWITCH	DC-3.5	.5	28	33	MSOP-8
<b>NEW!</b> ITTS505AJ	SPDT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE SWITCH	4.5-6.0	1.7	14	29	MSOP-8
<b>NEW!</b> ITTS506AJ	SPDT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE SWITCH	5.0-6.0	1.7	17	29	MSOP-8
<b>NEW!</b> ITTS510AK	SPDT HIGH PWR. TRANSMIT/RECEIVE SWITCH	DC-2.5	0.6	17	37	SOT-6

5310 Valley Park Drive  
Roanoke, VA 24019  
Ph: 888.563.3949/540.563.3949  
Fx: 540.563.8616  
www.gaastek.com  
ISO 9001 Certified



**100% RF TESTED.  
CALL NOW FOR SAMPLES.**

GaAsTEK



**ITT Industries**  
*Engineered for life*

GaAs SOLUTIONS FOR RF AND MICROWAVE



# TESTING THE WIRELESS WORLD BEYOND US

New years always bring with them the promise of a fresh start, of a blank slate, of a time when we can begin again. It is only fitting then that in the world of high-frequency design, this first issue of a new year, of a new century, should have to do with test and measurement. For in any field of electrical design, the ability to test supports the beginning and the end of a design cycle. It provides the characterization so essential during the early stages of product development, and the final data that ensure us that some wild design really does work.

It is also fitting that this industry's largest test and measurement company—formerly part of Hewlett-Packard Co.—would enter the new century with a new name: Agilent Technologies. Spun off from the parent company last November, this new entity will likely live up to its name, with a newfound agility and command of technology that befit its smaller size. Ironically, it is the “computer” side of the company—the part that remains as Hewlett-Packard Co.—that now identifies itself with the humble beginnings of Dave Packard and Bill Hewlett (in television commercials showing new President and CEO, Carly Fiorina, in front of the garage where the company started).

The folks at Agilent (and just about any other high-frequency test and measurement company) point to the importance of wireless markets for their future growth (see “Mobile-Phone Test Sets Take Aim at A Moving Target” on p. 29). The expansion of cellular services has seemingly only just begun, with service providers racing to upgrade their systems for wider bandwidths and wireless data, and handset manufacturers trying to cram as many features as possible into a continuously shrinking footprint (or is it handprint?). With each successive generation of base station and handset, test-equipment manufacturers must provide more functions and more capability. It is no wonder that so many test-equipment suppliers have adopted modular architectures with heavy dependence on software to implement new features.

For test-equipment suppliers, cellular markets are just one slice of a future wireless pie, with the twin shadows of Bluetooth and HomeRF looming large on the horizon. Given the industry support of these unlicensed 2.4-GHz applications, the potential exists for Bluetooth product manufacturers to be testing millions of units per month.

For Bluetooth and other future wireless markets to take off, testing must be quick and inexpensive. The end result is that test-equipment manufacturers must make instruments that are powerful, but extremely easy to learn and use. The equipment must be strongly based in software, with the ability to upgrade functions and capabilities over the Internet, but it must also be easy to program.

Test equipment is the beginning and end of design engineering. And test-equipment manufacturers have traditionally stayed close to their customers to learn of future requirements. At the pace of modern development cycles, it is almost mandatory for test-equipment suppliers to be part of each customer's design projects.



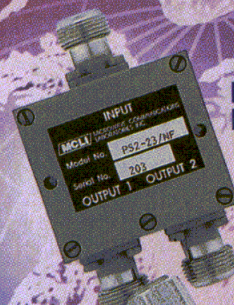
*Jack Browne*  
Publisher/Editor

Precision

MCLI

RF-Microwave Components

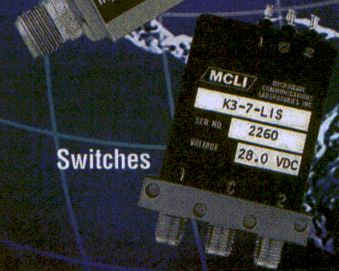
- Immediate Delivery
- High Performance
- Low Cost
- Superior Selection
- 0.005 - 26.5 GHz
- New Catalog Available



Power Dividers



Directional Couplers



Switches

- Power Dividers
- Couplers
- Switches
- Hybrids
- Isolators/Circulators
- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Oscillators
- Filters
- Amplifiers
- Waveguide
- Custom Designs

Visit  
us at  
[www.mcli.com](http://www.mcli.com)

See Online Catalog at:  
<http://www.mcli.com>

1-800-333-MCLI (6254)  
Fax: (727) 381-6116

Microwave  
Communications  
Laboratories Inc.  
7255 30th Avenue North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33710  
<http://www.mcli.com>

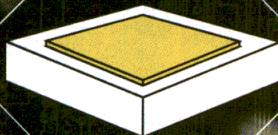
MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS LABORATORIES INC. Toll Free: 1-800-333-6254

CIRCLE NO. 420

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM  
& EXHIBITION BOOTH #1721



# BORDER CAP TECDIA SPECIALIST



## Single Layer Chip Capacitor with Border

- Border helps prevent shorts
- Optimal for Automatic Assembly Applications
- Readily available in Tight Tolerances
- Dimension of sizes from 10 x 10 mils and up
- Extensive uses for commercial & space programs
- Range of values starting at 0.1 pF

**WWW.TECDIA.COM**

CIRCLE NO. 430 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Stratum 3 Stability Solution



- Replaces TCXO for Stratum 3 applications
- Exceptional performance in a 14 pin DIP
- Frequency range 1.0 to 160.0 MHz
- $\pm 0.1$  PPM over 0° C to 50° C
- $\pm 4.6$  PPM total stability over lifetime
- $\pm 0.37$  PPM over holdover period

# RALTRON

10651 NW 19th St. Miami, FL 33172

Tel: 305-593-6033 Fax: 305-594-3973

email: [sales@raltron.com](mailto:sales@raltron.com) Web: [www.raltron.com](http://www.raltron.com)

CIRCLE NO. 487 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

**Group Publisher** Marc Spector—(201) 393-6225

**Publisher/Editor** Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293

**Managing Editor** Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028

**Senior Editor** Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251

**Senior Editor** Don Keller—(201) 393-6295

**Special Projects Editor** Alan ("Pete") Conrad

**Copy Editor** John Curley

**Editorial Assistant** Dawn Prior

**Contributing Editors** Andrew Landrie ■ Allen Podell

**Group Art Director** Peter K. Jeziorski

**Associate Group Art Director** Tony Vitolo

**Senior Artist** Cheryl Gloss

**Staff Artists** Linda Gravell ■ James Miller

**Production Coordinator** Wayne M. Morris

**Manufacturing Group** (201) 393-6243 or FAX: (201) 393-6200

**Production Director** Mike McCabe

**Customer Service Manager** Janet Connors

**Customer Service Representatives**

Doris Carter, Dorothy Sowa, Eileen Slavinsky

**Components & Assembly** Pat Boselli, Lu Hlavaty, Judy Osborn

**Preliminary Components** Leilani Lockett, Mike Turro

**Scheduling** Robert D. Scofield

**Circulation Manager** Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000

**Penton**  
Penton Media, Inc.

**Chief Executive Officer** Thomas L. Kemp

**President/Chief Operating Officer** Daniel J. Ramella

**Chief Financial Officer** Joseph G. NeCastro

**Executive Vice President/Group President** David B. Nussbaum

**Group President** James D. Atherton

**Group President** James W. Zaremba

**Vice President/Group Director** John G. French

**Vice President, Ancillary Products** Andrew C. DeSarle

**Editorial Office**

Penton Media, Inc.

611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6297

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

**Microwaves & RF** is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

	Single Copies			
	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	\$ 75.00	—	\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$120.00	\$174.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$135.00	\$243.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

**Reprints** can be ordered from Rapid Reprints by contacting Corey Johnson at (651) 582-3800, e-mail: [cjohnson@reprints-services.com](mailto:cjohnson@reprints-services.com).

**Back issues of *MicroWaves* and *Microwaves & RF* are available** on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745-2993/00 \$1.25+60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright © 2000 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.





**Just add  
intelligence, discipline  
and initiative.**

Want to know the secret of success in the land of Linux and Nokia? It's APLAC. An industrial-strength simulation technology that combines the functionality of Spice with the utility of an advanced RF simulator. APLAC, and only APLAC, provides the accurate IC- and board-level models and precise methods to analyze non-linear circuit behavior demanded by top RF and analog designers. The only approach up to the complex design challenges ahead: 3G, Bluetooth, and beyond.

APLAC gives you something unique - the freedom to do things right. All you do is supply the three ingredients mentioned above.

To learn more about APLAC, why not download a student version from our website [www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) and contact us at APLAC Solutions.



**APLAC**

**The Freedom To Do Things Right. [www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com)**

CIRCLE NO. 229

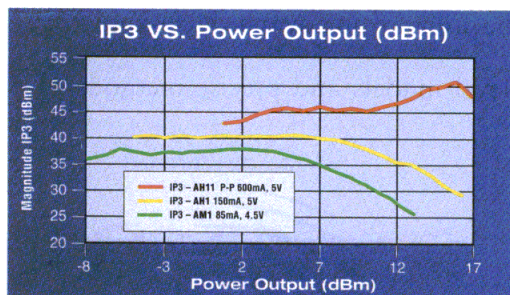


# CRANK IT UP

**ALL NEW WITH**  
*Higher Power, +50dBm IP3*

**LOWER POWER**  
*High Performance*

## Need Higher Power? You need Watkins-Johnson's new AH11 amplifier.



### WJ High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Product	Frequency (MHz)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	NF (dB, typ.)	Bias current (mA, typ.)
AH11	250-3000	47	27	3.7	600
AH1	250-3000	41	21	2.9	150
AM1	250-3000	36	18	2.6	75

Ultra high IP3 is what our new AH11 is all about. Combined with a very low noise figure, it's the perfect choice for today's multichannel wireless systems. Drawing only 600mA, the AH11 delivers 17dBm of linear output power with an IP3 of 50dBm. A great price combined with the outstanding linear efficiency makes this versatile amplifier perfect for multiple sockets, reducing overall part count.

**Need Lower Power?** Both the AH1 and AM1 offer low noise figures which, together with their inherent high IP3, deliver superior performance at the best price in the industry.

For more details, call our toll free number or fax us at 650-813-2447. Email us at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com) to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

*The Communications Edge™*



Visit us on the web at  
[www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

**1-800-WJ1-4401**



**WATKINS-JOHNSON**

Distributed In U.S.A. by Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580  
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 890 214 0; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM



## IP Technology Solution Breaks The Spectrum Barrier

**GENEVA, SWITZERLAND**—ArrayComm, Inc., a leader in spectrally efficient solutions for the wireless telecom industry, recently announced at Telecom99 the introduction of its i-BURST™ technology, a breakthrough broadband wireless Internet-protocol (IP) application of its patented and commercially proven IntelliCell® adaptive smart-antenna (spatial-processing) technology.

Operating on as little as 5 MHz of unpaired spectrum, i-BURST will outperform today's cellular data solutions by over 400 times and tomorrow's third-generation (3G) solutions by more than 40 times. A typical deployment will deliver in excess of 40-Mb/s data throughput per cell and provide connection to the Internet, anytime, anywhere, at user data rates in excess of 1 Mb/s.

"The implications of i-BURST technology extend far beyond our company and beyond the Internet and telecom industries as well," says Martin Cooper, chairman and CEO of ArrayComm. "With few exceptions, the power of the Internet today is constrained by time and space—bound to the desktop by cords, cables, and telephone lines, its access limited to work, home, or the occasional kiosk. Despite this, it has become a dominant influence in society. By untethering the Internet and making access to it ubiquitous, at affordable and scalable rates, i-BURST releases the full potential of networked information technology into the living, breathing spaces of our lives."

## Revenue From Bandwidth Services To Cross \$90 Billion By 2003

**NORWALK, CT**—According to a Business Communications Co., Inc. study, *RG-242 Bandwidth Supply and Demand in Access Networks*, the US is experiencing the highest growth of data transmission in the world. With an average annual growth rate (AAGR) of 30 percent, the bandwidth demand for data services in the US will grow from 2.01 million tera bits per second in 1999 to 5.7 million tera bits per second in 2003 (see table). This demand will be met in the access segment by incumbent service providers including IXC's and ILEC's, as well as CLEC's, wireless service providers, cable-television (CATV) companies, and satellite-phone service operators. It will be met using twisted copper (Cu), optical fiber, coaxial cable, wireless, and satellite connections supported by XDSL, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), Synchronous Optical Network (SONET), synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH)/ADM, VPN, dense wavelength-division multiplexer (DWDM), wireless broadband, Internet, and other technologies.

Most demand for broadband services will fall within the broadband ranges of 2 to 10 Mb/s, 10 to 55 Mb/s, 55 Mb/s and above, while originating from medium to small businesses, large businesses, small-office/home-office (SOHO), and private-home customers. While demand will vary considerably within each

range, most 55 Mb/s and above services will come from large businesses. Overall revenues for service providers amounted to \$5.66 billion by the end of 1999. Growing at an AAGR of 87 percent, the overall revenue stream for service providers to customers for all service types will rise to \$90.04 billion by the end of 2003.

The growth in demand for broadband applications will generate a healthy market for hardware to support the deployment of appropriate services. Prominent among them will be customer premises equipment, integrated-access devices, cable modems, wireless base stations, and digital-subscriber-line (DSL) modems.

The study covers the major services and technologies that are used in the broadband services industry. It presents an overview of technologies, such as SONET and VPN, as well as the role of the Internet in the growth of broadband services. Also covered is the demand for data services as opposed to voice and the relevance of broadband bandwidth in the deployment of data services. A focused analysis on the application markets is detailed.

**Growth of broadband services, 1999 to 2003**

	1999	2003	AAGR (percentage) 1999 to 2003
Volume of data (millions of tera bits per second)	2.01	5.70	29.8
Revenue (millions of dollars)	5660	90,044	99.7



## World's First 6-in. InGaP HBT Wafer Fab Is Introduced

**WARREN, NJ**—ANADIGICS has successfully demonstrated the fabrication of the first indium-gallium-phosphide heterojunction-bipolar transistor (InGaP HBT) on 6-in. (15.24-cm) wafers. The achievement marks the addition of InGaP HBT capability in ANADIGICS' recently announced 6-in. (15.24-cm) manufacturing facility, which already offers gallium-arsenide (GaAs) metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) and pseudomorphic-high-electron-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT) wafer production.

"The development of six-inch InGaP HBT wafers marks a major milestone in ANADIGICS' HBT development program as well as an outstanding achievement for the semiconductor industry," says Jim Gilbert, vice president of technology development at ANADIGICS.

HBT devices have provided millions of high-performance power-amplifier (PA) circuits for cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) handsets. InGaP HBTs offer outstanding power efficiency and high linearity for PAs, enabling longer battery life and better signal characteristics in wireless devices. In addition, InGaP HBTs also provide high-performance characteristics for use in high-data-rate fiber-optic devices.

## Locator Technology To Aid Cell-Phone 911 Callers

**WASHINGTON, DC**—Federal regulators are taking the next steps toward ensuring that cellular-phone users who dial 911 automatically provide emergency dispatchers with a key piece of information—their location. The action, which was taken in mid-September by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), sets the technology standards for cellular companies to follow as they make 911 caller location available in their phones. Regulators hope that cellular companies will begin providing phones with locator technology within two years. The commission voted five to zero to set the rules.

"This decision will save lives without question," says FCC chairman Bill Kennard. In situations such as auto accidents, when a few hours can mean the difference between life and death, knowing the location increases the chances that emergency personnel will get to the scene on time, Kennard says.

Currently, when a person places a 911 call from a regular wire-line phone from home or work, for example, the location of the caller will pop up on a screen read by emergency dispatchers. Regulators want to see similar information provided for cellular 911 calls. In 1996, the FCC adopted rules requiring wireless carriers to set up systems by October 1, 2001, that could locate a cellular caller within 410 ft. New innovations have cropped up since then, so cellular companies now have some choices in reaching this goal, Kennard says. The FCC is trying to lay out the rules that carriers must follow, but are staying neutral on which technology to select, says Kennard.

## Bluetooth Sales To Exceed \$2 Billion By 2005

**OYSTER BAY, NY**—The most obvious need for wireless connectivity is found in the clutter of wires snaking their way from device to device at the rear of the typical work station. Bluetooth technology is about to change all of that by replacing cables joining user devices with a short-range radio link that is universally compatible.

Bluetooth will enable a wireless connection between virtually any electronic device over a distance of up to 10 m. Broadcasting at the 2.4-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band, Bluetooth microtransceivers take advantage of the recently formalized IEEE 802.11 specification for wireless local-area networks (WLANs). Future Bluetooth iterations will extend the initial range to 30 m. An early version was scheduled for 1999 and requires no licensing or royalty fees. The connectivity air interface will be very successful early in its tenure, with Bluetooth module shipments exceeding 400 million units by 2005.

Bluetooth revenue generated could exceed \$2 billion annually after 2004. The rapid decline in Bluetooth module cost, at \$30 initially and declining to \$5 within a few years, will be one of the keys to growth. The market for Bluetooth technology is described in a report from Allied Business Intelligence, Inc. (ABI), "Wireless Data Communications 2005: From WANs to Bluetooth."

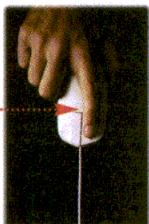
User devices can include virtually any digital communications or control device found in the home, factory, or workplace. Examples include notebook, desktop, and handheld computers, as well as personal digital assistants (PDAs).





# I Need To Do It Right

[ Just give me the  
accurate specs I need  
to make a decision ]



*Tough test and measurement equipment choices?* The answers are at your fingertips with TestMart—a unique web-based service where buyers and sellers get together in an efficient, neutral setting.

You need products you can order and put to work right now without biased presentations, lengthy demonstrations and time consuming consultations. Through testmart.com you can do parametric searches and make side-by-side comparisons of over 10,000 products from hundreds of manufacturers.

Whether you need new or refurbished products, all the information you need to make a cost-effective purchasing decision is right there in a highly usable format. You control the process from research through on-site delivery.

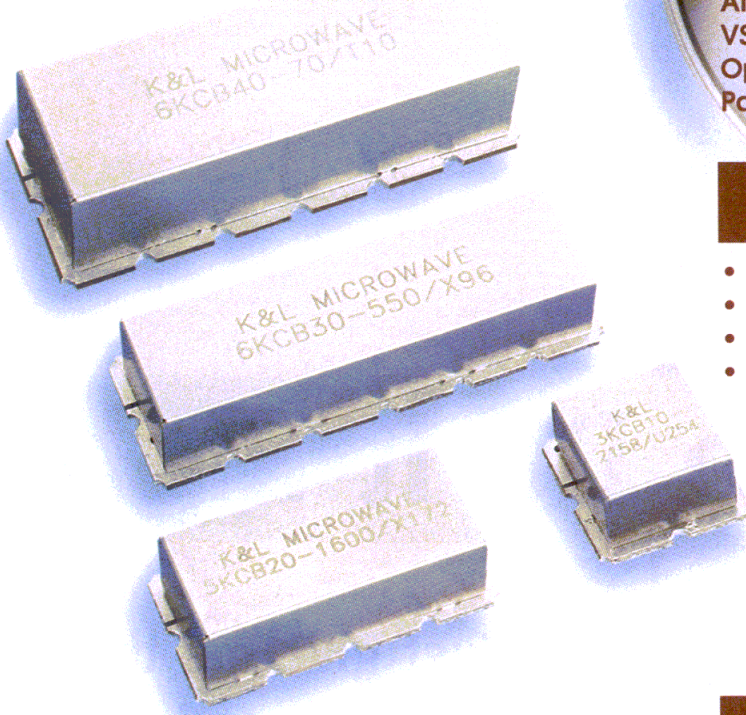
Best of all TestMart membership is free of charge. Just register and you are ready to get full access to all product databases, reference libraries and e-commerce features. It's as simple as that.

*Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.*

## **www.testmart.com**



# New **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filters and Selection Software



## **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filters

Center Frequency  
Filter Type  
Number of Sections  
Bandwidth  
Attenuation  
VSWR  
Operating Temp.  
Package Style

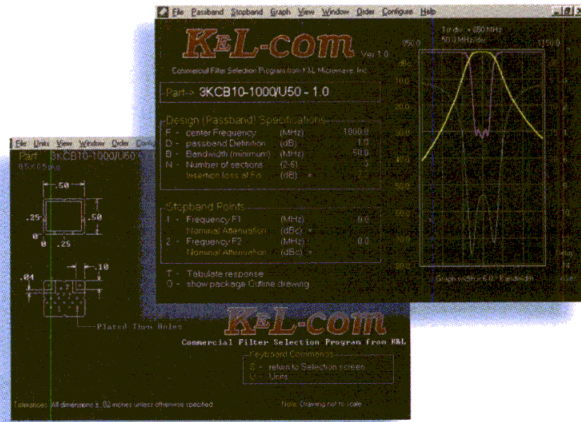
- 10 to 3000MHz
- Chebyshev Bandpass
- 2 to 6
- 5 to 20%
- -60dBc
- 1.5:1 typical
- -40 to +85°C
- Open Frame Leadless Surface Mount

## Features

- High Volume
- Quick Turnaround
- Standardized Surface Mount Packaging
- Commercial Grade Components

**FREE  
Software!**

## **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Selection Software



The **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program generates response curves, outline drawings, tabular data and part numbers based on user-defined filter parameters. Request your free copy of the **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program on CD-ROM for Windows® 95/98 & NT, or download the program from K&L's website @: [www.klmicrowave.com/kelcom.html](http://www.klmicrowave.com/kelcom.html).

### Send my **FREE**

### **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip/Country Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
FAX ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Email \_\_\_\_\_

ISO 9001 Registered Quality Management System

USA  
Phone: 410-749-2424  
FAX: 410-749-5725  
Email: [klsales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:klsales@klmicrowave.com)

EUROPE  
Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500  
FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504  
Email: [kleurope@kandl.demon.co.uk](mailto:kleurope@kandl.demon.co.uk)

New! Buy Filters On-Line@  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)

CIRCLE NO. 277



A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY



## Mayo Clinic To Test Emergency-Communications Unit

**ROCHESTER, MN**—The Mayo Clinic, the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and the Veridian Corp. of Buffalo, NY have allied to test Veridian's technology Mayday Plus, which combines cellular-phone and Global Positioning System (GPS) communications in three boxes that are bolted under an automobile's backseat.

When an accident occurs, the device automatically contacts the local 911 center and hospital's emergency room. The device relays data on the vehicle's speed at impact; whether airbags were deployed; whether the impact was from the rear, side, or front; and if the car rolled over. The emergency personnel can call people in the car through a cell phone linked to the system. A built-in GPS system automatically provides the car's location to rescue teams.

It is potentially an advance over emergency-communication devices such as General Motors' OnStar. That system, available in some GM models, uses GPS and cellular technology to contact a GM communications center where someone can provide assistance or relay emergency information to emergency authorities. The Mayday Plus is said to deliver more detailed information directly to local authorities.

The Mayo Clinic, the State Patrol, and Veridian have been developing the system for two-and-a-half years, and they are ready to test it. They have installed the boxes in 120 cars for a test period in the Rochester, MN area that will last until May or June. The Department of Transportation wants to see whether the system works at all, if it works during winter conditions, and whether it reduces accident response time.

## Companies Collaborate On Wireless Communications Chip Technology

**FISHKILL, NY and GREENSBORO, NC**—IBM and RF Micro Devices, Inc. recently announced an agreement to jointly develop RF integrated circuits (RF ICs) based on IBM's silicon-germanium (SiGe) process technology.

The two companies intend to design highly integrated RF ICs for next-generation cell phones. This collaborative relationship is expected to dramatically reduce the number of chips in wireless handsets over time, shortening time to market for manufacturers, and resulting in smaller phones that use less power and offer longer battery life.

"Today's fast-paced wireless communications industry demands high performance, integrated solutions that help customers bring their product to market faster," says Michael Concannon, vice president of wireless communications at IBM Microelectronics. "The combination of IBM's proven SiGe process technology and RFMD's advanced RF IC design skills are expected to result in a new class of semiconductors for the next generation of mobile communications products."

## Global Network To Be Developed For The WHO

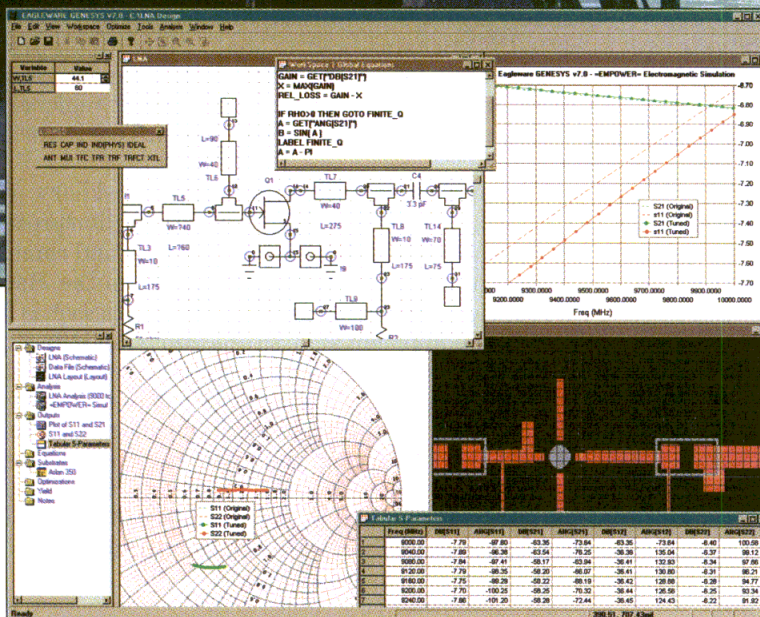
**MELBOURNE, FL**—The World Health Organization (WHO) has selected a consortium led by Harris Corp. to install and operate a new global telecommunications backbone network to more effectively manage its worldwide health initiatives. The WHO Global Private Network (GPN) became operational in late 1999, providing videoconferencing, voice, and data communications through satellite and terrestrial links between WHO's headquarters in Geneva, Switzerland and six regional offices around the world. Joining Harris in the consortium are Ericsson, Tele Danmark, and N.E.T.

Harris, through its Maritime Communications Services (MCS) subsidiary, was awarded the contract from WHO following an extensive competitive selection process. As a prime contractor, Harris is responsible for the design, installation, and commissioning of the network, and will manage the network's operations from the Harris MCS Network Management Center in Melbourne, FL. Swedish-based Ericsson is furnishing engineering support and network equipment at all site locations, and the physical hub of the network will be located at Tele Danmark facilities in Denmark, including the multipoint videoconference unit. The N.E.T. Promina 800 series multiservice access platform is at the heart of the network, and will ensure efficient allocation of network bandwidth between the various videoconferencing, voice, and data applications.

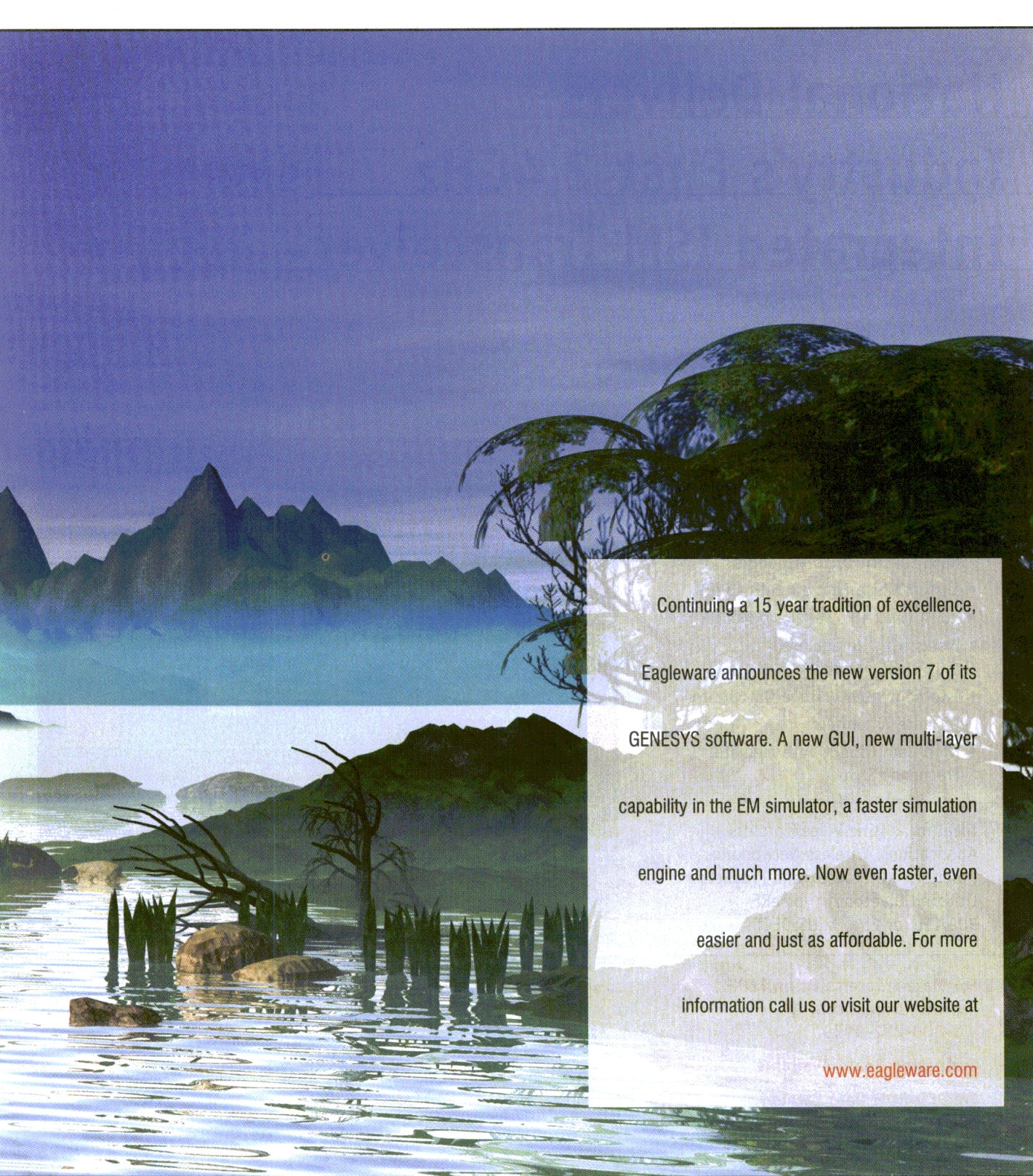
"We are very pleased to be part of the partnership agreement that will make this very dynamic network possible. WHO can benefit from the economies of single-platform delivery of multiple services," says Jean-Pierre Breton, responsible for Networking Integration Solutions at Ericsson Switzerland.



# PREPARE FOR THE NEXT GENESYS







Continuing a 15 year tradition of excellence, Eagleware announces the new version 7 of its GENESYS software. A new GUI, new multi-layer capability in the EM simulator, a faster simulation engine and much more. Now even faster, even easier and just as affordable. For more information call us or visit our website at

[www.eagleware.com](http://www.eagleware.com)

**fast, easy, affordable**

**EAGLEWARE**

**RF and Microwave Design Software**

tel: 770.939.0156 | fax: 770.939.0157



# National Delivers Industry's First 2.4GHz Integrated ISM Transceiver

## LMX3162 Provides Low Cost Solutions for Emerging Wireless Applications

WOW

- System RF Sensitivity to  $-93\text{dBm}$ ; RSSI Sensitivity to  $-100\text{dBm}$
- System Noise Figure 6.5dB (typ.)
- 70 $\mu\text{A}$  (max.) Power Down Mode
- Works with Unregulated 3.0V – 5.5V Supply
- Two Regulated Voltage Outputs for Discrete Amplifiers
- High Gain (85dB) Intermediate Frequency Strip

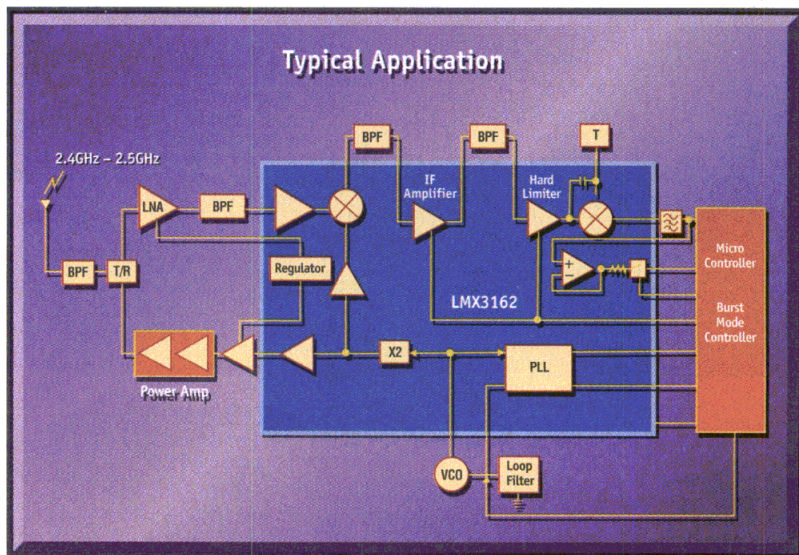
Ideal for 2.4GHz Voice/Cordless Applications, Wireless Networking Proprietary Protocols, and Products Utilizing Bluetooth, HomeRF, 802.11b, or 2.4GHz US DECT


For More Information on LMX3162:  
[www.national.com](http://www.national.com)  
1-800-272-9959

Evaluation Board Available

Free CD-ROM Data Catalog  
Available at [freecd.national.com](http://freecd.national.com)

CIRCLE NO. 357



©1999 National Semiconductor Corporation. National Semiconductor and  are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.



Bluetooth.



National  
Semiconductor®



*The increasing complexity of wireless communications handsets adds new burdens for those faced with production-line measurements.*

# Mobile-Phone Testsets Take Aim At A Moving Target

**BARRY MANZ**

*President*

Manz Communications, 350 Main Rd., Montville, NJ 07045-9730; (973) 316-0999, FAX: (973) 335-7857, e-mail: manzcom@erols.com.

**F**OR the less adventurous, the task of evaluating the performance of wireless telephones on the production line inspires a longing for a simpler time. Little more than a decade ago, handset testing was confined to "running the AMPS commands" [in reference to the command set for the Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS) architecture], measuring the receive performance and output power of the transceiver, and ensuring the power supply, keyboard, and display worked satisfactorily. Of course, some of these actions are still core measurement tasks today, but they are now complemented by tests at multiple frequencies, with multiple access methods and additional features. Very soon, they will include Bluetooth specifications as well.

Faced with this daunting array of measurements, instrument manufacturers are striving to increase repeatability and speed, while increasing measurement performance and making test fixtures more robust and repeatable. Advancements in processing technology have already reduced test time to seconds, making the time required to connect and disconnect the device under test (DUT) a greater contributor to overall test time. The overall goal is to more accurately characterize the telephone under test in less time, and with the ability to be modified easily to accept new responsibilities.

"We work closely with our customers from an engineering perspective to optimize the production environment," says Earl Thompson, inbound strategy manager for wireless market solutions at Agilent Technologies. "We look at the core

measurements, at what stage of production the measurements are performed, whether certain tests need to be performed in production rather than on a sample basis outside the production line. We also try to find new ways to handle call processing as well as calibration."

A thumbnail sketch of the handset market paints a clear picture of why phone manufacturers are concerned about every second that can be carved from production test. In 1999, more than 100 million handsets will have been produced, principally by Nokia, Motorola, Ericsson, and Toshiba, along with a growing list of Asian manufacturers entering those markets there. In this environment, even a few seconds shaved from the test process produces meaningful improvements when multiplied by millions of units per year.

While handset production has lev-

eled off, it will no doubt head up again, as third-generation (3G) systems are deployed later in 2000 and early 2001. Unlike their forebears, these phones will have at least some of the advanced capabilities that the IMT-2000 blueprint originally described, including Internet access, wireless data capability, and Bluetooth connectivity.

## SHORT-ORDER T&M

For instrument companies, the next wave of wireless applications will bring immense opportunities, and technical challenges commensurate with the level of sophistication that these products will have. Alleged 2.5G telephones that incorporate wireless data and Internet access have recently appeared, and their capabilities are a hint of what wireless communications products will soon be able to accomplish.

The 2.5G environment offers test equipment manufacturers the opportunity to transition from second generation (2G) to 3G in steps, without making one huge leap. The term 2.5G has been coined to describe the enhancement of existing 2G infrastructure with wideband data services and increased network capacity. One of the key 2.5G enhancements is the general-packet-radio-system (GPRS) overlay network, which builds on traditional circuit-switched Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) voice network, while adding a packet-switched component





React to  
**LOAD**  
changes in  
**LESS**  
than  
**40 $\mu$ s**

Without fast transient response, you could be registering false failures on perfectly good, battery-operated products. The Keithley 2303/2304A Power Supplies provide voltage control and power consumption data in one production testing instrument. Other key features include complex load current measurement, 100nA current sensitivity, and current sinking – far more capability than typical power supplies.

For more information, call  
**1-888-KEITHLEY**  
(1-888-534-8453).

[www.keithley.com](http://www.keithley.com)

**KEITHLEY**

A Greater Measure of Confidence

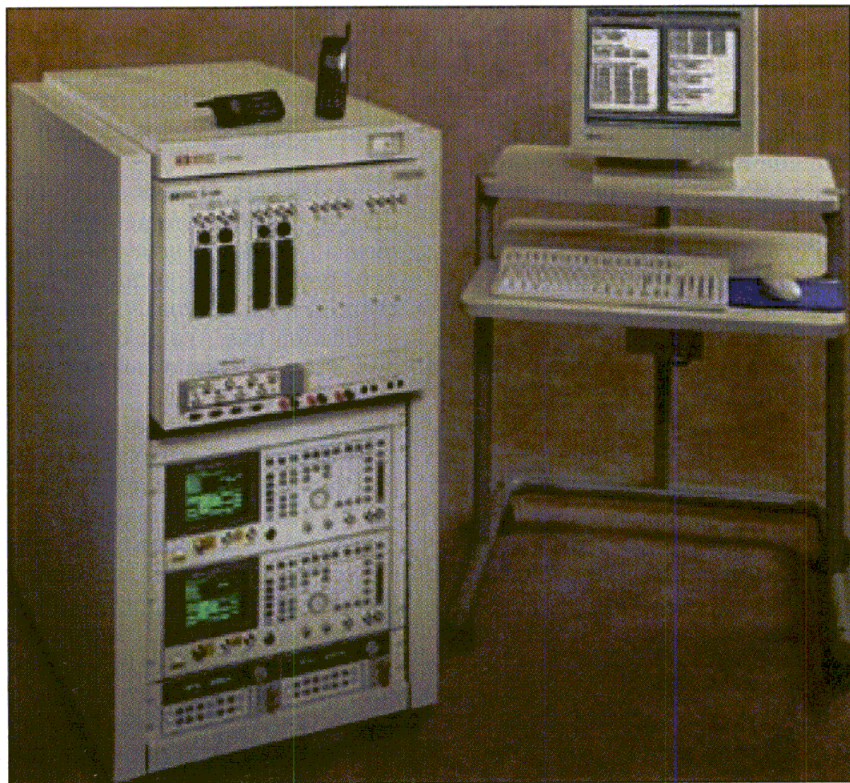
for data communications. The result is data rates as high as 160 kb/s in place of the existing 9.6-kb/s capability of the worldwide GSM infrastructure. Test equipment manufacturers have already accommodated this interim enhancement within existing instruments.

In addition to EDGE, CDMA2000, GSM, and the other acronyms that must be accommodated by mobile-phone test systems, Bluetooth has now arrived—the open specification for wireless local-area networks (WLANs) [or personal-area networks, as they are now called]. [Bluetooth, which is designed to unite all types of wireless-enabled devices, was named after King Harald Bluetooth, a 10th-century Danish king who is credited with uniting Denmark and Norway.] The mission of Bluetooth is to allow capable devices to communicate with each other over very short distances—a broader adaptation of what the Infrared Data Association (IrDA) infrared techniques were supposed to achieve.

Communication is through Gaussian-filtered 2 frequency-shift keying (FSK) in the 2.4-GHz unlicensed industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band with data rates as high as 721 kb/s. Bluetooth employs a frequency-hopping, spread-spectrum (FHSS) access method, which makes it well-suited for the interference-laden slice of spectrum in which it operates.

Bluetooth supports the connection of household appliances, personal digital assistants (PDAs), computers, and entertainment systems without wires. Notebook computers that communicate with wireless phones, which communicate with home-management systems (the Bluetooth-enabled refrigerator that alerts its owner by telephone to buy more milk) is not so far fetched as it might appear.

Bluetooth was designed from scratch to be robust yet inexpensive to build—two necessities that are required to ensure its inclusion in the greatest array of consumer products. However, Bluetooth is by no means



**1. The TS-5550 measurement system performs all pertinent RF measurements, call initiation, and protocol handling on a cellular or PCS handset. (Photograph courtesy of Agilent Technologies, Santa Rosa, CA.)**



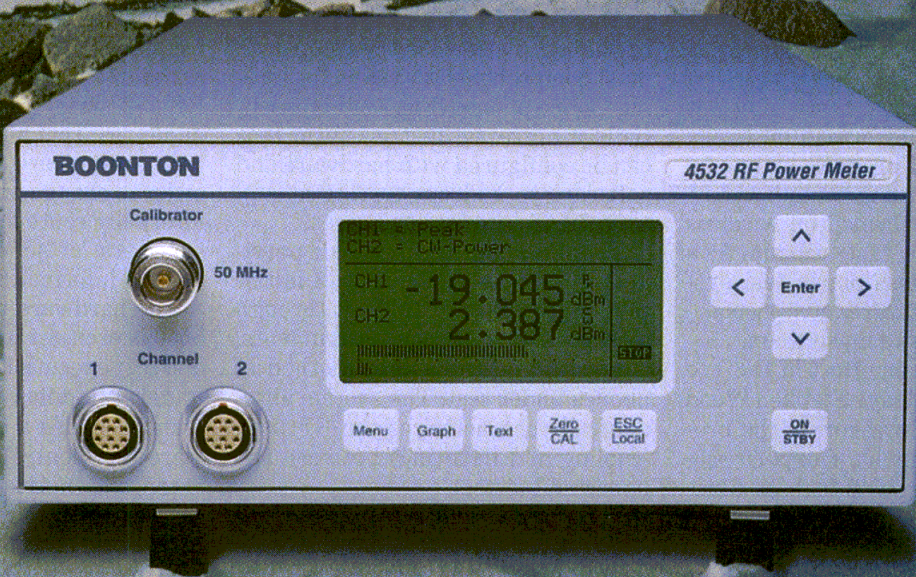
# ALONE AT THE TOP.

**Boonton's 4530 Series RF power meters—the new peak of power measurement.**

The spectacular new 4530 Series RF Power Meter lets you measure the peak and average power of any complex waveform including **UMT**, **CDMA**, **W-CDMA**, and **HDTV**—all at the lightning speed of ATE.

Choose from CW and peak sensors, covering a frequency range from 10 kHz to 40 GHz, and a power range of -70 dBm to +44 dBm. The 4530 also delivers single sensor capabilities of 90 dB dynamic range for CW measurements and 60 dB dynamic range for peak power measurements all at greater than 20 MHz modulation bandwidth.

The 4530 Series from Boonton Electronics, the technology leader in complex signal measurement for more than 50 years. For more information, literature, or a demo, call us at (973) 386-9696, or visit our website at [www.boonton.com](http://www.boonton.com).



**CDMA**

**WCDMA**

**UMT**

**HDTV**

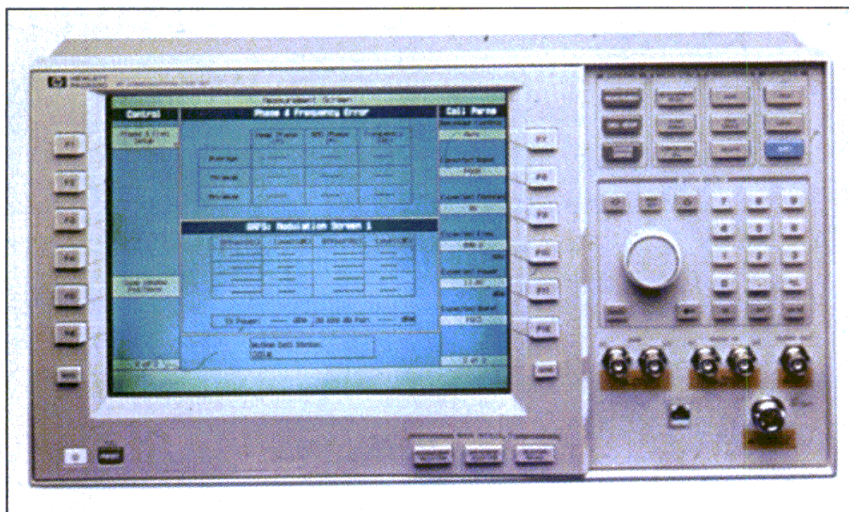
**Already A Generation Ahead**

**BOONTON**

**BOONTON ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

P.O. Box 465, Parsippany, NJ 07054-0465 • Tel: (973) 386-9696 • FAX: (973) 386-9191 • E-Mail: [sales@boonton.com](mailto:sales@boonton.com) • Website: [www.boonton.com](http://www.boonton.com)





**2. The CMU200 is a universal platform for the production testing of present and future mobile-telephone standards. (Photograph courtesy of Rohde & Schwarz, Munich, Germany.)**

simple, and requires the very same level of measurement sophistication as its higher-powered wireless counterparts.

Transmitter test parameters include peak and average power, power density, power control, output spectrum, modulation characteristics, carrier-frequency tolerance, carrier-frequency drift, and burst profile. Receiver test parameters include single and multislot sensitivity, carrier-to-interference (C/I), blocking performance, intermodulation (IM), and maximum input level. The complete transceiver must meet regulations for spurious emissions as well.

While all of these tests may not necessarily be performed on every wireless-enabled product, and some are redundant with the standard battery of tests performed on wireless phones, some new tests remain. As a result, the wireless phone test system of the very future must incorporate the facilities to make them.

"There will be an effort in R&D to test everything," says Stephen Wood at Tektronix. "However, in the production environment, I expect production managers will look at Bluetooth as a component part," Wood continues. "You don't need to do a lot of specific testing on Bluetooth at this point. We will use the Bluetooth capability in our instruments to communicate with the phone, and test the link itself at the same time we are

communicating with the phone. We are looking at having that capability next summer."

## INCREASING INTEGRATION

The key to effective management of production testing is the integration of test functions within a common platform that can be increased or decreased in complexity without a massive investment in additional test equipment. The most elaborate example of this approach comes from Agilent Technologies (<http://www.agilent.com>).

The TS-5550 cellular-phone functional test platform is the company's most comprehensive system for testing mobile phones (Fig. 1). It is essentially a universal test platform that can be configured with hardware and software to address testing at any stage of the production process.

The TS-5550 performs all pertinent RF measurements, call initiation, and protocol handling, through incorporation of various instruments, depending on the access method of phones under test. The system automatically characterizes the RF path (cabling and fixturing) between the phone and testset.

To perform audio tests, the TS-5550 employs a C-size VXI module called the E1432A, which is a 16-channel digital signal processor (DSP) that includes transducer signal conditioning and alias protection to perform Fast Fourier transforms

(FFTs) and aliasing on the input signal. Frequency response, compressor/expander response, distortion, and other measurements are specified in test specifications such as IS-98 and GSM11.10. An internal function generator delivers sine wave, noise, or arbitrary-waveform test stimuli. All of the frequencies are measured at once in the same time required to perform traditional single-tone tests. The E1432A is a shared resource in the system, and can simultaneously test four handsets.

The TS-5550 also provides battery emulation to characterize the performance of the phone, as it would be when using a battery. It performs peak current measurements required to characterize pulsed current demands, as well as powering the phone. The system power supply closely simulates actual operating conditions of digital phones, which transmit in short bursts. The supply digitizes current pulses to evaluate transmit, standby, and off-current waveforms every 15.6  $\mu$ s.

Battery-charging capability can be evaluated with the optional 6612B power supply, which maintains a constant supply voltage and a programmable level of current down to the microampere region. Low-frequency measurements are handled with a digital multimeter (DMM), frequency counter, and an audio signal source. The test platform has two RS-232 serial ports for each phone under test that allow the test system to communicate with the phone in order to change power level, channel, internally route audio signals, access registers, or send power-level calibration information to the phone.

The hardware comprising the TS-5550 is orchestrated by development and test execution software that runs under Windows NT 4.0. Each test stand includes a controller and software that controls two sets of hardware to simultaneously test two phones. The test executive allows tests to be organized and places in a routine, configures the test stand, lets the user profile execution speed, and perform debugging. Integration in a factory-automation system is accommodated, as are bar-code read-



# digital attenuators that give you design flexibility along with improved switching characteristics

## High reliability for EW, radar.

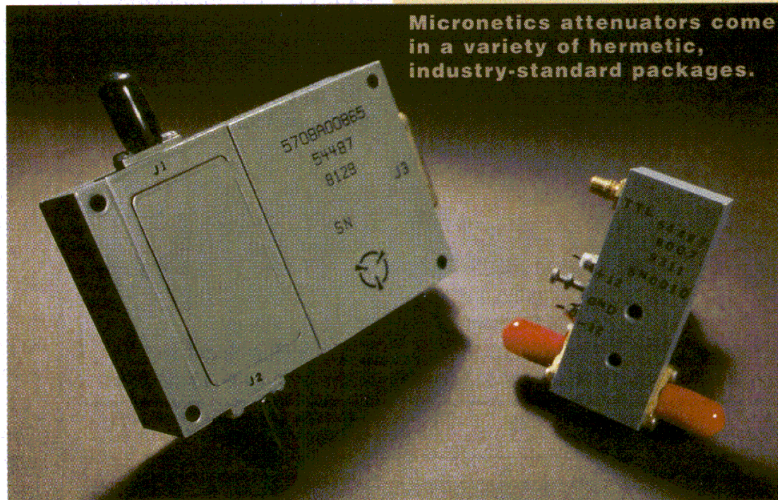
When it comes to choosing attenuators for today's demanding airborne applications, Micronetics offers you two decidedly unique advantages.

**First.** Our attenuators meet the industry's highest standards in terms of reliability and performance, and they can be easily changed to accommodate your individual needs. Unlike many other attenuator designs that are essentially cast in stone, Micronetics attenuators give you the flexibility to set your own performance standards, knowing you are backed by a company with the engineering know-how to deliver.

**Second.** Our attenuators solve the switching transients problem by providing ideal monotonic switching transitions. These "smoother" transitions will minimize possible system error, reduce the settling time needed for accuracy, and limit the introduction of spurious signals.

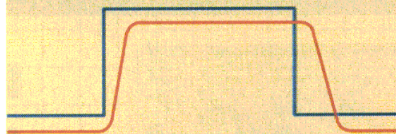
Flexibility and innovation. Just two of the reasons to choose Micronetics attenuators.

If you'd like to learn about the others, call 603-883-2900 x 340. Or visit our web site at [www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com).

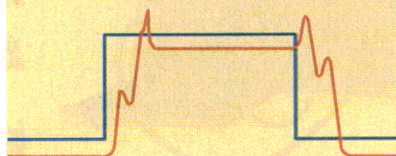


Micronetics attenuators come in a variety of hermetic, industry-standard packages.

## Oscilloscope Representation of Switching Speed Set-Up



**Micronetics attenuators**  
Optimal Monotonic Switching Transition



**Other attenuators**  
Non-Monotonic Switching Transition

innovation for the future

# MICRONETICS

components

26 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051



First-class performance at coach-class prices.

# mm WAVE

## Components to 50 GHz



- Attenuators
- GPO™ Attenuators
- DC Blocks
- 2.4mm and 2.92mm Adapters (Between series and in-series)
- Terminations
- GPO™ Terminations

GPO is the trademark of Gilbert Engineering Co. Inc.

Visit us on the Web at [www.inmetcorp.com](http://www.inmetcorp.com)

**inmet**  
CORPORATION  
An MCE Company

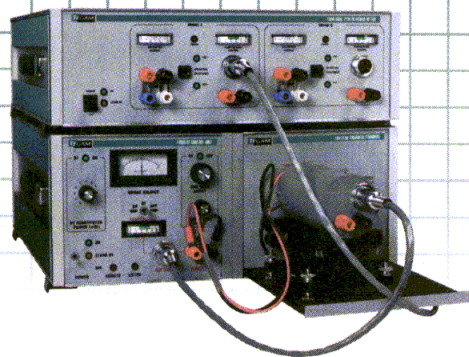


Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations

300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA • Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557

CIRCLE NO. 429

## POWER SENSOR CALIBRATORS



Win with  
**TEGAM's**  
Industry  
Standards

SYSTEM II

If you are not calibrating power sensors today, you will be tomorrow!

Advancements in Radio Frequency research and development are resulting in the increased use of RF power meters and attenuators in design and production test applications. TEGAM's RF calibration and measurement instruments continue to provide the complete solutions you need to support these instruments today and into the future.

TEGAM's SYSTEM II and VM-7 products are the world's fastest and most accurate Power Sensor Calibration and RF Attenuation Measurement Systems.

TEGAM makes it easy by providing a full selection of GPIB programmable instruments, from 100 KHz to 40 GHz.

Whether you are planning to expand your capabilities or are specifying your first system... you need to know TEGAM to get a good start!

Contact TEGAM at 1-800-666-1010, send e-mail to [sales@tegam.com](mailto:sales@tegam.com) or visit our website at [www.tegam.com](http://www.tegam.com) to find your local representative.

**TEGAM**

THE GLOBAL SOURCE FOR PROVEN  
TEST & MEASUREMENT TECHNOLOGY

TEN TEGAM WAY • GENEVA, OHIO 44041  
PHONE 440-466-6100 • FAX 440-466-6110

CIRCLE NO. 489 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## NEWS

### Mobile-Phone Testsets

ers and printers. The test software is hierarchical and allows re-use over diverse test configurations. Functional blocks of tests are included that can be linked to form a test plan, with the addition of sequencing and application-specific tests. Once a test plan has been verified, debug tools and a speed profiler can be used to optimize it.

The entry-level sibling to the TS-5550 is the model TS-5530. The TS-5530 is suited for manufacturing facilities that are just beginning to test wireless phones, and is delivered as a fully assembled, racked, and cabled solution that needs to be only configured for its particular assignment. It incorporates the same test software, RF testsets, phone and serial-communications assistant of the TS-5550, and is best suited for semi-automated test environments.

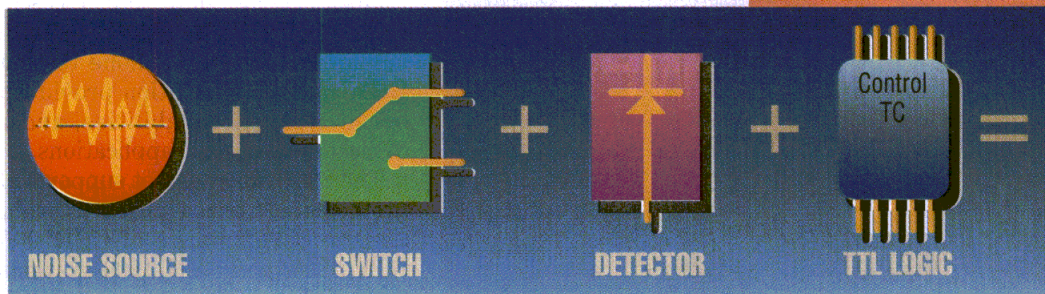
Fixturing a comprehensive test system such as the TS-5550 would be a long, tedious process if it were not for the company's TS-50 test fixtures. Agilent claims that the entire process of fixturing can be completed in a few days versus a few weeks or longer without it. The TS-50 fixtures contain all of the fixturing necessary to configure a complete system, less only the phone's system, battery, and antenna connections. The fixtures are designed to be used with the TS-5500 series systems as well as those from other manufacturers.

Tektronix (<http://www.tek.com>) has taken a different approach create its latest "universal" radio-communication tester, the CMU200 (Fig. 2). The CMU200 is one of the fruits of the strategic alliance formed in 1993 between Tektronix (Beaverton, OR) and Rohde & Schwarz (Munich, Germany). The CMU200 is a multiprotocol test set that accommodates current wireless phone test requirements as well as those of the future with minimal investment in time and new hardware.

For example, the CMU200 can be configured to serve GSM test environments now, and CDMA2000, WCDMA, and Bluetooth environments as their requirements become clearer. The company's goal is to create a dynamic test environment that can adapt to new requirements, in



## a new concept in built-in test — the MicroCal Noise Module



### MicroCal

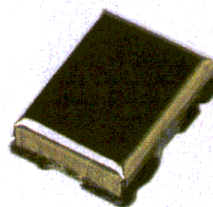
The beauty of simplicity. With the MicroCal Module, you can now do with one component what used to require several.

### A single component offers a unique solution.

Now you can track receiver channel performance in wireless, cellular and satellite networks more accurately and efficiently than ever before – with Micronetics new MicroCal™ Noise Module. It's a small **surface mount noise source** uniquely-designed to generate the precise, predictable and repeatable excess noise ratios (ENRs) needed for today's built-in testing requirements.

What makes the MicroCal Module **different from anything else** in the marketplace is the fact that it combines a noise source, switch, detector and TTL-control logic into a single component. Because the MicroCal Module packs so much into **such a little space**, you can use it virtually anywhere – in amplifiers, antennas, cable connectors and filters. You can even mount it in difficult-to-reach places, such as communications towers.

And that's not all. We're constantly finding **new applications** for the MicroCal Module, like remote monitoring of antennas and base stations. To learn more, call 603-883-2900 x302, or visit our web site at [www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com).



The MicroCal Module comes in a variety of sizes and package styles – all the way down to 1/4" square.

innovation for the future™

# MICRONETICS

test equipment

26 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051



effect becoming a universal test solution. To add a protocol, internal hardware or software is installed without additional external components. The instrument performs all signaling and RF functions of a base station as it interacts with the mobile phone.

To accommodate test requirements for phones that serve two or more access methods, the CMU200

employs parallel test processing and DSP, allowing several receiver and transmitter measurements to be performed simultaneously. All of the instruments processors are socketed, in order to provide an upgrade path for the system. The instrument detects and corrects changes in temperature, output power, and frequency while tests are conducted, and

Tektronix claims a three-fold improvement in accuracy over earlier products as a result. In its current configuration, the CMU200 accommodates GSM-900, GSM-1800, and GSM-1900, and will be enhanced with IS-95, IS-98, IS-136, AMPS, Bluetooth, UMTS, and WCDMA in 2000.

## ANOTHER APPROACH

IFR Americas (<http://www.ifrin.com>), best known for its radio-servicing equipment, has several instruments that can be employed for mobile-phone testing. Each single-box solution provides a broad array of capabilities, and is dedicated to specific applications.

The 2967 radio testset supports all protocols that are required to evaluate the performance of GSM-900, GSM-1800, and GSM-1900 systems, and can be configured to test GSM handsets when equipped with the PhoneTest software suite. PhoneTest runs under Windows 95/98 or NT 4.0, and includes a phone driver, PhoneTest Repair, PhoneTest-Manager, and PhoneTest Exchange software. In addition to GSM, the 2967 supports AMPS, TACS, NMT, and MPT 1327 trunking. It performs a full complement of transmitter tests, including power, peak and root-mean-square (RMS) phase error, frequency and timing error, and it shows power and phase profiles against GSM masks. Receiver testing covers all classes of bit-error rate (BER), RBER, and frame error rate (FER), as well as automatic sensitivity measurement. RS-232 and IEEE-488 interfaces are standard.

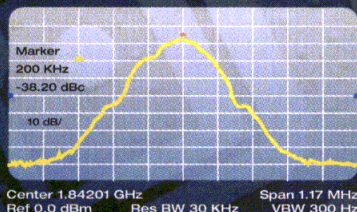
The IFR-1900 CSA is a personal-communications-services (PCS) testset designed for mobile- and base-station testing of TIA/EIA-136 conformance testing. It covers 400-, 800-, and 1900-MHz PCS bands, and supports AMPS- and narrowband AMPS (NAMPS)-compliance testing as well. The IFR-1900 can be incorporated in a larger test system through RS-232 or IEEE-488 interfaces. The IFR-1900 CSA measures adjacent power and power levels as low as -40 dBm, while performing dual-mode analog/digital authentication and protocol-compliance tests

# GSM / EDGE Power Amplifiers

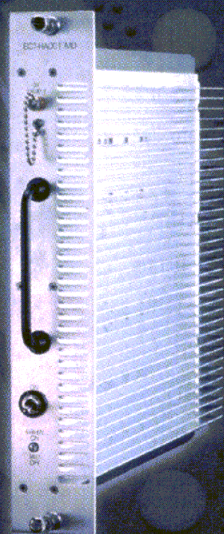
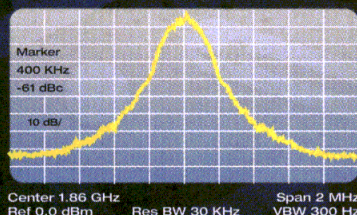
*Choose REMEC Q-bit as part of your Total Microwave Solution*

- QBS-400** GSM 850 MHz
- QBS-401** GSM 900 MHz
- QBS-402** GSM 1800 MHz
- QBS-403** GSM 1900 MHz

GSM output Waveform at +50 dBm on Power Output



EDGE Spectral Regrowth at +48 dBm Power Output



	<b>GSM</b>	<b>EDGE</b>
<b>Gain</b>	30 dB	30 dB
<b>Power Output</b>	+50 dBm	+48 dBm
<b>Voltage</b>	28 Vdc	28 Vdc
<b>Current</b>	11.0 Amps (max)	11.0 Amps (max)

### The Total Microwave Solution

Email inquiries to [sales@remecq-bit.com](mailto:sales@remecq-bit.com)  
Visit our website at [www.remecq-bit.com](http://www.remecq-bit.com)

**1-800-226-1772**

REMEC Q-bit, Inc.  
2144 Franklin Drive  
Palm Bay, FL 32905-4021  
Fax 321.727.3729

**R R E M E C**  
Building solutions  
through teamwork.



for dual-mode mobile phones. It incorporates VSELP and ACELP vocoder technology and can be configured with protocol-compliance test software.

The Wavetek 4400M production test system from Wavetek Wandel Goltermann (<http://www.wvgsolutions.com>) is a GSM-only testset that covers all three GSM variants. It was designed exclusively for testing mobile phones, and will add other access methods such as code-division multiple access (CDMA) in the future.

The 4400M employs a software platform called RAPID!, which uses the BASIC programming language to enable custom test routines to be created and stored on an external diskette drive or its internal hard disk. The 4400M supports cross-band channel assignment, which is necessary for testing dual-mode phones, and reduces test time. An IEEE-488 interface is included for remote control and data distribution, as are two PCMCIA slots for modem or LAN connection, along with serial and parallel interfaces.

## SINGLE-BOX SOLUTION

The MT8802B radio-communication analyzer from Anritsu Co. (<http://www.anritsu.com>) is a comprehensive, single-box solution that essentially incorporates eight discrete measurement functions within a single enclosure. It can evaluate the performance of AMPS, NAMPS, GSM/DCS-1800, PCS-1900, TIA/EIA-136A, IS-95, and Personal HandyPhone System (PHS) phones. It supports Service Options 1, 2, and 9 for IS-95, as well as call processing and sensitivity testing using the loopback method for GSM, DCS-1800, DCS-1900, and TIA/EIA136A. The call-processing function, transmission reception-measurement functions, analog-measurement function, and thermocouple power meter are standard in the base instrument. A microwave spectrum analyzer can be added as well.

To speed testing in production, the MT8802A uses high-speed adjacent-channel power and occupied bandwidth measurement functions based on the company's proprietary mea-

surement algorithm and DSP. Transmission frequency, modulation accuracy, output power, rise and fall characteristics of the burst wave, as well as adjacent-channel power can be measured.

For mobile-phone manufacturers, the commitment by instrument manufacturers to participate in the development process is surely welcome.

Also, the continuing stream of advancements in semiconductor technology is increasing measurement speed, while fixturing issues are being addressed with pre-configured solutions. The result is a dynamic environment that can reduce the time between production of next-generation products and the systems designed to test them. ••

# Microwave Sources

## Choose REMEC Magnum as part of your Total Microwave Solution

From VCOs to synthesizers, REMEC Magnum offers Microwave Sources for communications systems and creates custom solutions to meet the challenging requirements of the rapidly evolving marketplace. REMEC has shipped thousands of VCOs and DROs for Point-to-Point Radio links, VSAT terminals, SONET and SDH clock recovery.

### NEW! 10 Gbit Optical Clock VCOs

Take advantage of REMEC Magnum's 15 years experience producing highly reliable hybrid microcircuit VCOs for your SONET/SDH optical clock recovery circuit. Consistent low phase noise over a broad spectrum insures low jitter.

- ▶ Frequency 9.95328 GHz, 10.664 GHz
- ▶ Tuning Range  $\pm 100$  MHz
- ▶ Power Output +9 to +13 dBm
- ▶ Phase Noise (100 KHz offset) -80 dBc/Hz

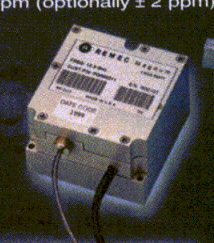


### NEW! LMDS Phase Locked Sources

Whether you are using harmonic conversion, multiplying a PLDRO or need a fundamental oscillator for an LMDS ODU, REMEC Magnum has the solution. REMEC offers phase-locked DROs using an oven stabilized internal crystal oscillator or locking to your external reference. These units are designed for high production at low cost.

- ▶ Frequency Capability 8 GHz to 28 GHz
- ▶ Stability (internal reference)  $\pm 4$  ppm (optionally  $\pm 2$  ppm)
- ▶ Power Output +16 dBm
- ▶ Spurious -85 dBc
- ▶ Harmonics -40 dBc
- ▶ Phase Noise (12.4 GHz)
 

100 Hz	-70 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-95 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-105 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-110 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-130 dBc/Hz



### The Total Microwave Solution

Email inquiries to [sales@remecmagnum.com](mailto:sales@remecmagnum.com)  
Visit our website at [www.remec.com](http://www.remec.com)

**1-877-66-REMEC**

REMEC Magnum  
1990 Concourse Drive  
San Jose, CA 95131  
Fax 408.432.1551



R E M E C

Building solutions  
through teamwork.



# Let's...



radio frequency  
design

optimized  
hardware/software



digital signal  
processing


low-power/low-  
voltage technology

portable power/  
battery management

Mobile phones mean freedom to communicate wherever and whenever we choose.

**Philips Semiconductors** is ready today with the competences and solutions you need to take that freedom to the next generation. Baseband (embedded DSPs), RF design and low-voltage/low-power technologies are at the core of our expertise. And our competence in hardware/software optimization, power management, mixed-signal ICs, speech recognition, LCD driver technology, packaging and MCMs, - along with the industry's broadest range of discretes - adds up to a capability that has made us a world





create the next generation  
in communications

leader in wireless communications ICs. With solutions covering the major mobile standards - digital cellular and cordless, paging, wireless data/LANs and GPS - Philips Semiconductors frees you to create the communications products for tomorrow's generation. To find out more, visit [www.semiconductors.philips.com/comm/](http://www.semiconductors.philips.com/comm/) or call for more information USA 1-800-447-1500, ext. 1580. Europe fax +31-10-284-3181, quote "voice". Asia fax +31-79-368-5126, quote "M&RF". Visit us at The 2000 GSM World Congress, Hall 1, Stand D7 and at CeBIT, Hall 12, Stand C36.

CIRCLE NO. 233



**PHILIPS**

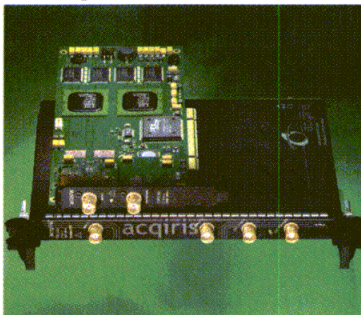
*Let's make things better.*



## DAQ cards hit 2-GSamples/s rates

**H**igh-speed data-acquisition (DAQ)-card models DP210 and DC240 are capable of sampling rates to 2 GSamples/s. The cards feature 500-MHz analog input bandwidths and long acquisition memories. The digitizers provide oscilloscope-like performance, but fit the popular PCI and CompactPCI 6U form factors. The single-channel model DP210 and dual-channel model DC240 can handle input-voltage ranges of 50 mV to +5 VDC full scale. Internal calibration supports 1-percent voltage accuracy. Precise timing is ensured with a clock system capable of  $\pm 2$ -PPM accuracy and a trigger-time interpolator with 5-ps timing resolution. A sequential trigger mode that rearms the

cards with less than 500 ns of dead time simplifies the capture of high-repetition-rate signals, burst signals, and pulsed signals. The digitizers incorporate a proprietary cooling technique that allows components to operate at safe and stable temperatures. The method extends component life while minimizing temperature-based errors. The cards work with off-the-shelf software packages, such as LabWindows from National Instruments (Austin, TX). **Acquiris USA, P.O. Box 2203, 234 Cromwell Hill Rd., Monroe, NY 10950-1430; (914) 782-6544, FAX: (914) 782-4745, e-mail: info@acquiris.com, Internet: http://www.acquiris.com.**



CIRCLE NO. 58 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



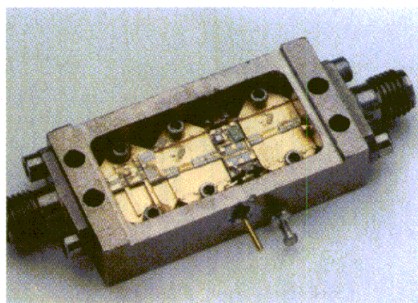
## Antenna adjusts to frequency of interest

**T**he HD-1 directional handheld dipole antenna is designed to improve the directionality and accuracy of pinpointing an RF leak from a cable-television (CATV) plant. Its retractable elements can be adjusted to the appropriate length to match the frequency of interest. The dynamic range is approximately 10 to 20 dB with a strong leak or in an outdoor environment or 5 to 10 dB in an indoor environment. The HD-1 antenna is designed for use with the company's CCI series of leakage meters, such as the CLI-1450, for example, which tunes to video carriers ranging from 115 to 140 MHz. **Wavetek Wandel Goltermann, Cable Networks Div., 5808 Churchman Bypass, Indianapolis, IN 46203; (317) 788-9351, FAX: (317) 614-8313, Internet: http://www.wwgsolutions.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 59 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Broadband amplifier boosts 1 to 8 GHz

**M**odel JCA08-B01 is a broadband solid-state amplifier based on gallium-arsenide (GaAs) field-effect-transistor (FET) technology. It achieves 25-dB gain from 1 to 8 GHz with a gain flatness of  $\pm 1.5$  dB across the full frequency range. It delivers +20-dBm output power at 1-dB compression with a typical noise figure of 3 dB. The unit, which includes removable SMA connectors for combined drop-in microstrip applications and ease of testing, features an input/output (I/O) VSWR of 2.0:1. The basic amplifier offers the option

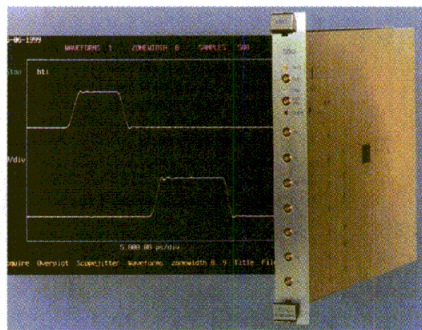


of easy modification to meet the custom requirements. **JCA Technology, Inc., 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012; (805) 445-9888, FAX: (805) 987-6990, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com, Internet: http://www.jcatech.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 60 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Delay generator fits C-size VXI module

**T**he V951 digital delay generator is a single-width, C-size VXI module that accepts a single trigger input signal



and generates six separately programmable delay output signals. The six delay channels can be combined in sequences to form three delay-and-width outputs. The V951, which has 40-ps delay resolution, features a 32-b dynamic range. Each delay is programmable from 0 to 167.8 ms; all six channels can be updated coherently. The delay generator achieves repetition rates to 2.5 MHz. The root-mean-square (RMS) jitter is less than  $50 \text{ ps} + 1 \times 10^{-9} \times \text{the programmed delay}$ . **Highland Technology, 320 Judah St., San Francisco, CA 94122; (415) 753-5814, FAX: (415) 753-3301, Internet: http://www.highlandtechnolgy.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 61 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





It's a whole new millennium. And you, you get to analyze it.

## Agilent ESG Signal Generator

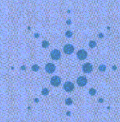
When designing our new ESG series of digital signal generators, we knew they needed to be ready for the new pace of engineering.

So we made sure they could generate both developing and existing standards such as W-CDMA, cdma2000, EDGE, Bluetooth, CDMA, GSM, NADC, PDC, DECT, TETRA and PHS. What's more, we made certain they'd allow you to create your own custom formats by choosing from more than 15 modulation types and a variety of filters (you can even define your own).

And, of course, with high spectral purity in both digital and analog models, now you can meet tighter specifications than ever before.

To learn how we can help you do what you never dreamed possible, visit our web site or call your local sales office for a free application note on troubleshooting RF Communications Receiver Designs. Because the way it looks right now, things are going to be pretty hectic for the next 1,000 years or so.

[www.agilent.com/find/wireless](http://www.agilent.com/find/wireless)



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

©2000 Agilent Technologies ADWLM002/INTL

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414  
Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3595) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330 • Greece (001) 7264045  
Hong Kong (852) 2538 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 636-09-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241 • Japan (81/3) 3331-6111  
Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1083  
Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238 Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 631 1323 • Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36  
Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357

\* Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min



# China Telecom Door To Open

**C**hina took a giant economic-step forward in November when it signed an agreement with the US to join the World Trade Organization (WTO). Although other nations of the 135-member WTO must also complete agreements with China, the pact is seen as a breakthrough to make it a full partner in

the world trading system. The rewards for US banking, insurance, and telephone companies could be substantial since the agreement will lift barriers that previously blocked foreign expansion in China.

Control of its telecommunications industry by foreign companies has long been a sticking point for the Chi-

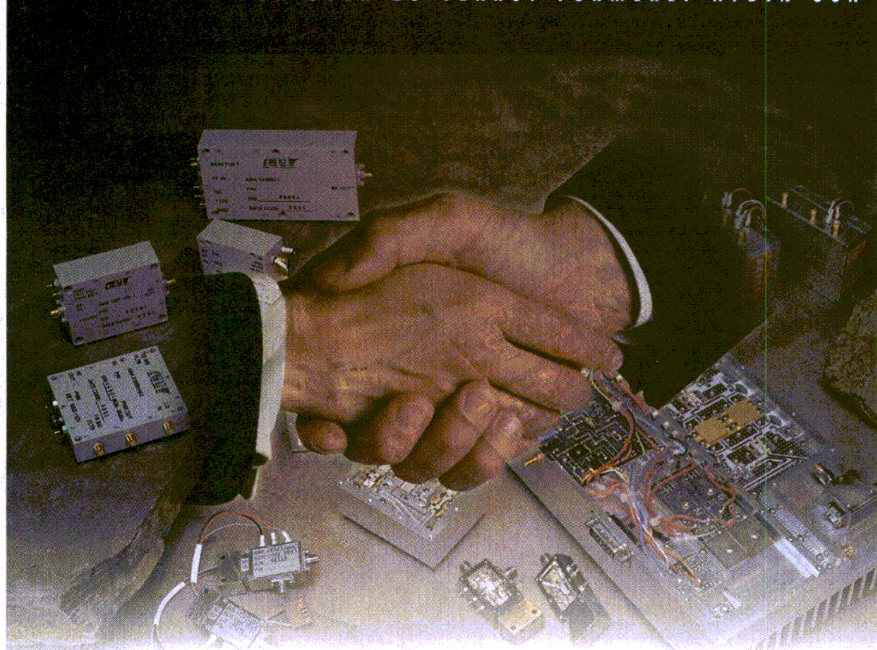
nese government in its dealing with these companies because of national security considerations. Telecom companies, in turn, were fearful of making huge capital outlays that could backfire if China did not allow them parity in the companies formed by the investments. Under the WTO agreement, foreign firms will be permitted to take a 50-percent ownership in these companies beginning two years after China enters the organization. This is a marked change from only a year ago when the government changed its rules on Chinese-foreign financial models to make it more difficult for outsiders to control their investments. That decision cast a pall on international telecommunication investments that had already been made or were in the works.

The stakes are very high in the China telecom market because the need for modern wired and wireless communications is so urgent if the country is to become a 21st century industrial society. Under communism (which is still the form of government), China is largely an agrarian culture with the vast majority of its citizens living in rural areas. The telecom infrastructure is old and needs rebuilding while the wireless portion is in its infancy. Meanwhile, the possibilities of providing communications equipment and services to more than a billion people without encumbrances has foreign investors licking their chops.

American wireless-equipment manufacturers such as Motorola see tremendous potential in China if they have control over the mobile-phone systems and other telecom areas in which they invest. The company could expand its existing commitment in the country—it already manufactures cell phones, pagers, and semiconductors in China—and invest in new ventures under a liberalized ownership policy.

Another major opportunity for US companies lies in the fledgling Chinese Internet business, now taking the world by storm. According to AT&T, US companies are now precluded from investing in Chinese Internet providers. ●●

TOP SUPPLIER FOR OVER 20 YEARS! FORMERLY AYDIN SSA



## A RISK-FREE PARTNERSHIP YOU CAN COUNT ON

For over 20 years, CPI Solid State Products Division has been the reliable marketing partner you can count on for microwave and millimeter wave components.

Check here to see what you can count on at CPI:

- [✓] Excellent, High Quality reputation
- [✓] Custom, commercial components
- [✓] Competitive pricing
- [✓] On-time delivery
- [✓] Best customer support and service
- [✓] **Flexible and committed to do whatever you need to keep your production runs up!**

Your partner for solid state components 500 MHz to 40 GHz

### [✓] Power amplifiers

S-Band	100 Watts
C-Band	100 Watts
X-Band	40 Watts
Ku-Band	25 Watts
Ka-Band	2 Watts

### [✓] Frequency Converters

Frequency – 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 23, 26, 38 GHz  
Noise Figure – 3 to 5 dB (Down Converter)  
Output Power – 100 Milliwatts to 20 Watts (Up Converter)

### [✓] Multiplier-Amplifiers (x2 to x4)

Frequency – 18, 23, 26, 28, 38 GHz  
Output Power – 10 Milliwatts to 200 Milliwatt

Contact us for a free quote for your components requirements.  
For more information, email or call today!

Email: [sales@sspd.cpii.com](mailto:sales@sspd.cpii.com)



1019 East Brokaw Road  
San Jose CA 95131  
Tel 408-501-2600 Fax 408-451-5933  
Web: [www.cpii.com](http://www.cpii.com)



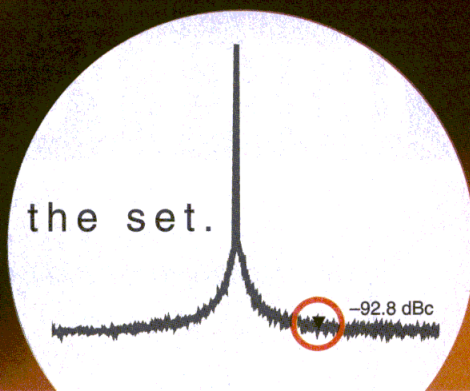
ASICs

1394

Networking

Infotainment

Quiet on the set.



Spurious Noise

## SL Series PLL Frequency Synthesizers

### Single PLLs

Part Number	f <sub>IN</sub> Max	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	V <sub>CC</sub> (V)
MB15E03SL	1.2 GHz	2	2.7
MB15E05SL	2.0 GHz	3	2.7
MB15E07SL	2.5 GHz	3.5	2.7

### Dual PLLs

Part Number	f <sub>IN</sub> Max	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	V <sub>CC</sub> (V)
MB15F02SL	1.2 GHz	1.8	2.7
	0.5 GHz	1.2	2.7
MB15F03SL	1.75 GHz	2.3	2.7
	0.6 GHz	1.2	2.7
MB15F07SL	1.1 GHz	2.5	2.7
	1.1 GHz	2.5	2.7
MB15F08SL	2.5 GHz	4.4	2.7
	1.1 GHz	2.6	2.7

## Discover why Fujitsu is quietly becoming the leader in total wireless solutions.

With Fujitsu's advanced SL series PLLs, you can expect significantly lower phase and spurious noise in all your wireless designs. The key to this superior performance is Fujitsu's new balanced charge pump design. Combined with the SL series' low power consumption and BCC package options, this innovative feature enables us to deliver enhanced integration, longer battery life, and superior price/performance for a variety of wireless solutions. Plus, we back our fourth-generation SL product family with semi-custom and full-custom PLL solutions to ensure the ideal match for any design need.

For more information and a free *Super PLL Application Guide*, call us today at **1-800-866-8608**, or visit us online at [www.fujitsumicro.com](http://www.fujitsumicro.com)



Wireless/RF

Embedded

Packaging

Flat Panels

Memory

Foundry

CIRCLE NO. 230



# FOUR WIRELESS FORMATS

WCDMA



CDMA

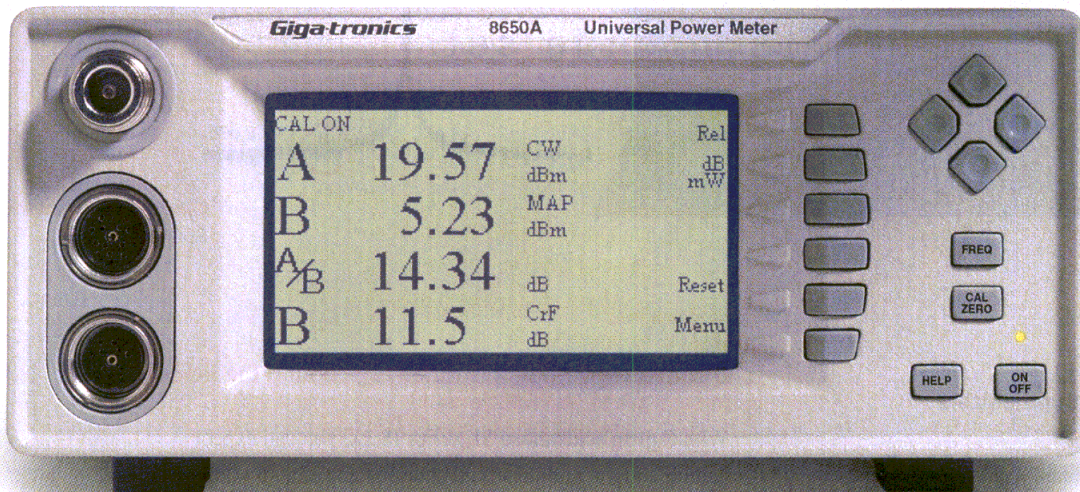


GSM



TDMA

## ONE PERFECT POWER METER



**The Giga-tronics 8650A Series Universal Power Meter Delivers Fast, Accurate Power Measurements for Development and Production Environments.**

Use a single sensor to *measure*:

- **WIDEBAND CDMA** signals.
- The **AVERAGE POWER** of **TDMA**, **GSM** and **CDMA** signals over an 80 dB dynamic range.
- **CW POWER** over a 90 dB dynamic range.

Change sensors to *measure* the **PEAK POWER** of a pulse-modulated signal with a risetime as narrow as 100 ns.

Accelerate production with GPIB speeds **over 26,000 rdgs/sec** for CW signals and **over 800 rdgs/sec** for modulated signals.

Maximize modulated measurement speed with random sampling rates of 2.5 to 5 MHz.

Evaluate communications system efficiency with time saving capabilities such as:

- Automatic time gating.
- Direct crest factor measurement.
- Statistical power measurement analysis.

For more information, call **1-800-726-GIGA (4442)**, or visit our web site at **www.gigatronics.com**.

**Giga-tronics**



## Contracts

**Berkeley Varitronics Systems**—Was awarded a contract by Texas Instruments to provide 2.4-GHz microcell test tools comprised of Lizard 1-W transmitters and Mongoose receivers.

**Harris Corp.**—Has been awarded a \$55 million contract from MariTEL to help establish a wireless national marine-communications network that will, for the first time, enable boaters throughout the US to easily place phone calls, send/receive faxes, and even check e-mails—all from a next-generation marine radio.

**ADC Telecommunications, Inc.**—Canada's Image Wireless Communications has chosen ADC's CellSpan MMDS broadband wireless system as its platform for delivering two-way data services throughout Image's area of coverage in Saskatchewan, Canada. The contract agreement covers an initial product deployment valued at \$1.4 million with the opportunity for future contract extensions as determined by deployment requirements.

**Nitres**—Has been awarded a \$1.4 million contract for development of ultraviolet (UV) solar-blind focal-plane arrays by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). The funds will support the development of solar-blind UV photodetectors and focal-plane arrays, which are very sensitive to UV light and reject visible emission from the sun.

## Fresh Starts

**M2 Global Technology Ltd.**—Has purchased the microwave-component and metal-fabrication operations from Harris Corp., Microwave Communications Division (MCD). The purchase includes the microwave-assembly operation and the metal-fabrication and finishing production unit that is collocated in the company's facilities in University Park, TX.

**Noise Com, Inc.**—Announced the execution of a definitive agreement to merge Boonton Electronics Corp. into a wholly owned subsidiary of Noise Com.

**STMicroelectronics and Dot Wireless**—Have announced a partnership to develop code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) technology and integrated baseband chips based on this technology for third-generation (3G) cellular phones.

**Andrew Corp.**—Has acquired Chesapeake Microwave Technologies, Inc., a privately owned company that designs and develops RF and microwave amplifiers and assemblies.

**Fox Paine & Co. LLC**—Has agreed to buy Watkins-Johnson Co., a manufacturer of wireless communications equipment, for \$41.125 per share cash, or approximately \$280 million. Watkins-Johnson says that it expects the transaction with FP-WJ Acquisition Corp., a new company formed by investment funds managed by Fox Paine, to be completed in early 2000.

**LCC International, Inc.**—Has completed the previously announced sale of its Products Division to Ericsson.

**Lucent Technologies and Qualcomm**—Announced an alliance to commercialize a wireless technology that dramatically increases the capacity and data ca-

pabilities of Lucent's network equipment based on code-division multiple access (CDMA). Under terms of the co-development agreement, Qualcomm CDMA Technologies will provide the core chip and software to be incorporated into Lucent's CDMA base-station equipment.

**IMAPS**—Presented its new website (<http://www.imaps.org>) at IMAPS '99, the 32nd International Microelectronics Symposium, which took place from October 26 to 28 at the Chicago Hilton and Towers in Chicago, IL.

**Cell Loc, Inc.**—Agreed to purchase Intelligent Databases International Ltd. of Calgary, Alberta, Canada for 455,555 company shares. In the acquisition, Cell-Loc will assume full ownership of IDI including its Position Collection and Distribution System technology which is an object-oriented Java-based software platform. This will allow the Cellocate Service Bureau to offer Internet-based wireless-location services to the end user.

**American Technical Ceramics (ATC)**—Announced a commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) quality program to support the US government's COTS initiative. ATC's solutions offer a cost-effective approach to qualify standard capacitor products for enhanced reliability applications. The flexible COTS program provides customers with a choice of several different screening packages.

**Agilent Technologies EEs of Division and IBM**—Announced a cooperative effort to speed the development of integrated circuits (ICs) used in communication products, such as mobile phones. The two companies have collaborated on a design kit to enable HP's ADS software to work with IBM's silicon-germanium (SiGe) technology. The kit will enable designers to quickly produce high-performance communications chips.

**Larsen Antenna Technologies**—Has been acquired by RADIAL, an international producer of specialty RF connectors and cable assemblies.

**Spectrian Corp.**—Announced that its semiconductor division will begin to operate as an autonomous business unit known as UltraRF. The new business unit, wholly owned by Spectrian, will operate under a management team that will work independently from Spectrian's power-amplifier (PA) division.

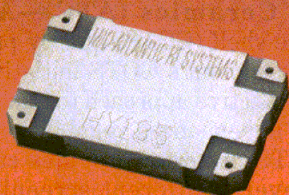
**Communication Solutions, Inc.**—Announced the formation of CommEX, LLC as a wholly owned subsidiary. The company focus is the design and manufacture of high-frequency (HF), very-high-frequency (VHF), and ultra-high-frequency (UHF) high-performance surveillance receivers, special-purpose spectrum survey tools, and related products.

**SV Microwave**—Formed a new company, SV Microwave Commercial Products Group. The new company specializes in passive RF components for the high-volume commercial wireless and broadband markets. The company designs, develops, and manufactures high-performance mixers, power dividers, modulators, demodulators, directional couplers, hybrids, phase shifters, attenuators, and matching transformers.



# 3dB HYBRID COUPLERS 90° ± 1° PHASE BALANCE

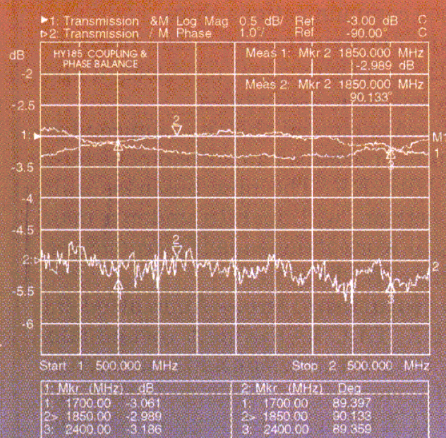
- Surface Mount
- Low Cost
- Small Size
- Lowest Insertion Loss: 0.15dB typ.
- Amplitude Balance: 30dB
- Best Isolation: 25dB typ.



## 3dB Surface Mount Couplers

Part Number	Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss	Amplitude Balance	Return Loss
HY89	815-960	0.13dB	0.30dB	-20dB
HY185	1700-2400	0.15dB	0.30dB	-20dB

## HY185 Typical Performance (min)



**MID-ATLANTIC  
RF SYSTEMS, INC.**

PO Box 745,  
Forest Hill, MD 21050

Tel.: 410/893-2430

Fax: 410/638-5193

email: midatlan@ari.net

www2.ari.net/midatlan

## PEOPLE

**Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA)**—Lee Abernathy to director of management information systems; formerly served as a consultant with HCI Technologies and BEC.

**Alpha Industries, Inc.**—Bruce Nonnemaker to vice president of operations; formerly director of operations for Alpha Microwave. Also, David Aldrich to president and chief operating officer; formerly executive vice president and general manager of Alpha's Wireless Semiconductor operations.



NONNEMAKER



WARREN

**ANADIGICS**—John E. Warren III to vice president of human resources; formerly vice president of human resources for AlphaNet Solutions. Also, Thomas C. Shields to chief financial officer; formerly vice president of finance and controller at Fisher Scientific Co.

**IPC**—Raul Catangui to director of public policy; formerly state legislative and regulatory analyst for the American Insurance Association.

**Scientific Atlanta**—Peter Cresse to vice president of marketing for Satellite Television Networks; formerly sales director for the PowerVu Plus™, PowerVu IP™, and PowerVu@ networks in Europe.

**Metawave Communications Corp.**—Andy Merrill to vice president of customer operations; formerly field engineering manager for Motorola's Western Region.

**CTS Corp.**—Susan M. Opeka to director-financial controller for the wireless components business; formerly division vice president of finance for North American operations with Outboard Marine Corp.

**Ohmite Manufacturing Co.**—Al Kirwan to national distributor

manager; formerly worked for Ohmite's Commercial Products Group (CPG). Also, Hank Werner to national sales manager of Ohmite's Victoreen Components Group; formerly held several positions in the electronics industry.

**G.T. Microwave**—Leonard Kahn to international sales and marketing manager; formerly worked with and represented more than 100 microwave firms in the foreign marketplace.

**TESSCO Technologies, Inc.**—David Young to controller; formerly assistant controller for Integrated Health Services.

**AML Communications, Inc.**—Dan Faigenblat to director of sales; formerly division manager for TRW Semiconductors.

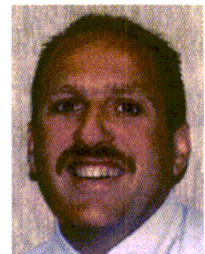
**Micro Networks Corp.**—Bertho Simons to director of European sales; formerly director of European sales at Coto Technology Heerlen in The Netherlands.

**Rodale Electronics Corp.**—Paul Ablequist to vice president of sales and marketing; formerly vice president of marketing for the EMS Division of Ultra Electronics, plc.

**TriPoint Global Communications, Inc.**—Daryl Dickson to director of sales engineering for RSI; formerly principal engineer with STM Wireless. Also, Thomas J. Scanio to chief technical officer; formerly vice president of product development for TriPoint's RSI Controls operation.



SCANIO



FIORENTINO

**Narda Microwave**—Joseph Fiorentino to sales engineer; formerly sales/applications engineer at LogiMetrics, Inc.

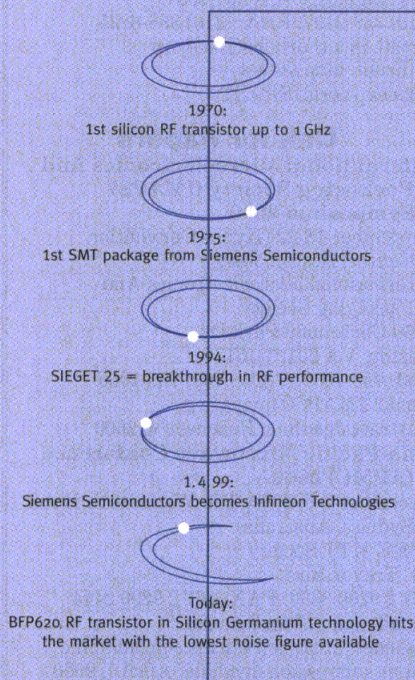
**JDS Uniphase Corp.**—Harry L. Deffebach to president of the Transmission Group; formerly vice president and general manager at Harris Corp.



With a noise figure of 0.65 dB,  
we can't be QUIET about our  
BFP620 Silicon Germanium  
RF TRANSISTOR.

{PERPETUAL THINKING PROCESS}

#### INFINEON CYCLE



#### BFP620 electrical characteristics @ 1.8 GHz; 2 V:

Noise Figure	0.65 dB
Power Gain	21 dB
Input IP <sub>3</sub> capability (I <sub>c</sub> = 6 mA)	10 dBm
I <sub>c</sub> max	80 mA
V <sub>CE0</sub>	2.8 V

high linearity and high gain along with low power consumption. The BFP620 provides outstanding performance and cost advantages for a wide range of wireless applications: cellular and cordless phones to pagers and much more. Visit us at:

[www.infineon.com/SiGe](http://www.infineon.com/SiGe)

Quiet! The BFP620, Infineon's first Silicon Germanium RF transistor, features a Noise Figure of just 0.65 dB at 1.8 GHz – unique for bipolar transistors. Our latest innovation, assembled in a standard SOT-343 SMT package, delivers





# Low noise 10 MHz OCXO QEO LN



2" x 2" x 0.78"  
(50mm x 50mm x 20mm)

The QEO LN is a very low phase noise oscillator in a low profile standard 2-inch square package. It uses a HIQ SC cut crystals to deliver its high stability. It's the lowest profile oven of its type and is also available with AT cut crystals for lower cost options.

Applications:

Instrumentation

Up and Down Converters  
Satcom Earth Stations

Standard specifications at 10MHz

Stability -20 to 70°C  $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$   
Phase Noise -120dBc/Hz @10Hz  
-150dBc/Hz @100Hz  
-160dBc/Hz @1kHz  
-165dBc/Hz @10kHz  
-165dBc/Hz @100kHz

Supply Voltage +12Vdc

For more detailed specification data please visit our website.



**TEMEX**  
TIME &  
FREQUENCY

**Crystals, Filters,  
Oscillators, VCXO's,  
TCXO's, OCXO's &  
Rubidium Atomic Clocks**

PH: 623-780-1995

FAX: 623-780-9622

e-mail: sales@temex-az.com

www.temex-az.com

TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC.  
3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

## EDUCATIONAL MEETINGS

### Short Courses

#### Telecom Trends: Markets & Technologies

January 27-28, 2000 (Portofino Hotel and Yacht Club, Redondo Beach, CA)  
Technology Futures, Inc.  
13740 Research Blvd., Suite C-1  
Austin, TX 78750-1859  
Kirsten Palumbo (800) TEK-FUTR, FAX:  
(512) 258-0087  
e-mail: seminars@tfi.com

#### Introduction to Delta-Sigma Data Converters and Delta-Sigma Converters for Communications

January 31-February 5 (Monterey, CA)  
Mead Microelectronics, Inc.  
7100 NW Grandview Dr.  
Corvallis, OR 97330  
(541) 758-0828, FAX: (541) 752-1405  
e-mail: valence@mead.ch  
Internet: http://www.mead.netgate.net

#### Infrared Imaging Systems and Applications

February 9-11, 2000 (Los Angeles, CA)  
UCLA Extension, Department of Engineering, Short Courses  
10995 Le Conte Ave., Suite 542  
Los Angeles, CA 90024  
(310) 824-3344, FAX: (310) 206-2815  
e-mail: mhenness@unex.ucla.edu  
Internet: http://www.ucla.edu/shortcourses

#### Fiber Optic Communication Systems

February 14-16, 2000 (Madison, WI)  
Department of Engineering Professional Development  
University of Wisconsin-Madison  
432 North Lake St.  
Madison, WI 53706  
(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 263-3160  
e-mail: Custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu  
Internet: http://epd.engr.wisc.edu

#### Introductory RF and Microwaves

March 20-21 (Holiday Inn Select, Niagara Falls, NY)  
R.A. Wood Associates  
1001 Broad St., Suite 450  
Utica, NY 13501  
(315) 735-4217, FAX: (315) 735-4328  
e-mail: rawood@rawood.com

### Meetings

#### Portable Design 2000 Conference & Exhibition

January 24-27, 2000 (San Diego Coronado Island Marriott, San Diego, CA)  
PennWell Corp.  
98 Spit Brook Rd.  
Nashua, NH 03062  
(603) 891-9267, FAX: (603) 891-9490  
e-mail: nualak@penwell.com  
Internet: http://www.portable-design.com

#### Commercialization of Military and Space Electronics Workshop

January 30-February 2, 2000 (LA Airport Marriott Hotel, Los Angeles, CA)  
Components Technology Institute, Inc.  
904 Bob Wallace Ave., Suite 117  
Huntsville, AL 35801  
(256) 536-1304, FAX: (256) 53339-8477  
e-mail: dale@cti-us.com

#### IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference (ISSCC '00)

February 7-9 (San Francisco Marriott, San

Francisco, CA)

Courtesy Associates  
2000 L St. NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
Diane Suiters  
(202) 331-3000, FAX: (202) 331-0111  
e-mail: isscc@courtesyassoc.com

#### Wireless Symposium/Portable by Design

February 22-24, 2000 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)  
Penton Media  
611 Route 46 West  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
(888) 947-3734, FAX: (201) 393-6297  
Internet: http://www.WirelessPortable.com

#### Fourth Annual Army Research Laboratories (ARL) Federated Laboratory Symposium (Fed Lab 2000)

March 21-23 (The Inn and Conference Center, University of Maryland University College, College Park, MD)  
TMC Design Corp.  
P.O. Box 2218  
Suffolk, VA 23432  
Jean Thomas  
(757) 357-4011, FAX: (757) 357-5108

#### 2000 IEEE Emerging Technologies Symposium on Broadband, Wireless Internet Access

April 10-11 (Dallas, TX)  
Dallas Section of the IEEE  
Dr. Gallon Brehm, Technical Co-Chair  
TriQuint Semiconductor  
(972) 994-8571, FAX: (972) 994-8502  
e-mail: gbrehm@tqtx.com

#### IEEE International Conference on Phased Array Systems and Technology

May 20-26 (Dana Point, CA)  
Dr. Michael Thorburn  
The Aerospace Corp.  
P.O. Box 92957, M1/111  
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2957  
(310) 336-2197, FAX: (310) 336-6225  
e-mail: m.a.thorburn@ieee.org  
Internet: http://www.ieeeaps.org/ISPAST00

### Call for Papers

#### International Microelectronics And Packaging Society (IMAPS) Symposium 2000

September 18-22 (Hynes Convention Center, Boston, MA)  
International Microelectronics And Packaging Society  
1850 Centennial Park Dr.,  
Reston, VA 20191-1517  
(703) 758-1060, FAX: (703) 758-1066  
e-mail: IMAPS@imaps.org

Abstract deadline: February 4, 2000

#### Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference (APMC) 2000

December 3-6, 2000 (The Wentworth Hotel, Sydney, Australia)  
IEEE MTT Society  
Dr. Trevor Bird  
+61 2 9290 3366, FAX: +61 2 9290 2444  
e-mail: apmc@icms.com.au  
Internet: http://www.icms.com.au/apmc  
Paper submission deadline: April 1, 2000

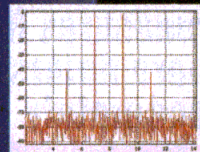
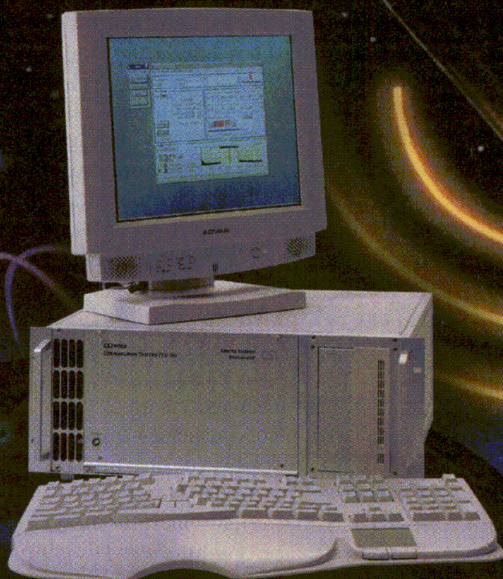


# MORE TEST CAPABILITY AND SPEED IN ONE LITTLE BOX THAN ANYONE THOUGHT POSSIBLE...

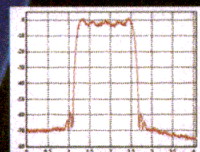
## CS29010 Fully Integrated Wideband Distortion Test Set

- Arbitrary Waveform Generation
- Data Recording
- Up/Down Conversion

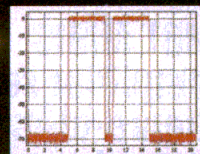
For cellular, PCS, satcom, LMDS and other systems operating in complex multi-channel and multi-signal environments.



3IM



ACPR



NPR

## EXCEPT CELERITY.

Because creating innovative test solutions for the industry's toughest challenges is what we do. Introducing the CS29010 Wide Band Distortion Test Set, a complete signal generation, data acquisition and record/playback end-to-end solution. The CS29010 delivers a level of capability you'd never expect in an off-the-shelf product - huge bandwidth (45 MHz @ 12 bits), deep memory (4 GB RAM), and blazing fast speed (600 MHz Pentium III based). Based on an open architecture design, intuitive software and standard module cards, this single platform tool can simplify and enhance your test, measurement and analysis capability.

**THIRD ORDER INTERMOD** Active microwave and electronic component testing. 3IM test and measurement for non-linear components and sub-assemblies such as filters and amps.

**ADJACENT CHANNEL POWER RATIO** Cellular, PCS or satcom (dual band, multi-channel). For broadband communications amps with any test signal such as CDMA and noise. Multi-channel capability for crosstalk measurements and evaluation of components and subsystems.

**NOISE POWER RATIO** TWT's, amplifiers, telecom switches, cable (modems). RF and data NPR test capability that surpasses anything available. Additional functions include Power in/Power out, device gain and phase delay as a function of power.

All this capability is packaged in one easy-to-use box featuring Windows NT/Pentium controls for efficient integration into your test system and plan. Check out the details at [www.csidaq.com](http://www.csidaq.com) or call 888-274-5604 for more information.

**MORE DATA. MORE SPEED. MORE FLEXIBILITY.**



10411 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 • Phone (888) 274-5604 • [www.csidaq.com](http://www.csidaq.com)



## Test set measures RF parameters accurately

A homemade instrument for measuring the noise figure and gain of any microwave two-port network goes beyond classical analog testers by using microprocessor technology to make measurements faster and more accurately. Developed by Alessandra Di Paola and Mario Sannino of the Dipartimento di Ingegneria Elettrica, University of Palermo (Palermo, Italy), they claim that their instrument offers a capability not matched by commercial test equipment. That is, it can measure mismatched transistors, whereas commercial testers can handle only input- and output-matched ( $50\text{-}\Omega$  devices). An original measurement methodology measures both noise figure (F) and available gain ( $G_a$ ) simultaneously through noise-figure measurement only. The instrument itself is a tunable personal-computer (PC)-controlled receiver with double-down conversion to simplify image-frequency rejection. It is driven by software graphical-user interface (GUI) that simulates the instrument's front panel. See "A Novel Noise Figure and Gain Test Set for Microwave Devices," *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, Vol. 48, No. 5, October 1999, p. 921.

## HBT MMIC amplifier sets figure-of-merit record

A 44-GHz monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) amplifier based on Indium-phosphide (InP) heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) technology is thought to have the best figure-of-merit of any amplifier of its type ever designed. A good figure-of-merit is defined by a high third-order intercept point (IP3) and low DC power consumption ( $P_{dc}$ ). The device was developed by Kevin W. Kobayashi, Liam T. Tran *et al.* at the Electronics and Technology Division, TRW, Inc. (Redondo Beach, CA) and John C. Cowles of Analog Devices, (Beaverton, OR). The authors measured the linearity figure-of-merit or LFOM ( $IP3/P_{dc}$ ) at 21:1 and 42.4:1 using conventional and special HBT collector-epitaxy designs. Previously, the best HBT-based MMIC amplifiers posted LFOMs of 11.6:1. These new high-linearity HBTs are well suited for millimeter-wave receivers and low-voltage wireless applications. See "A 44-GHz-High IP3 InP HBT MMIC Amplifier for Low DC Power Millimeter-Wave Receiver Applications," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 34, No. 9, September 1999, p. 1188.

## Analysis tool models microstrip-antenna structures

The finite-difference-time-domain (FDTD) method is a time-domain full-wave analysis tool that has been used extensively to solve two- and three-dimension scattering problems. Authors J. Xia, S.H. Tan, and K. Arichandran of the School of Electrical and Electronic Engineering at Nanyang Technological University (Singapore) used the method to model various type of microstrip antennas. In particular, FDTD was applied in a microstrip antenna designed with a substrate-superstrate method intended to increase the antenna's gain (such antennas are noted for narrow bandwidth and low gain). A microstrip antenna was fabricated and both simulated with FDTD software tools and measured electrically with a network analyzer. The simulated results came out in close agreement with the measured ones. Moreover, the antenna has a maximum gain of 10.4 dBi and wide bandwidth, which makes it applicable to mobile-satellite communications, Global Positioning Systems (GPS), remote sensing, and other microwave systems. See "Analysis of One Wide-Band and High-Gain Patch Microstrip Antenna Using the FDTD Method," *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, Vol. 9, No. 6, November 1999, p. 468.

## Can the DOCSIS specification handle Internet over cable TV?

High expectations are being pinned on the Data Over Cable Systems Interface Specification (DOCSIS) 1.0 protocol to deliver Internet Protocol (IP) traffic over cable television (CATV) at significantly higher rates than either analog modems or integrated-services-digital-network (ISDN) links. The question is whether DOCSIS 1.0 can do the job given its limited Quality Of Service (QoS) features and modem population of up to 500 nodes. Some answers come from P. Tzerefos, V. Sdralia, C. Smythe, and S. Cvetkovic of the Department of Computer Science, University of Sheffield (Sheffield, England). After extensive analysis, a number of problem areas were revealed. For example, the number of data streams that can be supported is lower than the theoretical maximum due to collisions and protocol overheads. The final conclusion on DOCSIS 1.0 is that it can be best used only in dedicated channels. See "Delivery Of Low Bit Rate Isochronous Streams Over The DOCSIS 1.0 Cable Television Protocol," *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, Vol. 45, No. 2, June 1999, p. 206.

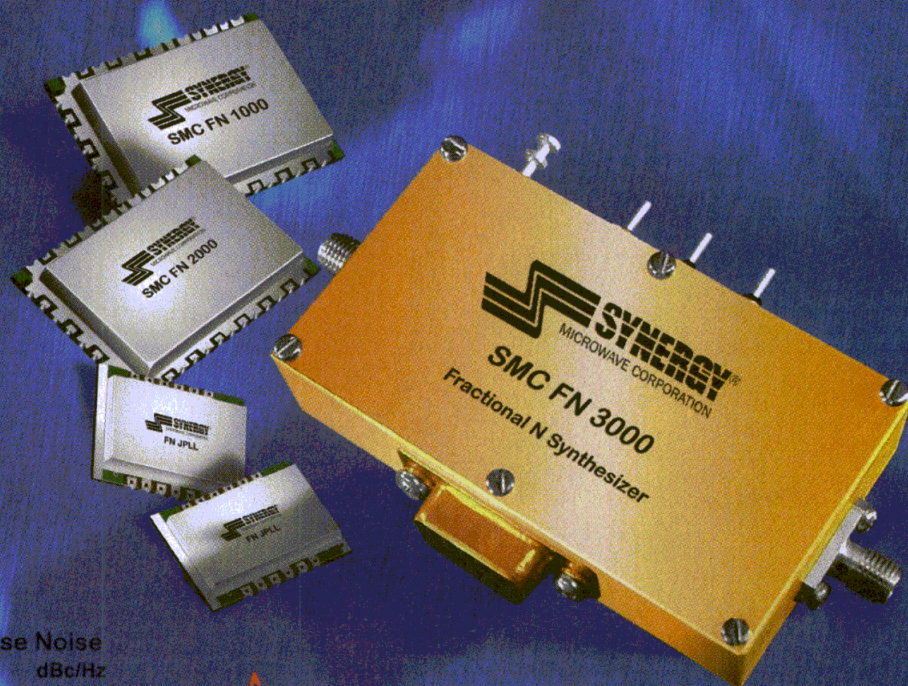


# FRACTIONAL N SYNTHESIZERS

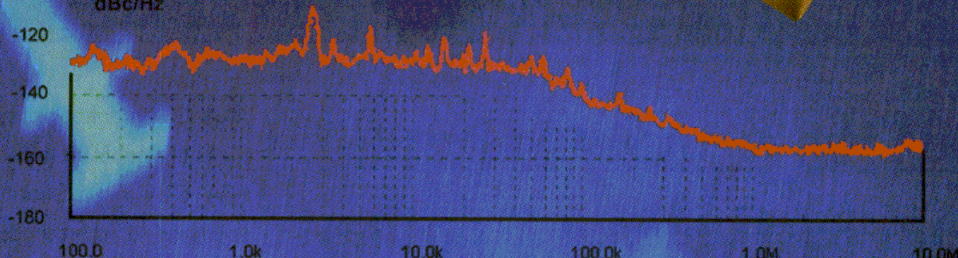
Synergy Microwave Corporation introduces a new wave of synthesizers offering ENHANCED RESOLUTION, SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED PHASE NOISE and EXCELLENT SPURIOUS SUPPRESSION. Our FRACTIONAL N SYNTHESIZER covers a frequency range of 30 MHz to 3000 MHz. It comes in standard surface mount, customized and connectorized packages.

division N

fractional

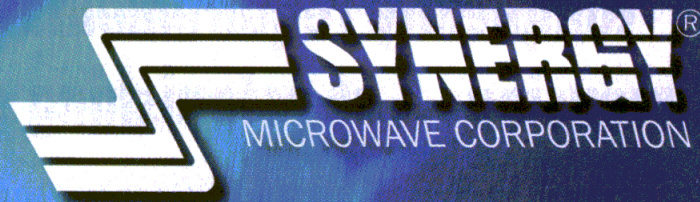


SSB Phase Noise  
dBc/Hz



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Telephone: (973) 881-8800  
Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)

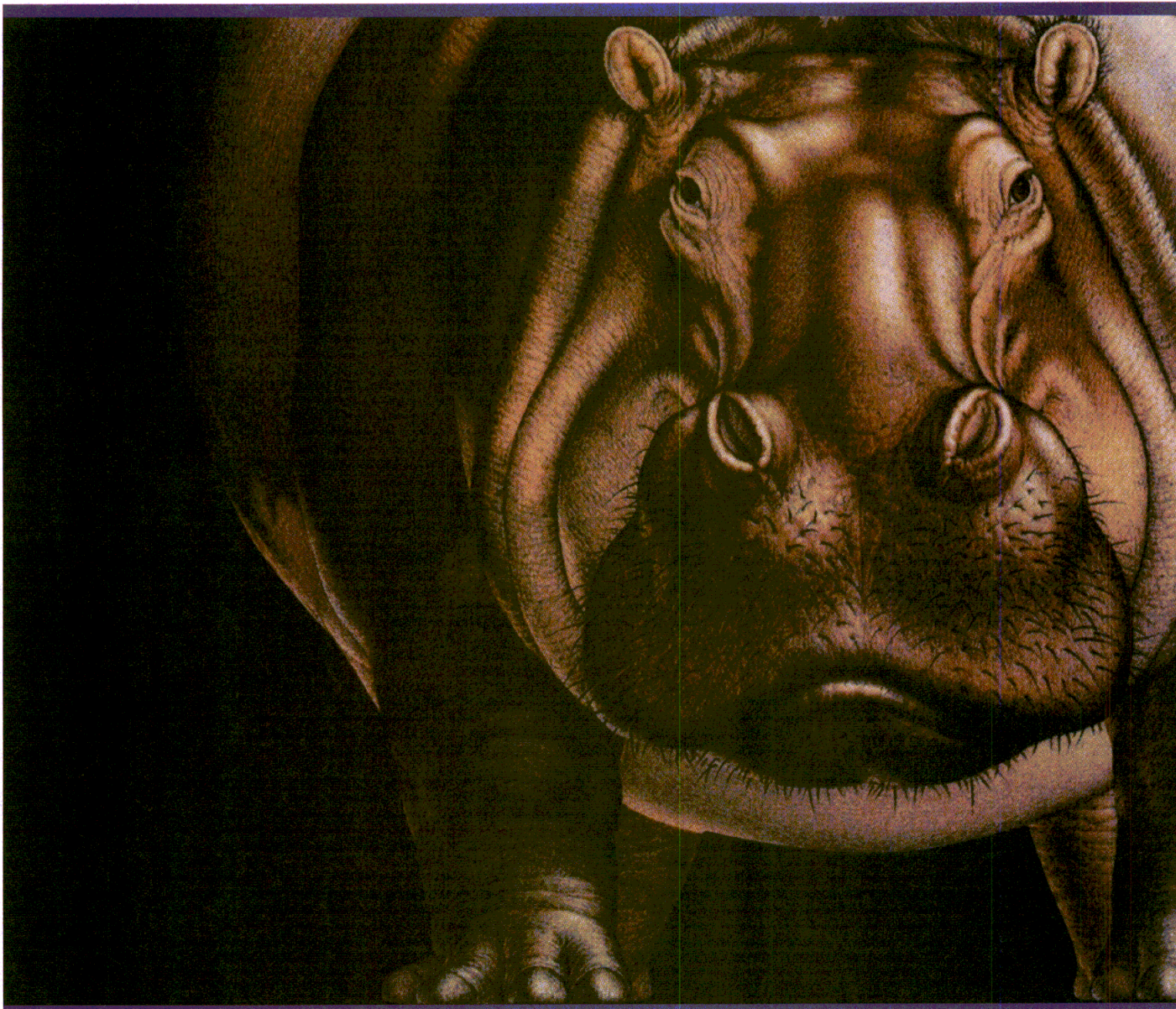


VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1209

CIRCLE NO. 206



# AT AML, SIZE REALLY



**We have the capacity to handle  
product volume & design  
complexity requirements of any  
dimension...at astonishing speed.**

AML Communications has an announcement of significant proportions. We are now re-engineered and specially equipped to accommodate the varying wireless production requirements of OEMs. By combining effective MRP with lean manufacturing techniques and unmatched technological innovation, we have the flexibility to handle custom and



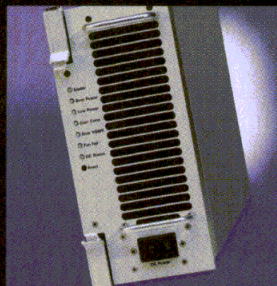
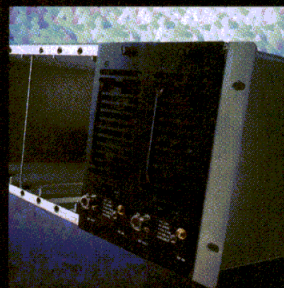
# DOESN'T MATTER.



## **GSM900 AMPLIFIER SERIES**

Powerful LDMOS single channel amplifiers.

- 50, 125 and 250 watts
- Suitable for GSM 05.05 (900 or 1800/1900 MHz) and EDGE formats
- Economical implementation
- Designed for high volume production



## **WCDMA BTS SERIES**

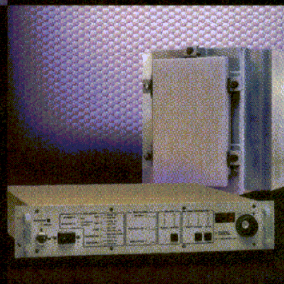
Provides up to 35 watts power for WCDMA format.

- Available in single channel or multicarrier architectures
- For frequencies between 800 and 3500 MHz

## **MHU/MHUI SERIES**

Masthead Unit with Base Station interface for WCDMA formats in IMT-2000 or WLL applications.

- Full redundancy
- Power conditioning
- Passive cooling
- Wide range environmental operation
- Remote monitoring and operation



standard product runs . . . low and high volume run rates . . . and uneven delivery requirements. Partnering with AML Communications gives you the freedom to be highly responsive to continually changing market requirements. Plus you'll have the assurance of dealing with an ISO 9001 certified company.



Whether your requirements are big or small — from a first article pilot run to large volume production — we're ready when you are.

Ask for our white paper, *Lean Manufacturing Optimized for Wireless Amplifier Production*. 805.388.1345  
[www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com) • e-mail: [sales@amlj.com](mailto:sales@amlj.com)

**AML**  
*Communications*



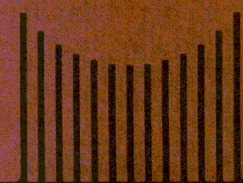
# Winning Solutions to 50 GHz



## Lowest Loss High Performance Cable Assemblies

**Please ask for our other Products in the Frequency Range of DC to 50 GHz:**

Adapters, ANA Test Cables, Antennas, Attenuators, Blind Mate Connectors, Circulators, CDM Components, Coax Switches, Couplers, Custom Components, DC-Block Connectors & Adapters, Gain-Equalizers, Flexible Cable Assemblies, Isolators, Limiters, Mismatches, Multi Pin Connector Phase Shifters, Phase Stable Cable Assemblies, Precision Terminations, Push-On Connectors & Adapters, Semi Rigid Cable Assemblies, Waveguide Components, Waveguide to Coax Adapters, etc.



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

80905 Munich, Germany

P.O. Box 45 05 3

**Fax: {49}-(89)-354-804-90,**

country code city code

**Telephone: {49}-(89)-354-804-**

country code city code



# Measure Harmonics With A Spectrum Analyzer

*These measurement algorithms can be applied to the analysis of harmonic signals at audio and microwave frequencies.*

## Joe Gorin

R&D Engineer

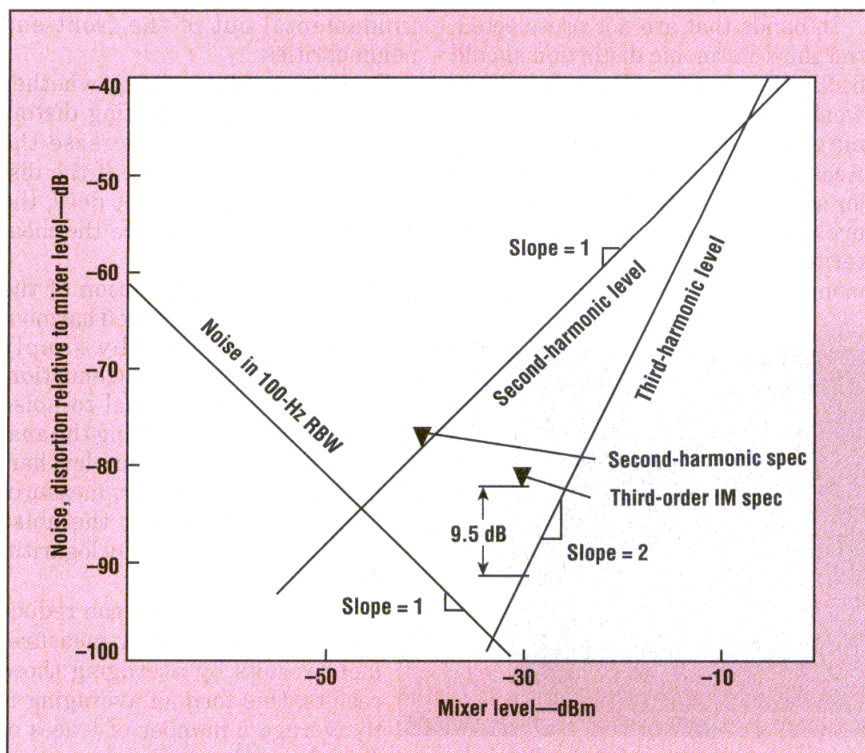
Agilent Technologies, 1400 Fountain Grove Pkwy., Santa Rosa, CA 95409; (707) 577-2993; e-mail: joe\_gorin@agilent-tech.com.

**R**ADIO engineering involves making measurements of the harmonics of RF signals, and sometimes the determination of the total harmonic distortion (THD) of audio signals. The RF signals may be modulated or continuous-wave (CW) signals. They may be produced by drifting voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) or solidly phase-locked oscillators or synthesizers. Modern spectrum analyzers can make these measurements with the techniques described later in the article. This article discusses how to tell if the harmonics are generated in the analysis equipment or the device under test (DUT), optimum measurement techniques for different kinds of signals, and the uses of log averaging, voltage units, and root-mean-square (RMS) computations.

In this discussion, assume that all signals are periodic. That is, they are repetitive in their voltage-versus-time characteristics. Fourier analysis makes it possible to represent any repetitive signal as the summation of a number of sine waves. The lowest-frequency sine wave, the one that is intentionally produced, is known as the fundamental signal. The sine waves are called the harmonic signals. A spectrum analyzer can be used to measure the amplitudes of the fundamental signal and its harmonic signals.

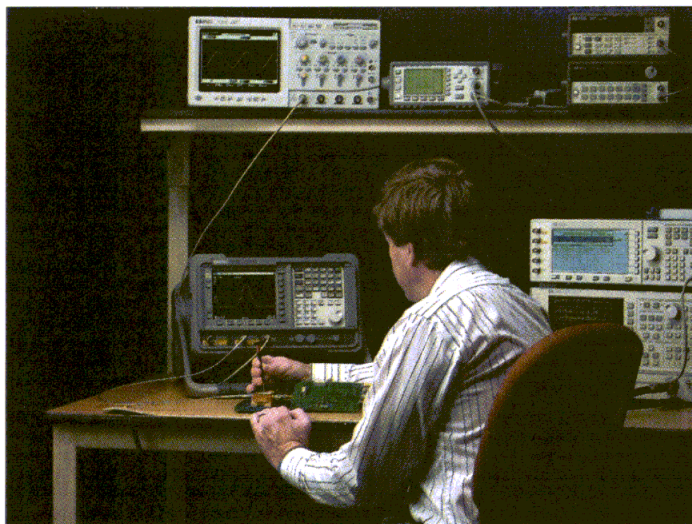
Harmonics are often undesirable. In radio transmitters, they can interfere with other users of the RF spectrum. In local oscillators (LOs) for heterodyne receivers, for example, they can create spurious signals. Therefore, normally they should be monitored and minimized.

When signals are measured with a spectrum analyzer, the analyzer's circuits contribute some distortion of their own. To make accurate measurements, a user needs to know whether this measured distortion is



1. Spectrum-analyzer distortion limits can be predicted by drawing 1:1 and 2:1 slopes from the specification points for second and third harmonic levels, respectively.





**2. The ESA family of spectrum analyzers from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA) uses the count-and-average-in-zero-span algorithm, which is optimal for locked and modulated sources.**

part of the signal of interest or if it is contributed by the analyzer.

The analyzer generates distortion due to weak nonlinear behavior (since it is not ideal). Therefore, it is possible to represent a spectrum analyzer's signal-processing behavior with a Taylor series, showing the relationship between the output (O) and input (I) voltages:

$$V_o = k_1 V_i + k_2 V_i^2 + k_3 V_i^3 \dots \quad (1)$$

where:

$V_o$  = the output voltage,  
 $V_i$  = the input voltage, and  
 $k_1, k_2$ , and  $k_3$  = constants.

With this relationship, it is straightforward to show that a doubling in input voltage (6 dB) provides a quadrupling in the  $V_i^2$  term, and, thus, a quadrupling in second-harmonic response to a sine wave. Similarly, the third-harmonic distortion increases by the cube law with input level. There are two ways to tell if the analyzer is contributing to the measured distortions—by specification or experiment.

To judge the analyzer's contribution from its harmonic distortion specifications, convert those specifications provided in dBc relative to a specified signal at the analyzer's input mixer to dBc for the chosen input level using knowledge of the order of the distortion. A graphical example of this pro-

cess is shown in Fig. 1. Note that only second- and third-order distortions are specified for spectrum analyzers. Higher-order distortions are usually negligible.

Note that third-order harmonic distortion, the parameter of interest, is different from third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD3), the parameter specified.

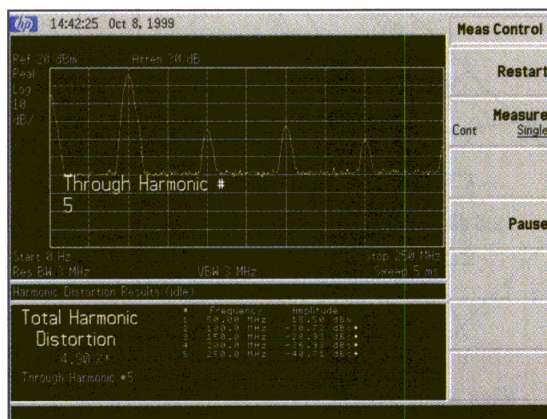
In bands that are not preselected, the third-harmonic distortion should be 9.5 dB below the IM products for a weak nonlinearity. This relationship may be derived by substituting  $A \cos(xt) + B \cos(yt)$  for  $V_i$  in the Taylor series (eq. 1) that was mentioned previously, and comparing the IM terms, such as  $\cos[(x-2y)t]$  to the harmonic terms, such as  $\cos(3xt)$ . If the

gain of the front end changes between the fundamental signal and the third-harmonic signal, it changes the relationship between IM and observed analyzer-generated harmonic levels by the same amount. If the third harmonic is in a preselected band, it is much lower than the IM products specified, though, because the preselection filter keeps the fundamental out of the front-end nonlinearities.

Experimentally judging whether the analyzer is contributing distortion is easier. Simply increase the input attenuation and see if the distortion level changes. If it does, the analyzer is contributing to the measured distortion.

Although the contribution of the analyzer to the measured harmonics can be reduced by simply increasing the input attenuation, this reduces the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), thus limiting the analyzer's ability to measure low harmonic levels. However, measurements of signals near the noise floor can be improved by logarithmic averaging.

Spectrum analyzers can reduce the variations in their measurement results by averaging those results. One form of averaging is to average a number of traces of data from the analyzer screen. Another form is the video filter. When performing these averaging actions, it is important to be aware



**3. A built-in "harmonics" measurement in a spectrum analyzer shows a table of individual harmonic levels in dBc and a computed total-harmonic-distortion (THD) result.**





### Agilent's ESA-L Series Spectrum Analyzer

- 1.5, 3.0 & 26.5 GHz frequency coverage
- +/- 1.1 dB amplitude accuracy
- 5 ms sweep time
- 3 year warranty

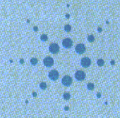
[www.agilent.com/find/ESA-L](http://www.agilent.com/find/ESA-L)

# NOW SERVING



A spectrum analyzer can be an extremely useful tool.  
Once it's your turn.

**Affordable Spectrum Analysis for every bench.** Your days of sharing equipment are numbered. Agilent Technologies' ESA-L series of spectrum analyzers are affordable enough to have on every bench. And accurate enough to deserve the space. How accurate? The ESA-L series has background auto-alignment for continuous calibration. The frequency accuracy of a continuously phase-locked synthesizer. And a dynamic range wide enough for just about any distortion test. Not to mention best-in-class measurement speed. When you need product specs and application information, it's as easy as visiting our web site or giving us a call. All of this is done with one purpose in mind: helping you meet any challenge that comes along. Including making sure it's always your turn.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

©1999 Agilent Technologies ADGPP007/INTL

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414  
Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330\* • Greece (30/1) 7264045  
Hong Kong (852) 2589 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241 • Japan (81/3) 3331-6111  
Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1083  
Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238 • Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 631 1323 • Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36  
Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357  
\*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min

**CIRCLE NO. 215**



# HITTITE SWITCHES!

## SP4T, 6T, 8T

## POSITIVE BIAS

## INTEGRATED DECODER

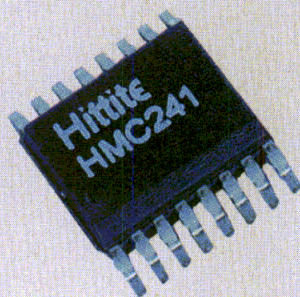
## NON-REFLECTIVE

## OFF-THE-SHELF!

HITTITE MICROWAVE INTRODUCES THE FIRST SERIES OF POSITIVE BIAS NON-REFLECTIVE SP4T, 6T, 8T SWITCHES. THESE LOW COST GaAs SWITCH PRODUCTS WILL HELP IMPROVE YOUR BROADBAND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM SIZE, PERFORMANCE, AND RELIABILITY. FEATURING A SINGLE POSITIVE BIAS ( $V_{DD} = +5V$ ) AND TRUE TTL/CMOS COMPATIBILITY IN THE SMALLEST AVAILABLE INDUSTRY STANDARD PLASTIC SURFACE-MOUNT PACKAGES, OUR PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM STOCK TO MEET YOUR DESIGN NEEDS NOW!

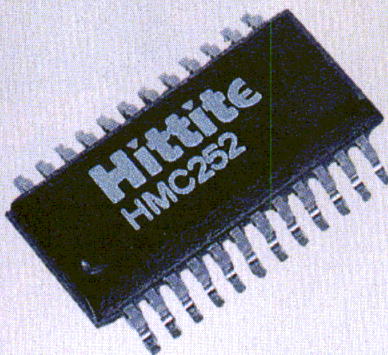
### HMC241QS24 SP4T

- ▶ DC to 3.5 GHz
- ▶ Low Insertion Loss = 0.5 dB
- ▶ Small Area = 0.045 in<sup>2</sup> (29.4 mm<sup>2</sup>)
- ▶ +5V, 2:4 TTL/CMOS Decoder



### HMC252QS24 SP6T

- ▶ DC to 3.0 GHz
- ▶ Hi-Isolation = 42 dB
- ▶ Small Area = 0.080 in<sup>2</sup> (51.6 mm<sup>2</sup>)
- ▶ +5V, 3:6 TTL/CMOS Decoder



### HMC253QS24 SP8T

- ▶ DC to 2.5 GHz
- ▶ Low Insertion Loss = 1.1 dB
- ▶ Small Area = 0.080 in<sup>2</sup> (51.6 mm<sup>2</sup>)
- ▶ +5V, 3:8 TTL/CMOS Decoder



## RELEASED Data Sheets On-LINE

[www.hittite.com/switch.htm](http://www.hittite.com/switch.htm)



Request

Our Sept. 1999

Catalog/CD!



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED, -40 °C TO +85 °C...

**Hittite**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

NEW  
ADDRESS!

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

PHONE: 978 250 3343 ♦ FAX: 978 250 3373  
12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA



WE ACCEPT





of the amplitude scale on which the averaging occurs. When video filtering or trace averaging occurs on a signal represented on a logarithmic scale, the result is the average of the logarithm of the signal. Alternatively, the averaging could take place on a linear (voltage) scale. Some analyzers are capable of averaging on a power (RMS voltage) scale. Fast Fourier transform (FFT)-based analyzers typically average only on this scale.

**THE LOGARITHMIC SCALE IS BEST FOR MEASURING LOW HARMONIC LEVELS BECAUSE IT REPORTS A SIGNAL LEVEL THAT IS LEAST AFFECTED BY THE NOISE FLOOR.**

It is well-known that the measured level of pure noise differs for these three scales, with the log scale under-reporting noise by 2.51 dB. Not surprisingly, the logarithmic scale is best for measuring low harmonic levels because it reports a signal level that is least affected by the noise floor. Thus, the log scale should be used to measure harmonic levels, with a reduction in the video bandwidth or an increase in averaging as required. (More information on this topic is available in application note 1303 from Agilent Technologies, *Spectrum Analyzer Measurements and Noise*, available at the company's website at <http://www.agilent.com>.)

The ideal repetitive signal discussed previously does not exist in nature. The two important deviations from the ideal are drift and modulation. A drifting signal from an unlocked VCO can create measurement challenges. The drift can be so large that, to measure a harmonic, it is necessary to sweep through the frequency range where it can be and use a peak detector to measure its level. With this high variability in frequency, averaging can cause errors and should not be used. Fur-

thermore, peak detection is particularly good at detecting noise, so the measurement range of the analyzer suffers when measurements are made with this sweep-and-peak-detect technique. Nonetheless, this type of algorithm is very robust and is used in some spectrum analyzers, such as the 8560 E-series from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA),

equipped with the company's 85672A spurious response measurements utility.

Modulated signals are also a measurement challenge. When the signal is modulated, its spectral width increases and, thus, a wide-enough resolution bandwidth (RBW) must be used to respond to all of the energy in the signal. Using a wide band-



**INTEGRATED  
MICROWAVE  
ASSEMBLIES**

**When you need to satisfy the most critical performance, size/weight and reliability requirements, our complex IMAs can combine all the components you need to complete your subsystem.**

**MADE TO  
ORDER**

*From the people you trust...*



**GENERAL MICROWAVE**  
a herley company

General Microwave Corporation  
425 Smith Street • Farmingdale, NY 11735-1198  
TEL: 631-630-2000 • FAX: 631-630-2066  
<http://www.GeneralMicrowave.com>

Send for our new IMA brochure today!





width increases the noise floor and, therefore, reduces the available dynamic range. The spectral width of signals with frequency modulation (FM), pulse modulation (PM), and common digital modulation formats increases in proportion to the harmonic number, so an increase in the RBW with harmonic number is recommended.

Modulated signals are nearly always phase locked. Therefore, one possible algorithm is to carefully measure the frequency of the fundamental using a frequency counter, then look for all of the harmonic signals at their expected frequencies using the spectrum analyzer's zero-span analysis capability. Zero-span analysis, a mode where the analyzer is not sweeping, is optimal because it averages all the data of a sweep, not only the peak amplitudes. The ESA family of spectrum analyzers from Agilent Technologies (Fig. 2) uses this count-and-average-in-zero span algorithm, with scaling resolution

bandwidths. Though less robust than the sweep-and-peak-detect algorithm, it is very fast at achieving low-variance results and works well with modulated sources. A typical display is shown in Fig. 3.

The sum of the amplitudes of all the harmonics is a figure of merit that is often used in the audio industry. It is called total harmonic distortion (THD). It is based on a power summation, not a voltage summation. The definition of THD is:

$$THD = 100\% \times \left( \sum_{n=2}^{n_{\max}} E_n^2 \right)^{0.5} / E_f \quad (2)$$

where:

$E_n$  = the voltage of the  $n$ th harmonic,

$E_f$  = the voltage of the fundamental, and

$n_{\max}$  = the highest harmonic number to be considered. (In many cases, this is limited to 10. In other cases, it is the highest harmonic that does not exceed 20 kHz, the top of the audio

range.)

The three scales where averaging can occur—voltage, log, or power—were discussed previously. Note how THD measurements relate to these scales. The data are best acquired and averaged on a log scale. The computation of THD is a root-sum-of-squares (RSS) computation, which is related to RMS or power computations. But the result is computed from voltages, and the percentage is a voltage percentage.

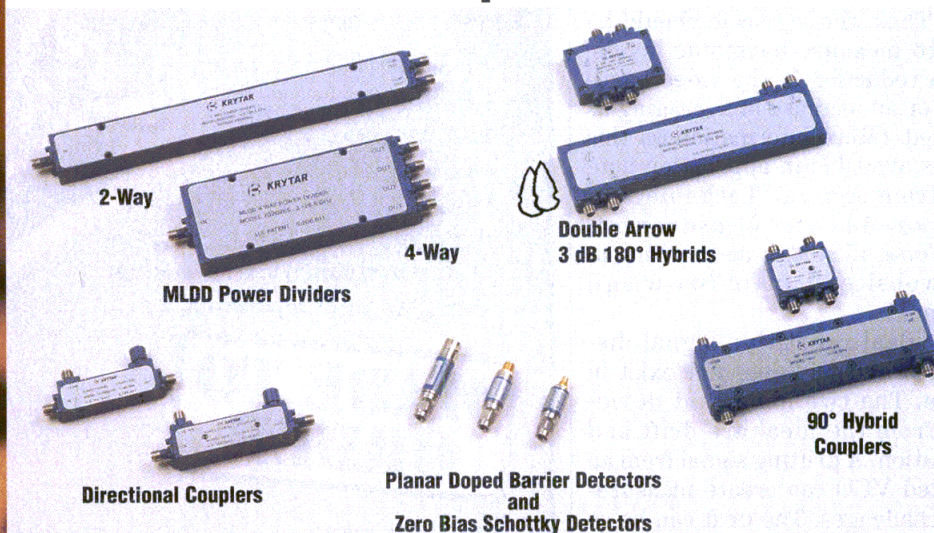
In summary, RF and audio harmonics and THD can be measured with a spectrum analyzer using the techniques described. In some spectrum analyzers, these measurement algorithms are automated to speed the measurements. ••

#### References

1. *Spectrum Analysis Basics*, Agilent Technologies Application Note 150, available at <http://www.tm.agilent.com/tm/Notes/English/5952-0292.html>.
2. *Spectrum Analyzer Measurements and Noise*, Agilent Technologies Application Note 1303, <http://www.tm.agilent.com/tm/Notes/English/5966-4008E.html>.
3. Robert A. Witte, "Distortion Measurements Using a Spectrum Analyzer," *RF Design*, September 1992, pp. 75-84.

## A winning move, Krytar components!

### Microwave Components DC-50 GHz



Visit our website, [www.krytar.com](http://www.krytar.com)



# KRYTAR

1292 Anvilwood Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
Tel. (408) 734-5999 Fax (408) 734-3017



# **NEED TO UNDERSTAND THE PERFORMANCE OF 3D ELECTROMAGNETIC DEVICES, PACKAGING, WAVEGUIDES AND ANTENNAS BEFORE BUILDING PROTOTYPES**



**You got it.**

Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS) allows you to design complex 3D geometries on the computer before building prototypes. Rely on Ansoft's powerful finite element method (FEM) solvers, unmatched speed and accuracy, and parameterization macros to optimize performance of your designs. HFSS from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

**412.261.3200**  
**[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)**



# Design A Logamp RF Pulse Detector

*Monolithic logarithmic amplifiers offer the sensitivity, dynamic range, and speed needed to detect RF bursts.*

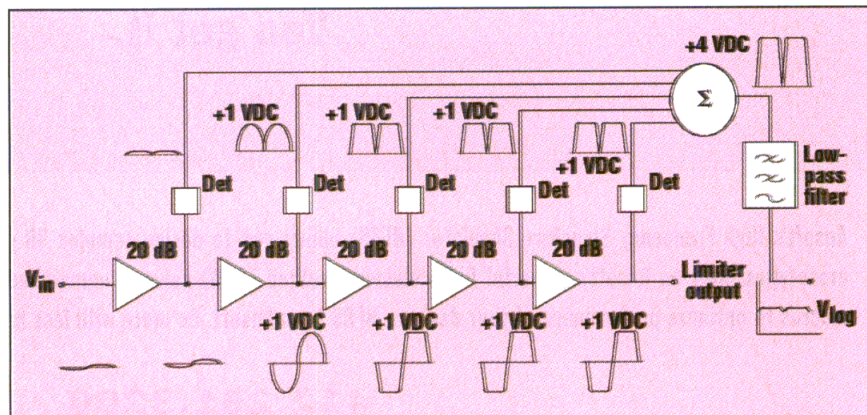
## Eamon Nash

Analog Devices, Inc., 804 Woburn St.,  
MS-124, Wilmington, MA 01887;  
(781) 937-1239, FAX: (781) 937-1024,  
e-mail: eamon.nash@analog.com

**L**OGARITHMIC amplifiers (commonly known as logamps) are useful for burst detection and measurement due to their ability to detect signals that vary over a very large dynamic range. Monolithic logamps are capable of detecting RF bursts as short as 20 ns at frequencies to 3.5 GHz, and they can detect amplitude variations as large as 120 dB.<sup>1</sup> Logamp burst detectors are commonly used in applications such as radar and the demodulation of amplitude-shift-keying (ASK) signals. This article describes the issues that designers must consider when applying logamps to these tasks, and discusses techniques and pitfalls associated with measuring a logamp's pulse response time.

To understand how a logamp detects RF bursts, it is first necessary to understand the basics of logamp operation. Figure 1 shows a simplified block diagram of a typical logamp. The core of the device is a cascaded chain of linear amplifiers, each with a gain typically between 10 and 20 dB. For simplicity, this example shows a chain of five amplifier stages, each with a gain of 20 dB, or

10X. A small continuous sine wave is fed into the first amplifier in the chain and progresses through the chain. At some stage, it becomes so big that it begins to clip. In this example, the clipping (or limiting) level has been set at +1-VDC peak, and it occurs at the output of the third stage. The clipped signal continues through the signal chain, maintaining its +1-VDC peak ampli-



1. Logamps use successive detection to calculate the log of the envelope of a signal. The full-wave rectified outputs from the detectors are summed and must be filtered before the output. The corner frequency of the lowpass filter determines the response time of the logamp to change at the input.



# DO YOU NEED TO KNOW IF YOUR RF POWER AMPLIFIER WILL INCREASE THE SYSTEM BIT ERROR RATE

?



**Let's get started.**

Symphony brings powerful RF and DSP system simulation to your computer. Quickly construct complete wired or wireless communication systems using Symphony's libraries of RF, analog and digital signal processing components. A complete nonlinear analysis yields key performance measures including adjacent channel power, bit error rate and signal-to-noise ratio. Integration in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment allows you to include a high level of design complexity to complement your circuit or electromagnetic analysis. Symphony from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

**412.261.3200**  
**[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)**

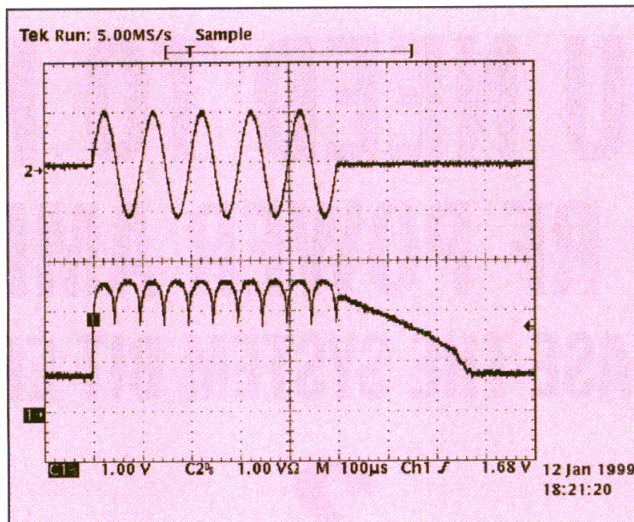
VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1109



tude as it goes.

The signal at the output of each amplifier is fed into a full-wave rectifier or detector, and the outputs of these rectifiers are summed together. The summed output is then applied to a low-pass filter, which removes the ripple of the summed, full-wave-rectified signal. (Some logamps have built-in lowpass output filters, whereas others require external filters.) The summed current increases linearly for an exponential increase in input signal, so the output signal is proportional to the log of the envelope of the input signal. When the input signal is continuous (not pulsed), the logamp responds by putting out a steady-state DC voltage. (A more-detailed explanation of the operation of the logamp is contained in reference 2.)

Now consider what happens if the input signal is not continuous, but pulses on and off instead. The logamp's response time—the time it takes the output to change in response to a change at its input—is dominated by the RC time constant of the lowpass output filter. The bandwidth of this filter is commonly referred to as the video bandwidth. Setting the video bandwidth very high obviously will produce residual output ripple for low-frequency input signals. Figure 2, for example, shows the response of an AD8313 monolithic logamp to a 10-kHz input burst. The AD8313 can work at frequencies to 2.5 GHz and achieves a 65-dB dynamic range. Since the on-chip video bandwidth of the AD8313 is set to approximately 13 MHz, there is excessive output ripple in response to this low-frequency input. This scenario demonstrates the fact that the corner frequency of the lowpass output filter determines the logamp's minimum input frequency. Logamp



**2. Applying a signal to a logamp whose input frequency is equal to or lower than the video bandwidth will result in excessive ripple at the output. This ripple can be easily eliminated with additional external lowpass filtering. The linear tail on the output signal is caused by the non-ideal (exponential) decay on the input signal.**

designers customarily set the minimum input frequency to a value somewhere between five and 10 times the video bandwidth. However, the logamp can be used to detect lower-frequency inputs without any penalty as long as sufficient external lowpass filtering is used. (In some cases, this can be as trivial as adding a load capacitor to the log output.<sup>3</sup>)

The logamp's video bandwidth should not be confused with its input-signal bandwidth. The input signal bandwidth of a monolithic logamp

typically ranges from 50 MHz to approximately 2.5 GHz, whereas the video bandwidth of the output filter typically ranges from 1 to 30 MHz. The table lists the maximum input frequencies and video bandwidths for a number of Analog Devices' logarithmic amplifiers. Note that the AD640 and AD641 do not have any on-chip, lowpass filter, and require external filtering. The advantage of this arrangement is that the corner frequency can be set at an arbitrarily high frequency. This can yield rise times as low as 6 ns.

When selecting a logamp for its response time, the designer must consider its primary application. Figure 3 shows a logamp used in a circuit to detect a simple ASK signal. In this example, the presence or absence of an RF burst conveys the 1s and 0s of digital information. It can also be used for radar applications where the arrival time of the burst is the critical parameter to be measured.

Although the signal detected by the logamp can vary over a large dynamic range, the logamp's output amplitude is of no interest. What matters is that it detects the presence or absence of the burst. Indeed, in the

**Logamps with high video bandwidths respond quickly to bursts**

Device	Maximum input bandwidth	Video bandwidth	Rise time 10 to 90 percent	Dynamic range	Log conformance	Limiter output
AD640	120 MHz	N/A (see text)	6 ns	50 dB	±1.0 dB	Yes
AD641	250 MHz	N/A (see text)	6 ns	44 dB	±2.0 dB	Yes
AD8306	500 MHz	3.5 MHz	67 ns	95 dB	±0.4 dB	Yes
AD8307	500 MHz	5.0 MHz	500 ns	92 dB	±1.0 dB	No
AD8309	500 MHz	3.5 MHz	67 ns	100 dB	±1.0 dB	Yes
AD8310	440 MHz	25 MHz	15 ns	95 dB	±1.0 dB	No
AD8313	2500 MHz	13 MHz	45 ns	65 dB	±1.0 dB	No



# DO YOU NEED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR HARD WORK HAS PRODUCED AN AMPLIFIER OR AN OSCILLATOR

?



**Here's the answer.**

Harmonica, a member of the Serenade Design Environment, provides linear and nonlinear circuit design in a 100% Windows® interface. Harmonica has the industry's most accurate models, the fastest and most robust harmonic balance engine, digital modulation analysis, the most comprehensive commercial parts library (>100,000 parts), and Ansoft's unique utilities, such as SmithTool and Filter Synthesis. Harmonica's integrated schematic capture and post-processing layout enables you to complete your work in an easy-to-use interface that allows you to focus on design tasks, not design tools. Harmonica from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

**412.261.3200**  
**[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)**

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1109

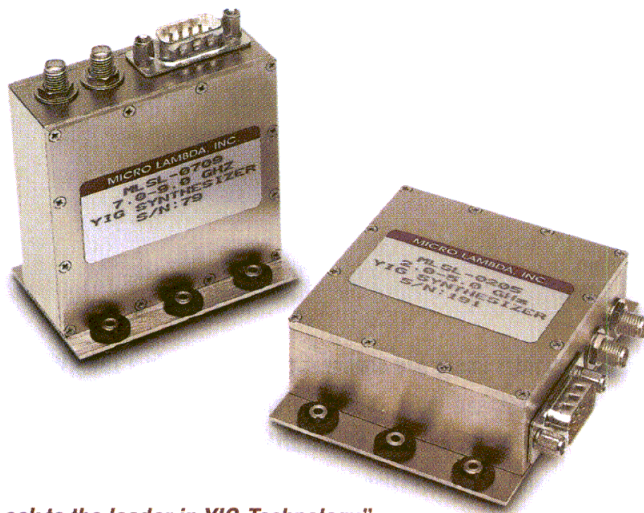
CIRCLE NO. 207

Windows® is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation of Redmond, Washington





## ***Low Power, Low Noise YIG-Based Synthesizers for Digital Radios***



*"Look to the leader in YIG-Technology"*



**MICRO  
LAMBDA, INC.**

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #435

48041 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (510)770-9221 [mcrolambda@aol.com](mailto:mcrolambda@aol.com) [www.micro-lambda.com](http://www.micro-lambda.com)

Micro Lambda, Inc. a leader in the development of next-generation YIG devices now offers YIG-Based Frequency Synthesizers covering the 2-12 GHz frequency range. Designed specifically for Digital Radio ODU's and harsh commercial environments, these synthesizers offer excellent integrated phase noise characteristics over carrier offset frequencies from 10 kHz to 10 MHz.

Tunable bandwidths of either 2 GHz or 3 GHz are available as standard products. This results in fewer numbers of synthesized sources required for a variety of Digital Radio frequency plans. Millimeter-Wave frequencies can easily be obtained using frequency multipliers to obtain output frequencies between 24 GHz through 44 GHz.

Applications include QAM and QPSK modulated Digital Radio's and a multitude of general purpose applications.

### **FEATURES**

- 2 - 12 GHz Frequency Coverage
- Excellent Integrated Phase Noise Characteristics
- Compact Size
- 3-Line Serial Interface
- Low Prime Power
- 500 kHz Step Size
- Internal Memory (last frequency programmed - recall)

### **MSL-SERIES SYNTHESIZERS**

This series of synthesizers utilize an external 1 to 50 MHz crystal reference oscillator to generate tunable frequencies covering the 2 - 12 GHz range. Output power levels of +12 dBm to +15 dBm are offered depending on frequency, with a standard tuning step size of 500 kHz. Input tuning commands are via 3-Line Serial interface. The size of these compact units is 2.5" x 2.5" x 1.0" without mounting plate and consume less than 6 watts of prime power. The units have an internal memory capability which "recalls" the last frequency programmed when the prime power is removed and reapplied. Standard models include 2-4 GHz, 4-6 GHz, 5-7 GHz, 7-9 GHz and 9-11 GHz. Specialized frequency ranges are easily implemented utilizing the versatile synthesizer architecture.

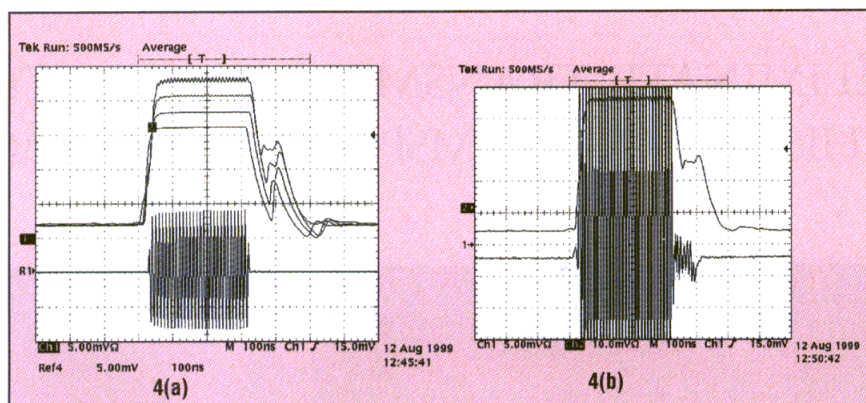




application shown, the logamp's output is fed to a comparator. The comparator's threshold is set to a voltage that corresponds to a logamp input level that is slightly above the bottom of its dynamic range. In applications such as this, it is standard practice to specify the response time as a 10-to-90-percent rise time—that is, the time it takes the signal to go from 10 to 90 percent of its final value. While this standard does not indicate how long it takes before the logamp provides a precise reading of the input amplitude, it does give a good indication of how narrow a pulse the logamp can detect.

In applications where measurement of the size of the input signal is critical, it is more appropriate to define the response time as the time between the onset of the burst and the point where the logamp's output reaches a certain portion of its final value (0.5 dB of final value is commonly used).

Figures 4a and b show the results of pulse-response measurements on the AD8314, which is optimized for detection and control of transmitted time-division-multiple-access



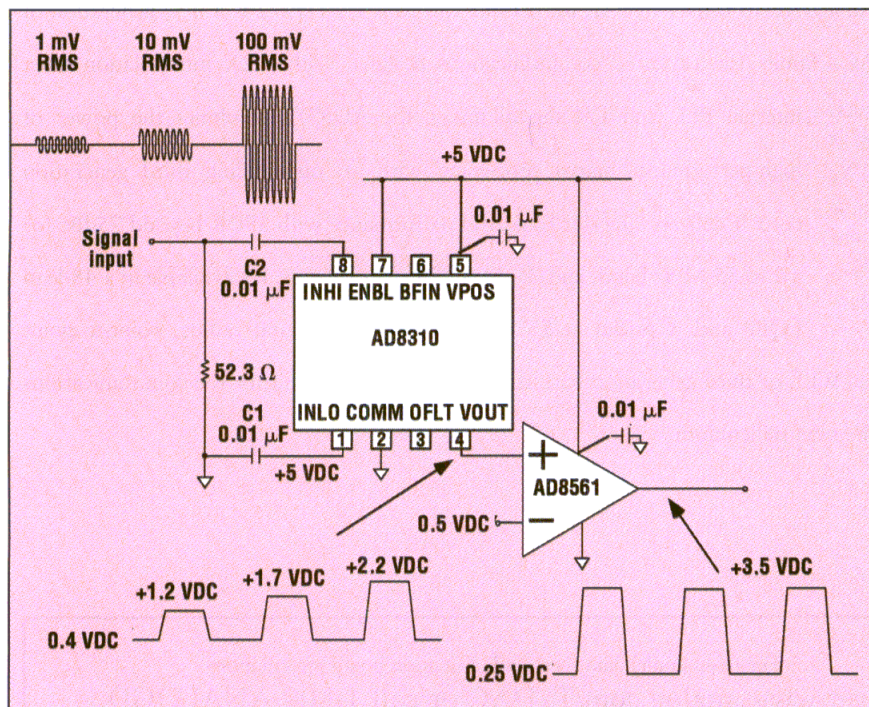
**4. Excessive fall time is a characteristic of many logamp response-time measurements. On closer examination, however, the input burst, which at first glance seems to have a clean decay (a), actually decays quite slowly from a logarithmic perspective (b). The logamp faithfully measures this signal, which is still relatively large from a logarithmic perspective.**

(TDMA) bursts in mobile handsets. The logamp operates from 100 MHz to 2.5 GHz and has a dynamic range of 45 dB. Figure 4a shows the output responses for input levels of +10, 0, -10, and -20 dBm (the +10-dBm input signal is shown). It is immediately apparent that there is a problem with the falling edge of the logamp's output signal. The falling edge on this plot has a long tail that is very slow

to settle, compared with the rising edges. However, on closer examination, it can be concluded that the logamp is doing exactly what it should be doing—detecting signals that vary over a very large dynamic range. Looking closely at the decay of the input signal in Figure 4a, it can be seen that it does not immediately and completely turn off at the end of the 300-ns burst. This signal decays to a level that is barely visible to the eye on a linear scale such as that of an oscilloscope. However, in the log domain, the signal remains relatively large after the end of the burst. Of course, the logamp detects this relatively large signal.

Figure 4b shows the +10-dBm input signal magnified to a larger scale. Here, it is clear that the burst persists at a lower level for an additional 100 ns and takes some additional time after that to settle. The result of this 100-ns burst extension is clearly visible at the output of the logamp. Note that this problem is not visible at the onset of the burst. When rising, the input signal quickly ramps from zero to a value that is close to its final value. The settling portion of the rise time entails moving through a voltage range that, in decibel terms, is quite small. For example,  $\log(20) - \log(10) > \log(100) - \log(90)$ .

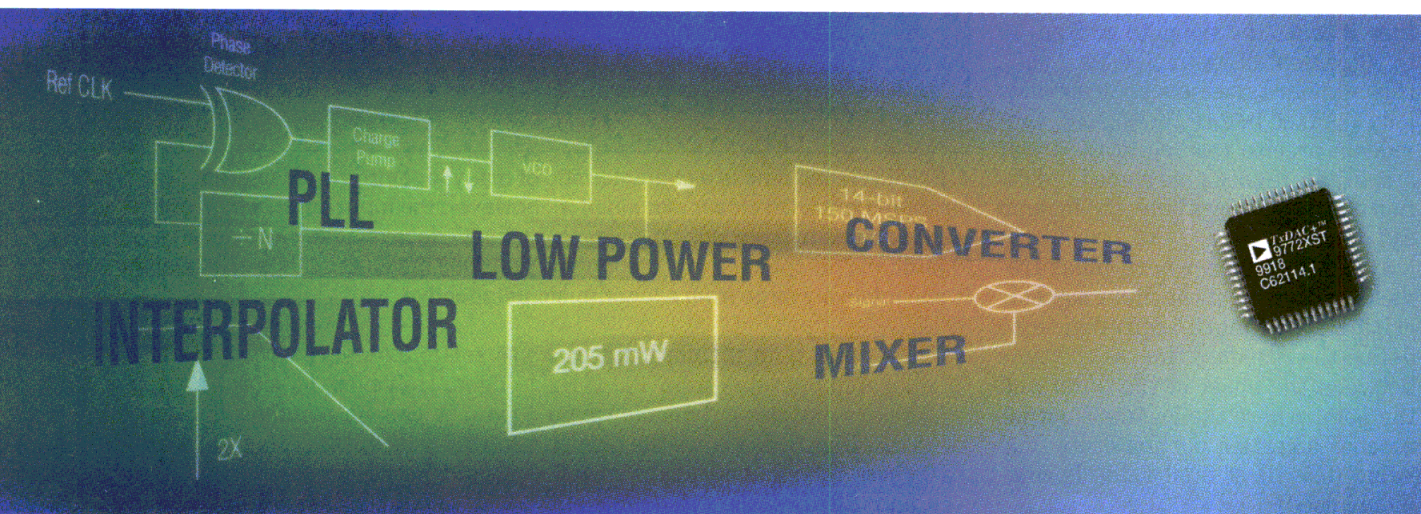
Clearly, precise control of the turn-off of the burst is critical for measuring the fall time of the logamp's output—more critical than for linear amplifiers. Figure 5 shows a circuit



**3. In a simple amplitude-shift-keying (ASK) system, the logamp converts bursts that can vary over a large dynamic range into pulses that vary in amplitude over a very narrow range. A comparator is used to provide a constant amplitude output for all input levels.**



# ELIMINATE TRANSMIT MIXERS WITH THIS 14-BIT, 150 MSPS DIRECT-IF DAC.



*Third generation TxDAC+® shortens the distance from processor to antenna.*

The very first DAC to offer Direct-IF, the 14-bit, 150 MSPS, AD9772 is a new generation of the TxDAC+ family for advanced communications designs. With a 2X interpolation filter,

**More Architectural Possibilities** *Wireless infrastructure networks of the future are based on breakthrough signal processing ICs like the AD9772 from Analog Devices. These include Direct-IF conversion ADCs, Direct-IF transmission DACs, Direct-RF products, and SoftCell™—a complete family of scalable solutions for multi-standard, multicarrier, software digital radios.*

internal PLL and  $f_s/4$  digital mixer, the AD9772 combines the power of high-performance signal processing with an outstanding third generation core. It delivers superior baseband performance with SFDR beyond 75dBc for a 2 to 35 MHz band, and 75 dB ACPR performance. It's available in a 48-lead LQFP and is priced at \$32.18\*. For software digital radios, point-to-point microwave, WLL or third generation base stations, this DAC is built for the communications needs of the next millennium.



For free sample, data sheet and evaluation board information:  
Visit [www.analog.com/TxDAC](http://www.analog.com/TxDAC) or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs.



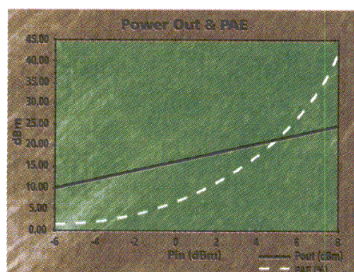
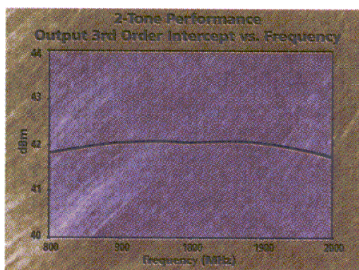
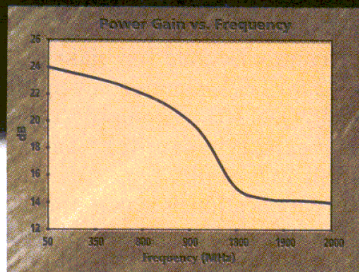




# NEW! SXA-289 High Linearity Power Amplifier



## Stanford Microdevices



As low as  
**\$6.75**  
in quantity

Stanford Microdevices produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All of Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.

The **SXA-289** is a high efficiency GaAs Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor power amplifier, housed in a low cost surface-mountable plastic package and uses Darlington pair technology for broadband performance from 50-2000 MHz. It's fabricated using molecular beam epitaxial growth technology which produces reliable and consistent performance from wafer to wafer and lot to lot. The SXA-289 amplifiers were specifically designed for use as driver stages for infrastructure equipment in the 50-2000 MHz cellular, ISM and narrow band PCS bands. Its high linearity makes it an ideal choice for multi-carrier as well as digital applications.

**For performance, reliability and value, turn to Stanford Microdevices.**

.....  
**ALSO COMING SOON!**  
SXL/SXT CELLULAR & PCS BAND  
POWER AMPLIFIERS.  
.....

 **Stanford  
Microdevices**

 **We Deliver RF Innovation**  
**1-800-764-6642**  
**[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)**

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	S11 Typ.	S22 Typ.	PTAB (dBm)	TOIP (dBm)	Voltage	Current (mA) Typ.
800-900	20.0	1.5:1	2.0:1	24.0	40.5	5.0	115
1800-2000	14.5	1.5:1	2.0:1	24.0	42.0	5.0	115

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #921

CIRCLE NO. 335



are DC coupled, this offset-compensation circuitry must be disabled. This is performed by applying a nominal voltage of approximately +1.9 VDC to the AD8310's OFLT pin. Note that this does not trim the logamp's offset voltage—it merely holds it at a fixed level and prevents the logamp's offset-compensation circuitry from misinterpreting DC-input signals as offsets.

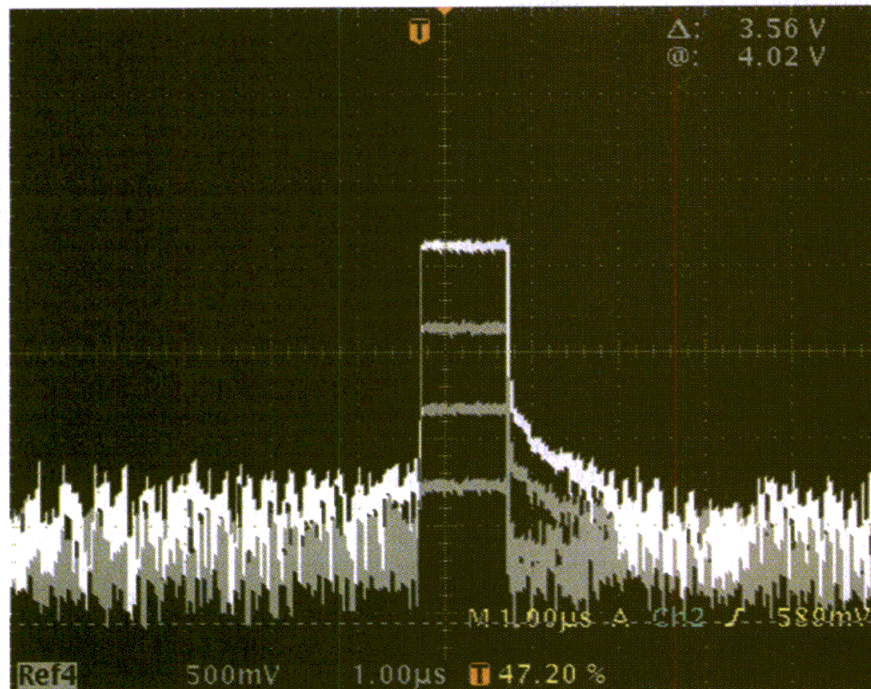
The AD8138's trim, therefore, compensates for both devices' offsets. The trim occurs by grounding the circuit's input and slightly varying the gain resistor on the AD8138's inverting input (a 50- $\Omega$  potentiometer is used in this example) until the voltage at the

**THROUGHOUT THESE SIGNAL MEASUREMENTS, FIELD-EFFECT-TRANSISTOR (FET) PROBES ARE USED BECAUSE THEY CONTRIBUTE VERY LITTLE LOAD CAPACITANCE. THIS IS ESPECIALLY TRUE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF THE LOGAMP'S OUTPUT, BECAUSE EVEN SMALL AMOUNTS OF LOAD CAPACITANCE CAN FORM A LOWPASS FILTER.**

AD8310's output reaches a minimum. After trimming, the lower end of the dynamic range is limited by the broadband noise at the output of the AD8138, which is approximately 425  $\mu$ V peak-to-peak. Figure 7 shows how this circuit responds to a series of 100- $\mu$ s pulses having amplitudes of 1 mV, 10 mV, 100 mV, and +1 VDC. The circuit can detect pulses as narrow as 40 ns. The excessive noise on the output signal before and after the pulse is due to signal-generator noise. ••

#### References

1. Measurement System with 120 dB Dynamic Range. AD8307 datasheet, p. 17. Available at <http://www.analog.com>
2. Eamon Nash, "Ask The Applications Engineer - 28 Logarithmic Amplifiers Explained," Analog Dialogue, Volume 33, Number 3, March 1999. Available at <http://www.analog.com/logamps/>
3. AD8307, Operation at Low Frequencies. AD8307 Datasheet, p. 17. Available at <http://www.analog.com/logamps>



7. The DC-coupled logamp circuit in Fig. 6 provides constant output step sizes for constant ratio changes at the input. The output signals represent the response to 100- $\mu$ s input pulses of amplitude 1, 10, and 100 mV, and +1 VDC.

**VIEW CURRENT AND BACK ISSUES OF** **WIRELESS SYSTEMS DESIGN**

[www.wsdmag.com](http://www.wsdmag.com)



# NIST Unveils Status Of PIM Testing

*A series of NIST-monitored tests of signal-distortion measurements on passive components provides necessary measurement assurance to manufacturers.*

**Jeffrey A. Jargon and Donald C. DeGroot**

National Institute of Standards and Technology, Radio Frequency Technology Division, 325 Broadway, M/S 813.01, Boulder, CO 80303; (303) 497-3596, FAX: (303) 497-3970, e-mail: jjargon@nist.gov.

**P**ASSIVE intermodulation (PIM) is a form of signal distortion that occurs whenever signals at two or more frequencies conduct simultaneously in a passive device, such as a cable or connector, which contains some nonlinear response. Requested by US industry and members of the International Electrotechnical Commission, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) initiated a comparison of measurements of PIM for the US wireless industry. The goal was to determine the level of agreement in measurements of PIM made by US manufacturers and suppliers of passive components for wireless-communication base stations. This study reveals not only the difficulties that industry is experiencing in making PIM measurements, but also provides US companies with a tool to improve their measurement capabilities as they deal with PIM-related trade barriers.

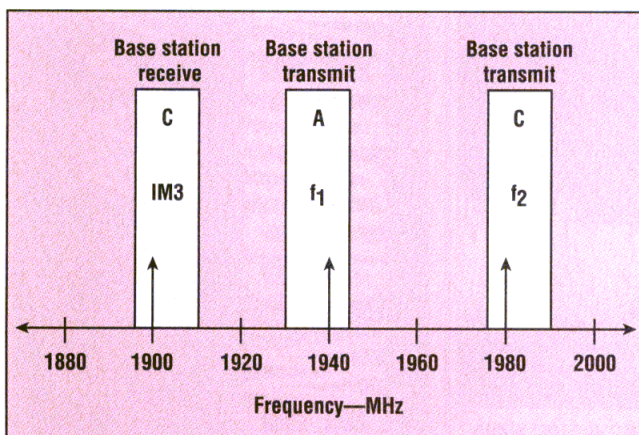
Since August 1998, 10 US companies have participated in the PIM comparison. The participants measured four round-robin test samples and contributed 19 data sets for four different commercial communications bands. No company is singled out, and each can determine how well its measurements compare with the

group averages for each of the four test samples in each of the four communication bands. While the majority of participants report PIM levels within one standard deviation of the mean value, some companies report quite significant discrepancies.

In PIM, the nonlinear behavior produces spu-

rious signals, where the frequencies are linear combinations of the frequencies of the original signals. The lower odd-ordered intermodulation (IM) products [e.g.,  $f(\text{IM3}) = 2f_1 - f_2$ ] are usually the most difficult in the wireless industry since they have the highest potential of falling within the receive band, or uplink, of a base station, creating RF interference (RFI) in the receiver.<sup>1</sup> Although frequency allocations are specifically designed to guard against this problem, collocation of two or more base-station transceivers at a single site substantially increases the risk of PIM interference,<sup>2</sup> as illustrated in Fig. 1.

Base stations built for mobile communications systems such as personal communication services (PCS-1900), Advanced Mobile Phone System (AMPS), Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), and Digital Communications System (DCS-1800), use DIN (Deutsche Industrinorm) 7-16 and type-N coaxial connectors to handle the high



**1. Potential third-order modulation in broadband PCS results from collocation of two or more transceivers at a single site.**



transmit-power requirements. At high power (more than 1 W), nonlinearities in coaxial connectors become apparent and measurable.<sup>3</sup> The many possible causes of IM in coaxial connectors and cables include poor mechanical contact, dissimilar metals in direct contact, ferrous content in the conductors, debris within the connector, poor surface finish, corrosion, vibration, and temperature variations. The sources of PIM have been studied quite extensively at various laboratories.<sup>4-15</sup>

## TEST METHOD

To conduct the comparison, NIST obtained two sets of test samples. One was used as a control test sample, and the other was circulated among the participating companies. The test samples were labeled with different colors to distinguish them: red, white, yellow, and blue. Each test sample had two ports with male and female DIN 7-16 connectors and varying passive nonlinearities. The red, white, and yellow test samples were simply male-to-female adapters

**Table 1: Receive and transmit frequencies for four communication bands**

Communication band	Base-station receive frequencies (uplink)	Base-station transmit frequencies (downlink)
AMPS	824 to 849 MHz	869 to 894 MHz
PCS-1900	1850 to 1910 MHz	1930 to 1990 MHz
GSM	890 to 915 MHz	935 to 960 MHz
DCS-1800	1710 to 1785 MHz	1805 to 1880 MHz

with diodes inserted through the outer conductor wall to generate nonlinearities of varying degrees. The blue test sample, which also had a diode inserted in one connector, was a cable assembly whose purpose was to create noticeable frequency-dependent behavior.

Following the International Electrotechnical Commission's guidelines,<sup>16</sup> the power levels for the third-order IM products of each test sample were measured with two continuous-wave (CW) signal sources, each measuring +43 dBm (20 W) at the test ports. Each test sample was measured within the base-station receive (uplink) band of any or all of the four communications bands listed in Table 1, when the two +43-dBm signals were tuned to fall within the corresponding base-station transmit (downlink) band. The minimum

Like what  
you see?  
Need more  
information?  
Do you want  
it now?

[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



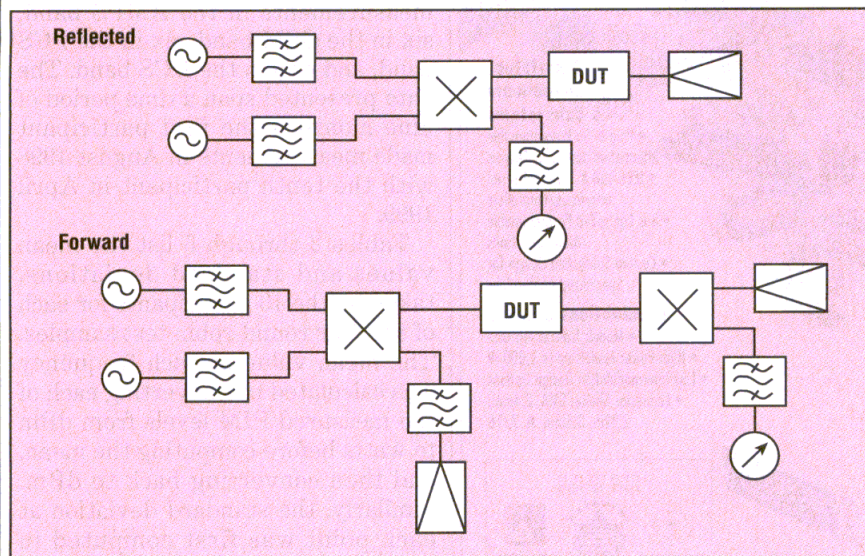
Visit the  
Microwaves & RF  
website at:

[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click the instant inquiry button to request information seen in this issue or visit the manufacturers links for direct access to all Microwaves & RF advertisers.

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**Penton**

611 Rte. 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604



**2. Two configurations for measuring passive IM products are reflected and forward. The DUTs can be connectors or a cable assembly.**



required data from each participant was a single third-order IM power in one communication band.

Participating companies were asked to measure either or both forward and reflected IM products (Fig. 2). To measure reflected IM, participants were instructed to connect the male connector of the test sample to the active test port of their system

and the female connector to a low PIM load. To measure forward intermodulation, they were instructed to connect the male connector of the test sample to the active test port of their system with the female connector being connected to their own cable that was, in turn, connected to the receiving port of their system. Participants who had the ability to

make swept-frequency measurements were encouraged to make additional measurements at specified frequencies. Those who had systems that could measure IM products in more than one communication band and those who had multiple systems were encouraged to measure the devices in as many different bands as possible.

The role of NIST in this comparison was to act as a pilot laboratory. Without knowing absolute PIM values, its tasks were to organize the comparison, measure the stability throughout the study, keep a data base of the measurements, and report the results.<sup>17</sup> Its first responsibility was to procure a passive IM analyzer and two sets of test samples, one of which was kept in-house for measuring the long-term stability of the system, and the other was circulated among the participants. After each company measured the set of four test samples, they were returned to NIST along with their data, and test samples were re-measured to ensure that they were still in working order before sending them to the next company. To date, 10 companies have contributed 19 data sets over the past nine months. Each participant's measurements are compared against the group, keeping all companies' identities confidential.

## AMPS

Of the 10 participants, five made measurements in the AMPS band, six in the GSM band, six in the PCS band, and two in the DCS band. The data presented span a time period of nine months—the first participant made measurements in August 1998 with the tenth participant in April 1999.

Tables 2 through 5 list the mean values and standard deviations, taken by the 10 participants for each of the four round-robin test samples. The mean value at each frequency was calculated by converting each of the measured PIM levels from dBm to watts before computing the mean, and then converting back to dBm. Similarly, the standard deviation at each point was first computed in watts and then converted to decibels. The following are the results

### WEINSCHEL QUALITY COMPONENTS & SUBSYSTEMS

## Products That Make a World of Difference

Whether it's standard off-the-shelf coaxial components or custom designs to meet your requirements, contact Weinschel for high quality products that make a world of difference in your wireless applications.

#### Variable & Step Attenuators

- Continuously Variable, dc-4.2
- Manual Step, dc-26.5 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, N, 2.92mm

#### Programmable Attenuators

- RF, Wireless, & Microwave Models (dc-1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4, 18, 26.5 GHz)
- New Solid-State Designs (PIN & GaAs FET)
- 75  $\Omega$  & Phase Compensated Designs

#### Phase Shifters

- dc-18 GHz
- Internal Self Locking Mechanism

#### Power Splitters & Dividers

- Resistive Models to 40 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.92mm, N
- 2 & 4 Way Designs

#### Fixed Attenuators

- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- MIL & Space Qualified Models
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92mm, 3.5mm, N, 7/16, BNC

#### Precision Adapters & Connectors

- Blind-mate Connector Systems
- PLANAR CROWN® Connector System

#### Directional Couplers

- dc-4 GHz • Octave & Broadband

#### SmartStep™ Components & Subsystems

- Plug & Go Programmable Attenuators and Relay Drivers
- IEEE-488 & Standard Serial Interfaces/Controllers
- Bus Controlled Programmable Attenuator Units
- Custom Subsystem Design for Specialized Applications

#### Terminations & Loads

- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92mm, 3.5mm, N, 7/16

**Weinschel**  
CORPORATION

An MCE Company

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116  
e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com

EXPRESS  
800-642-4457



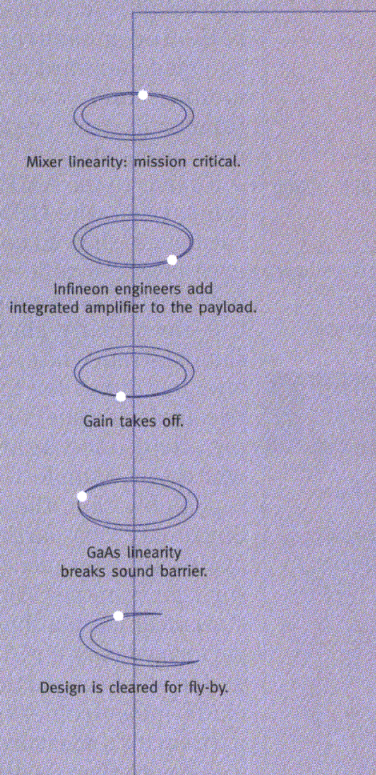


The CMY191 GaAs PCS Receiver.  
Ultralinear performance WITHOUT all the noise.

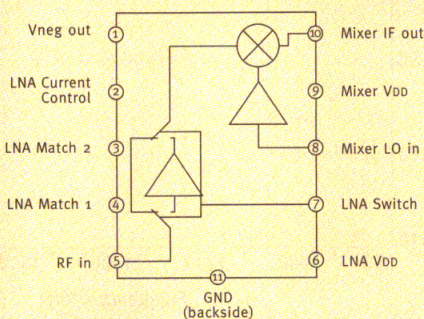


{PERPETUAL THINKING PROCESS}

# INFINEON CYCLE



CMY191 GaAs PCS MIXER WITH INTEGRATED SWITCHABLE LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER AND LO BUFFER



Achieve frequency gain in precise formation but leave the noise behind. For that, Infineon engineers did one of the things they do best: listened to our customers. At your request, we added a switchable LNA to our successful CMY210 PCS CDMA receiver IC. The resulting CMY191 puts on an impressive show, with outstanding intermodulation performance.  $IP3i = 5.5 \text{ dBm}$ , with 8 dB overall conversion gain and a noise figure of 3.5 dB (single side band). Low current consumption—21 mA typical—and LO power requirement (0 dBm). Plus a wide supply voltage range of 2.6V–5V and current control for high/low  $IP3$ . To top it off, we developed an exclusive 6" GaAs wafer production line—ensuring that the CMY191 is available at high volumes and low cost, in small TSSOP10 packages.

Visit us @ [www.infineon.com/mm1c](http://www.infineon.com/mm1c)





obtained in each of the four communications bands.

Five IM3 frequencies (844, 845, 846, 847, and 848 MHz) were specified for measurements spanning the AMPS band. Measurements at these frequencies could be obtained in two ways: holding source one at 869 MHz and sweeping source two downward from 894 to 890 MHz in steps of 1 MHz, or holding source two at 894 MHz and sweeping source one upward from 869 to 871 MHz in steps of 0.5 MHz. All five participants who made measurements in the AMPS band made swept-frequency measurements in both directions. One participant made reflected measurements, one made forward measurements, and three made forward and reflected measurements. Tables 2 and 3 list the mean values and standard deviations for each test sample at the five measured frequencies.

From the data compiled in all bands, including AMPS, it appears there is no significant difference between reflected and forward measurements for the electrically short test samples (red, white, and yellow). However, there were noticeable differences for the electrically long (blue) test sample, so the two measurements were separated when calculating the mean values and standard deviations. Also, the white test sample was less stable than the other test samples in all bands, yet its PIM values were very close to the red test sample. The mean values measured throughout the AMPS band for the red test sample varied between -100.3 and -101.4 dBm, with standard deviations ranging from 1.5 to 1.9 dB; the mean values of the white test sample varied between -98.8 and -99.5 dBm, with standard deviations from 2.8 to 4.8 dB; the mean values of the yellow test sample varied between -79.4 and -79.7 dBm, with standard deviations from 1.3 to 1.9 dB; the mean values of

**Table 2: Mean values and standard deviations in the AMPS band (red, white, yellow)**

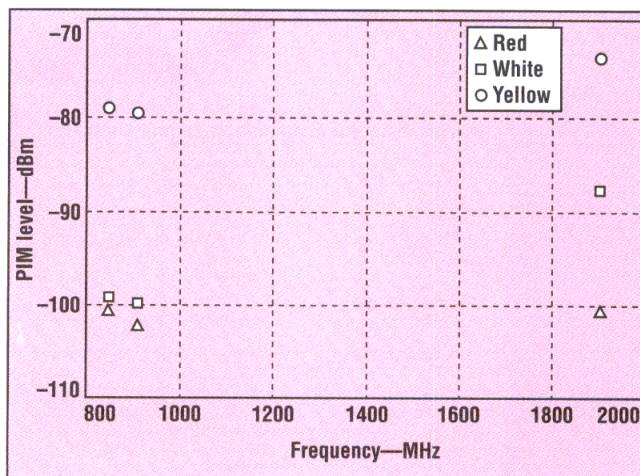
IM3 Frequency (MHz)	Red test sample		White test sample		Yellow test sample	
	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)
844	-100.6	1.9	-98.8	2.8	-79.4	1.9
845	-101.4	1.7	-99.5	3.0	-79.7	1.5
846	-100.8	1.5	-99.5	2.8	-79.4	1.5
847	-100.4	1.6	-98.9	4.8	-79.7	1.3
848	-100.3	1.7	-99.2	3.0	-79.4	1.6

the blue test sample, measured in the reflected configuration, varied between -93.6 and -95.1 dBm, with standard deviations from 3.3 to 4.6 dB; and the mean values of the blue test sample, measured in the forward configuration, varied between -87.9 and -88.3 dBm, with standard deviations ranging from 1.4 to 2.1 dB.

Five IM3 frequencies (890, 895,

900, 905, and 910 MHz) were specified for measurements spanning the GSM band. Measurements at these frequencies could be obtained in two ways: holding source one at 925 MHz and sweeping source two downward from 960 to 940 MHz in steps of 5 MHz, or holding source two at 960 MHz and sweeping source one upward from 925 to 935 MHz in steps of 2.5 MHz. Of the six participants who made measurements in the GSM band, two made swept-frequency measurements. The other four made measurements at 910 MHz (source one at 935 MHz and source two at 960 MHz). Three participants made reflected measurements, one made forward measurements, and two made forward and reflected measurements.

Similar to the AMPS band comparison, the GSM measurements showed no difference between reflected and forward measurements for the electrically short test samples (red, white, and yellow) but did so for the electrically long (blue) test sample. And once again, the white test sample was less repeatable than the others. Since only two participants made swept-frequency measurements in the GSM band, statistical calculations were performed only for 910 MHz where all of the participants made measurements. One participant's measurements were more than 30 dB lower



**3. The frequency dependence of the red, white, and yellow samples shows that white has the greatest deviation between low (900-MHz) and high (1900-MHz) frequency.**

**Table 3: Mean values and standard deviations in the AMPS band (blue)**

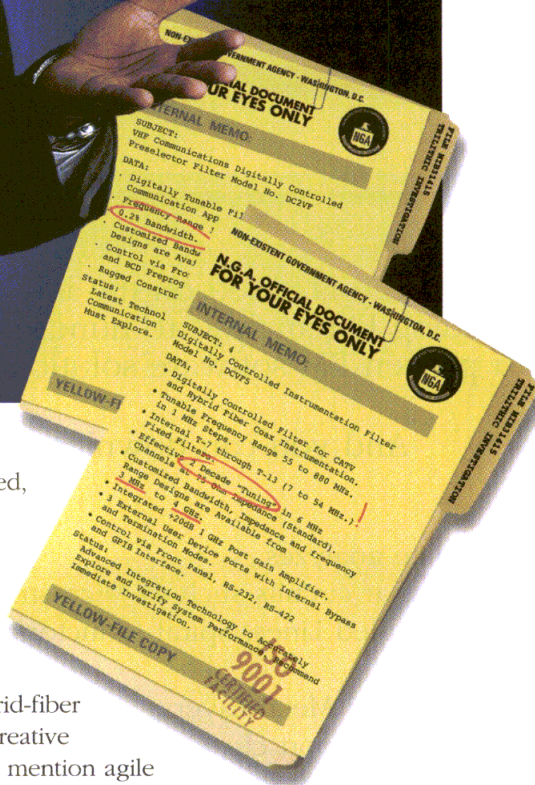
IM3 Frequency (MHz)	Blue reflected		Blue forward	
	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)
844	-95.1	4.6	-88.2	2.1
845	-94.5	4.4	-88.3	2.1
846	-94.2	3.8	-88.1	1.8
847	-93.7	4.1	-88.0	1.4
848	-93.6	3.3	-87.9	1.6



Alien technology  
or damn fine  
engineering.



You be the judge.



With new integration technology, our hard-working engineers can configure Trilithic's state-of-the-art fixed, tunable and switching component products into dependable and flexible systems, addressing a number of communications and instrumentation measurement needs. From offering interference protection in VHF communications networks to providing a preselected passband for test and measurement instruments, as used in advanced hybrid-fiber coax systems, Trilithic subsystems engineering has creative solutions for "out-of-this-world" performance, not to mention agile and automated software capabilities for quick and reliable set-ups. As for whether or not our technology is extra-terrestrial, we have no comment. We will say, however, that our engineers have submitted some unusual travel expenses lately.

**Call 1-800-TRILITHIC for more information & don't forget to ask for your free catalog.**



**TRILITHIC**

Hard Working Engineers—Like You

9202 East 33rd Street / Indianapolis, IN 46235  
800TRILITHIC (800-874-5484) (317)895-3600 (317)895-3612 Fax  
E-Mail: [sales@trilithic.com](mailto:sales@trilithic.com) / Internet: [www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com)

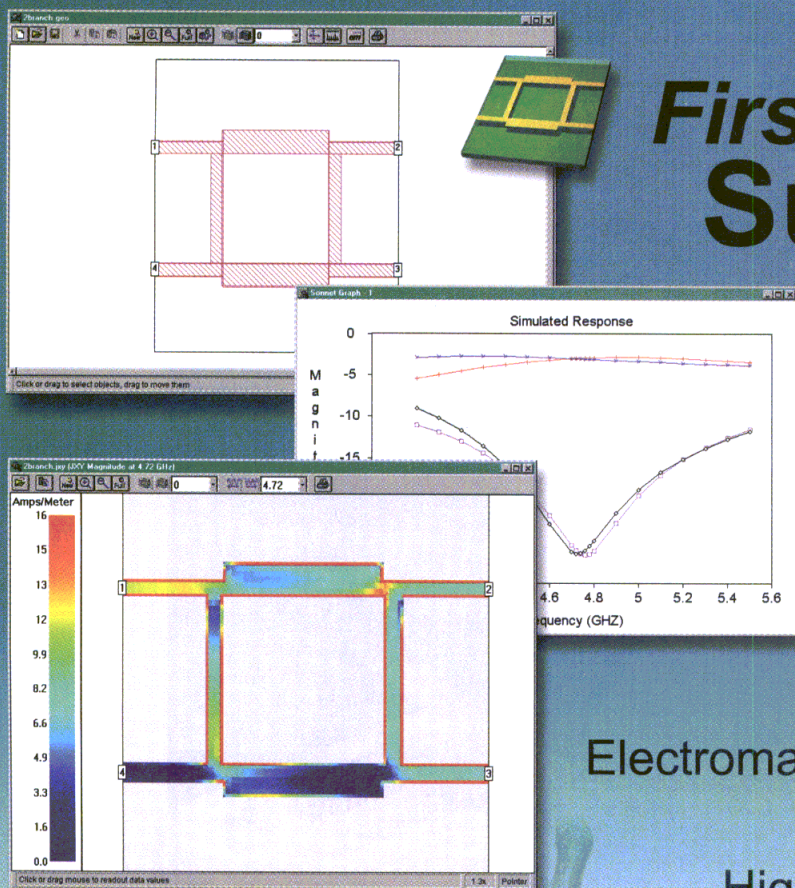
**CIRCLE NO. 305**





FREE  
3D Planar  
EM Software

# First Pass Success Now... At No Cost



Free 3D Planar  
Electromagnetic Simulation Software  
for your  
High Frequency Circuits

Sonnet® Lite is based on the industry standard Sonnet *em*® Suite which is providing EM analysis to hundreds of companies around the globe. Sonnet is a proven EM software solution, with over 16 years of industry use.

And you can download the lite version, right now, for free.

Sonnet Lite analyzes:

- 3D Planar circuits such as Microstrip filters, Coupled Lines, Spiral Inductors and many more!
- Up to 2 Metal Layers
- Up to 4-port circuits
- Solutions requiring up to 16 MB of RAM

Available for Windows 95/98/NT.

To obtain your **FREE** copy of the software, visit:

[www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

Download the software or order a CD-ROM.



CD-ROM Bonus!

The complete 1882 biography  
"The Life of James Clerk Maxwell"

**SONNET®**  
**LITE**

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #103



than the others for all four test samples, so their data were not included in the computations of mean values and standard deviations. Of the remaining five participants, the mean value measured at 910 MHz in the GSM band for the red test sample was  $-102.3$  dBm, with a standard deviation of 2.3 dB; the mean of the white test sample was  $-99.9$  dBm, with a standard deviation of 3.6 dB; the mean of the yellow test sample

was  $-80.1$  dBm, with a standard deviation of 0.7 dB; the mean of the blue test sample, measured in the reflected configuration was  $-93.2$  dBm, with a standard deviation of 1.1 dB; and the mean of the blue test sample, measured in the forward configuration, was  $-88.3$  dBm, with a standard deviation of 2.6 dB.

Five IM3 frequencies (1870, 1880, 1890, 1900, and 1910 MHz) were specified for measurements spanning the

PCS band. Measurements at these frequencies could be obtained in two ways: holding source one at 1930 MHz and sweeping source two downward from 1990 to 1950 MHz in steps of 10 MHz, or holding source two at 1990 MHz and sweeping source one upward from 1930 to 1950 MHz in steps of 5 MHz. Of the six participants who made measurements in the PCS band, five made swept-frequency measurements in both directions, and one made swept frequency measurements in one direction (source one held constant). One participant made reflected measurements, one made forward measurements, and four made forward and reflected measurements. Tables 4 and 5 list the mean values and standard deviations for each of the test samples at the five measured frequencies.

Overall, measurements in the PCS band showed significantly larger variations than those seen in either the AMPS or GSM bands, which is

**Table 4: Mean values and standard deviations in the PCS band (red, white, yellow)**

IM3 Frequency (MHz)	Red test sample		White test sample		Yellow test sample	
	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)
1870	-100.4	3.3	-90.5	7.5	-74.4	3.9
1880	-98.9	7.4	-89.9	7.6	-74.3	3.9
1890	-99.2	6.0	-89.4	8.0	-74.3	3.8
1900	-98.9	5.5	-89.0	8.0	-74.1	4.8
1910	-100.6	2.3	-87.9	8.0	-73.7	3.5

Semiconductors, Components and Subsystems for the Millimeter and Submillimeter Wavebands



- ▶ Millimeter & Submillimeter Wave Components  
Mixers, Detectors, Multipliers  
Oscillators  
Up/Down Converters
- ▶ MVDS Products
- ▶ FMCW Radar Products
- ▶ MMIC Products & Services
- ▶ Test & Measurement Instrumentation
- ▶ Quasi-Optical Components and Systems
- ▶ Customised Systems and Sub-systems  
18 - 3000 GHz



BALLINCOLLIG, CORK, IRELAND • Tel: + 353 21 872 814 • Fax: + 353 21 873 892 • Web Page: [www.farran.com](http://www.farran.com) or Email: [sales@farran.com](mailto:sales@farran.com)  
North America Western Regional Office: 50 California Street, Suite 1500 • San Francisco, CA 94111 • Tel: 510 368 4468 • Fax: 510 649 9183 • Email: [usasales@farran.com](mailto:usasales@farran.com)

CIRCLE NO. 409 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2000



consistent with the results of the European round-robin.<sup>18</sup> Similar to the AMPS and GSM comparisons, the PCS measurements showed no difference between reflected and forward measurements for the electrically short test samples (red, white, and yellow) but did for the electrically long (blue) test sample. Frequency-dependent behavior was observed

in the blue test sample when reflected measurements were made, which is predicted by models developed by Deats and Hartman<sup>19</sup> and Jargon *et al.*<sup>17</sup>

This is not to say that the blue test sample is not frequency dependent at lower frequencies, but rather the frequency range of the PCS band is much wider than the AMPS and GSM

bands. Thus, the frequency-dependent behavior is more apparent in PCS when swept frequency and reflected measurements are performed. Once again, the white test sample was found to be less stable than the others. The mean values measured throughout the PCS band for the red test sample varied between -98.9 and -100.6 dBm, with standard deviations ranging from 2.3 to 7.4 dB; the mean values of the white test sample varied between -87.9 and -90.5 dBm, with standard deviations from 7.5 to 8.0 dB; the mean values of the yellow test sample varied between -73.7 and -74.4 dBm, with standard deviations from 3.5 to 4.8 dB; the mean values of the blue test sample, measured in the reflected configuration showed a downward trend in PIM from -83.5 dBm at 1870 MHz to -95.1 dBm at 1910 MHz, with standard deviations from 2.5 to 3.7 dB; and the mean values of the blue test sample measured in the forward configuration varied between -84.3 and -85.7 dBm, with standard deviations from 2.5 to 3.2 dB.

## DCS

Five IM3 frequencies (1730, 1740, 1750, 1760, and 1770 MHz) were specified for measurements spanning the DCS band. Measurements at these frequencies could be obtained in two ways: holding source one at 1805 MHz and sweeping source two downward from 1880 to 1840 MHz in steps of 10 MHz, or holding source two at 1880 MHz and sweeping source one upward from 1805 to 1825 MHz in steps of 5 MHz. Two participants made measurements in the DCS band. One participant performed forward and reflected measurements, and one effected reflected measurements.

Since only two participants made measurements in the DCS band, no statistical computations were performed. However, similar to the PCS band, frequency-dependent behavior was observed in the blue test sample when reflected measurements were made. And once again, this was attributed to the wide bandwidth of the DCS band.

For the first four months of the

# Your Global Source..

for **GSM** SAW filters

Sawtek GSM IF filters have long set the standard for quality and performance in base station applications. Building on this foundation, Sawtek now offers low-cost, high-performance, RF and IF GSM filters for handset applications, *plus the high-volume production capacity the market demands.*

Sawtek can now be the supplier for all your SAW needs.

Call us today or visit our Website for additional information.



[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)

Phone (407) 886-8860

Fax (407) 886-7061



Visit Sawtek's booth at the Wireless Symposium, Feb. 21-25, 2000, San Jose, CA.



comparison (August to November 1998), stability-check measurements were performed on an AMPS system, and then for the remainder of the comparison (November 1998 to April 1999), measurements were made on a PCS system. If the system showed large variations in the round-robin test samples, the in-house test samples could be used to determine whether the problem was due to the test samples varying or whether something was wrong with the system. Fortunately, this did not happen. The systems and the test samples remained stable throughout the comparison. Table 6 lists the standard deviations of the measurements made at NIST of the round-robin test samples. All of the test samples remained stable within standard deviations of 2.9 dB or less for up to five months on a single system.

## SUMMING UP

Of the 19 data sets received, most companies' measurements fell within two standard deviations of the measured means of each band. In the AMPS band, three of the five participants' measurements fell consistently outside one standard deviation (typically less than 3 dB), although all the measurements fell within three standard deviations. In the GSM band, only two of the six participants' measurements fell consistently outside one standard deviation (typically less than 3 dB), and all were within two standard deviations except for one which was as much as 50 dB from the mean. In the PCS band, not one of the six participants measured consistently outside one standard deviation

**Table 5: Mean values and standard deviations in the PCS band (blue)**

IM3 Frequency (MHz)	Blue reflected		Blue forward	
	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)	Mean (dBm)	Standard deviation (dB)
1870	-83.5	2.5	-84.8	3.1
1880	-84.2	2.7	-85.7	3.0
1890	-86.1	2.9	-84.5	2.5
1900	-89.6	3.1	-84.4	3.2
1910	-96.1	3.7	-84.3	2.7

(between 2 and 8 dB), except for measurements of the yellow test sample where two participants measured outside three standard deviations from the mean.

Several conclusions can be drawn with regard to PIM measurements. First, it appears that there is no significant difference between reflected and forward measurements for electrically short test samples (red, white, and yellow). However, there were noticeable differences for the electrically long (blue) test sample. Second, IM in passive devices is not always frequency independent. This contradicts the findings of the European round-robin performed in 1995.<sup>18</sup> Figure 3 plots PIM versus frequency for the red, white, and yellow test samples. The white and yellow test samples show deviations up to 10 dB between lower frequencies (AMPS and GSM) and higher frequencies (PCS and DCS). Frequency-dependent behavior was observed over a frequency range of 40 MHz in the blue test sample when reflected measurements were made. Measurements in the PCS band showed significantly larger variations than those seen in either the AMPS or GSM bands, due to the higher operating frequencies.

This behavior agrees with the findings of the European round-robin. Finally, measurements made by the system on round-robin test samples remained stable within a standard

deviation of 2.9 dB over a five-month period.

This comparison of passive IM measurements has addressed, in a timely manner, a direct need expressed to NIST by US base-station equipment manufacturers. This comparison allowed each participant to assess its capabilities in an impartial way, while allowing NIST to evaluate the urgency of any PIM measurement problems that may exist within

the industry. ●●

## Acknowledgments

The authors thank Werner Wild of Spinner GmbH; Charlie Spellman of RFS Cablewave Systems; and Rick Hartman, Brad Deats, and James Brunner of Summitek Instruments. This work is a contribution of this US Government and is not subject to US copyright.

## References

1. R. Nagel and K. Audenaerde, "Passive Intermodulation in Duplexed Communication Systems," *Semint97*, Parana, Brazil, October 1997.
2. M. Lang, "The Intermodulation Problem in Mobile Communications," *Microwave Journal*, pp. 20-28, May 1995.
3. J. King, "Intermodulation in Coaxial Connectors," *RF Design*, pp. 68-71, September 1996.
4. M. Bayrak and F.A. Benson, "Intermodulation Products from Nonlinearities in Transmission Lines and Connectors at Microwave Frequencies," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 122, No. 4, pp. 361-367, April 1975.
5. C.E. Young, "The Danger of Intermodulation Generation by RF Connector Hardware Containing Ferromagnetic Materials," *Naval Research Laboratory Memorandum Report 4233*, Presented at the Ninth Annual Connector Symposium, pp. 23-37, October 1976.
6. M.B. Amin and F.A. Benson, "Nonlinear Effects in Coaxial Cables at Microwave Frequencies," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 13, No. 25, pp. 768-770, December 1977.
7. M.B. Amin and F.A. Benson, "Coaxial Cables as Sources of Intermodulation Interference at Microwave Frequencies," *IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility*, Vol. EMC-20, No. 3, August 1978.
8. F. Arazm and F.A. Benson, "Nonlinearities in Metal Contacts at Microwave Frequencies," *IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility*, Vol. EMC-22, No. 3, pp. 142-149, August 1980.
9. A. Kumar, "Passive IM Products Threaten High-Power Satcom Systems," *Microwaves & RF*, pp. 98-103, December 1987.
10. P.L. Lui, A.D. Rawlins, and D.W. Watts, "Measurement of Intermodulation Products Generated by Structural Components," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 24, No. 16, pp. 1005-1007, August 1988.
11. A.P. Ford and A.D. Rawlins, "A Study of Passive Intermodulation Interference in Space RF Hardware," *ESTEC Contract 111036 Final Report*, University of Kent at Canterbury, May 1992.
12. B. Carlson, "RF/Microwave Connector Design for Low Intermodulation Generation," *Interconnection Technology*, pp. 23-27, July 1993.
13. J.S. Petit, A.D. Rawlins, and S.D. Mitchell, "PIM Characterisation of ESTEC CPTR for ARTEMIS PIM Testing," *JSP/ESTEC/03/96 Final Report*, University of Kent at Canterbury, March 1996.
14. J.S. Petit and A.D. Rawlins, "A Study of Multipaction in Multicarrier RF Components," *Volume 2 WP2100: Anomalous Effects*, September 1996.
15. J.S. Petit and A.D. Rawlins, "The Impact of Passive Intermodulation on Specifying and Characterizing Components," *Proceedings Third ESA Electronic Components Conference*, pp. 45-49, July 1997.
16. International Electrotechnical Commission, "RF Connectors, Connector Cable Assemblies and Cables - Intermodulation Level Measurement," Technical Committee 46, Working Group 6.
17. J.A. Jargon, D.C. DeGroot, and K.L. Reed, "NIST Passive Intermodulation Measurement Comparison for Wireless Base Station Equipment," *52nd ARFTG Conference Digest*, pp. 128-139, Rohnert Park, CA, December 1998.
18. B. Rosenberger, "The Measurement of Intermodulation Products on Passive Components and Transmission Lines," *50th ARFTG Conference Digest*, pp. 13-22, Portland, OR, December 1997.
19. B. Deats and R. Hartman, "Measuring the Passive-IM Performance of RF Cable Assemblies," *Microwaves & RF*, pp. 108-114, March 1997.

**Table 6: Standard deviations of the NIST measurements**

Test sample	AMPS standard deviation (dB)	PCS standard deviation (dB)
Red	2.8	1.3
White	2.9	1.6
Yellow	0.5	2.9
Blue	0.6	2.7



# Extend DDS Bandwidth Above The Nyquist Limit

**Extended DDS Bandwidth, Part 1**

*Several methods can be used to isolate and amplify DDS frequency components above the Nyquist limit.*

## Michael Hopkins

Mixed Signal Design Engineer  
Analog Devices, 7736 Mcloud Dr.,  
Greensboro, NC 27409; (336) 605-  
4149, fax: (336) 605-4187, e-mail:  
michael.hopkins@analog.com.

**C**OMplete Direct Digital Synthesizer (C-DDS) products generate a constructed or sampled sine waveform whose frequency is dependent on input programming and an input reference clock. As such, the system's output spectrum is governed by the Nyquist Sampling Theorem. This article is the first of a two-part series that presents techniques for isolating and amplifying the frequency components of a C-DDS device above the Nyquist limit. Three types of filters will be described. Two of them, LC and surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) filters, have drawbacks that outweigh their advantages. The third type, the tunable tracking filter, holds the most promise in preserving the advantages of using C-DDS systems. Its operation and advantages over other types of filters will be presented in the second article of the series.

A general block diagram of C-DDS architecture is shown in Fig. 1. This block diagram shows that C-DDS devices use a DDS engine to generate n-bit binary data that is used by an n-bit clocked digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to generate analog-output waveforms. The spectral output of the DACs used in these C-DDS products can be described as that of a pulse-amplitude modulator. As such, the frequency spectrum they generate can be described mathematically as:

$$I(f_o) = \sum_k (\omega(f_o) * \delta(f_o - kf(c)) \times$$

$$\left( \frac{\sin \pi f(o)}{f_c} \right) \frac{\pi f(o)}{f(c)} \quad (1)$$

where:

$f(0)$  = the system output frequency,

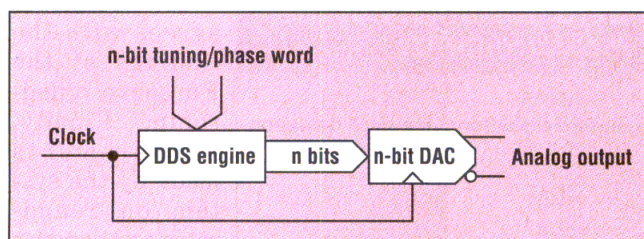
$f(c)$  = the system clock frequency,

and

$\omega f(0)$  = the binary input data.

To fully understand the dynamics of the DAC and DDS output spectrum, Eq. 1 can be broken into a product of two parts. The first part (the summing expression) describes the mixing action between the input

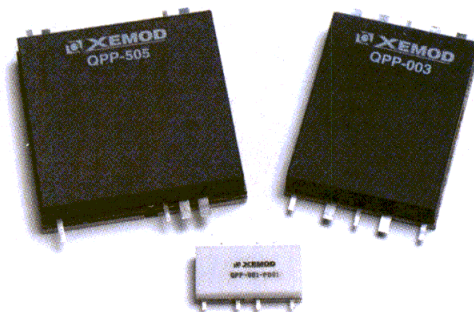
clock and the binary data input to the DAC from the DDS engine (recall that convolution in the frequency domain is multiplication in the time domain). The second part describes the



1. The general architecture of a C-DDS comprises a DDS engine and a digital-to-analog converter (DAC).



## Building blocks of the past.



## Building blocks of the wireless future.



## Now there's a cost-cutting, time-saving alternative to building Power Amps from scratch.

Still designing high-power RF amplifiers the old-fashioned way? Design with QuikPAC amplifier components instead. Their consistent quality, outstanding performance and low unit price make switching to QuikPACs easy and cost-effective.

Using QuikPACs instead of ordinary transistors shortens design cycles and allows you to dedicate more time to innovation. Or simply be more productive. And because we've done some of the integration for you, your RF amplifiers will actually be easier and less expensive to manufacture.

Want more design flexibility? QuikPACs let you choose how much integration you want while retaining total control over the stages that make your designs unique. Replace one stage with one QuikPAC or many stages with many QuikPACs. It's up to you.

See how easy it is to switch to Xemod QuikPAC high-power RF amplifier components—the building blocks of the wireless future. For more information, call 1-408-733-7229 or visit [www.xemod.com](http://www.xemod.com).

**Xemod, Inc. • 333 Soquel Way • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408-733-7229**



**KMW**

RF &amp; Microwave Products

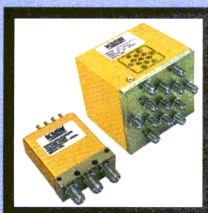


## Today, KMW is bringing you the future.

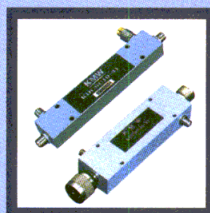
Look into the future of RF and microwave. You'll find KMW leading the way with innovative design and manufacture of components. Since its establishment, KMW has provided answers, with fast turnaround time and low prices.



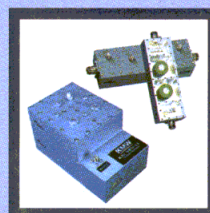
Switchable Combiners



Switches

Contactless Phase Shifters,  
Continuously Variable Attenuators

Directional Couplers



Filters

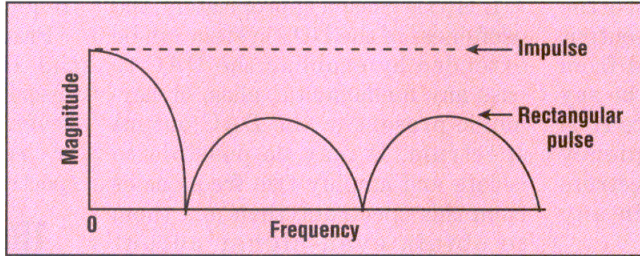
Connectors & Cable  
Assemblies



step-like nature of the DAC output waveform. This step-like waveform can be viewed as a series of rectangular pulses of varying amplitudes, and as such, can be mathematically described in the frequency domain as having a  $\sin(x)/x$  shape.

Both parts are multiplied in the frequency domain or convolved in the time domain, producing the  $\sin(x)/x$  shape seen in the DAC output spectrum. If, for example, it were possible to use an impulse function for the second part of Eq. 1, the DAC output spectrum would take on a flat response (Fig. 2).

The summing expression of Eq. 1 describes the mixing action that takes place in the DAC's of C-DDS devices. Discounting the non-ideal functionality of the DDS and DAC (i.e., DDS to DAC truncation or quantization errors, DAC harmonics,



**2. These output waveforms from a C-DDS in the frequency domain show that the output takes the form of a  $\sin(x)/x$  shape. If an impulse function is applied to the system, the output has a constant magnitude.**

clock jitter, etc.), the mixing that takes place in the DAC produces frequency products according to Eq. 2:

$(n)f(\text{clock}) - f(\text{output}) = \text{Negative image or alias}$

$(n)f(\text{clock}) + f(\text{output}) = \text{Positive image or alias}$

where:

$(n) = \text{the integer multiple of the clock rate,}$

$f(\text{clock}) = \text{frequency of the clock, and}$

$f(\text{output}) = \text{the programmed frequency of the part.}$

The second part of Eq. 1 describes the time-based convolution of the rectangular DAC pulses with the mixed products of the DDS and DAC. This convolution is responsible for the  $\sin(x)/x$  shape of the DAC output spectrum. Due to the mixing action, it is possible to obtain more than just the fundamental or programmed frequency from these parts. If Eq. 1 is modified as in Eq. 3:

$$I(f_o) = \sum_k (\omega(f_o) * \delta(f_o) - kf(c)) \left( \frac{\sin \pi f(o)}{\frac{fc}{\pi f(o)}} \right) (H(f)) \quad (3)$$



# Quality

We have designed over 7000 unique RF components.

Many of those devices are application specific for test equipment, medical, automotive and cellular/PCS requirements.

With over 18 years of experience with innovative products and consistently exceeding the expectations of our customers, JFW provides the highest quality and cost effective solutions available in the industry.

#### Attenuators:

Fixed: DC-26.5GHz  
Rotary: DC-4GHz  
Programmable: DC-5GHz

#### Power Dividers:

Wilkinson: 800-2100MHz  
Resistive: DC-4GHz

#### RF Switches:

Solid State  
Reflective  
Absorptive  
Ranges up to 3GHz

#### Accessories:

DC Blocks up to 18GHz  
Impedance Matching Pads to 3GHz  
RF Detectors  
Feed thru Terminations

## JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790

Internet— <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail— [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

ISO 9001 Certified

CIRCLE NO. 425 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2000



The overall transfer function of the DAC is modified, and higher-output frequencies can be obtained from these parts.  $H(f)$  in Eq. 3 can be any desired transfer function. Since  $H(f)$  is multiplied in the frequency domain, the DAC output spectrum may be reshaped to obtain any desired output frequency.

If  $H(f)$  is chosen appropriately, the usefulness of the DDS system can be extended by enabling the DAC to pass any fundamental, alias, or harmonic present in the DAC output spectrum. It may be possible to isolate and amplify two frequencies from this spectrum, then mix them to obtain even-higher output

frequencies.

Practical circuits for implementing the  $H(f)$  function of Eq. 3 are described in the following sections. Several methods can be used to filter or reshape the DAC output spectrum.

### TRADITIONAL LC FILTERS

The most straightforward approach is to use fixed frequency filters (lowpass, bandpass) to isolate desired output frequencies. These are usually inductive-capacitive (LC) or surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) filters, and since the transfer functions of these filters are complex, design is best performed with MathCAD or some other software package.

**THE MOST STRAIGHT-FORWARD APPROACH IS TO USE FIXED FREQUENCY FILTERS (LOWPASS, BAND-PASS) TO ISOLATE DESIRED OUTPUT FREQUENCIES.**

Lowpass filters are used routinely on evaluation boards for C-DDS devices in order to eliminate mixed- and alias-products in the DAC output spectrum above Nyquist. These filters are designed to have breakpoints at or just below Nyquist for the top clock rate of each respective part, with rolloffs of 140 dB per decade. This modification of the DAC output spectrum effectively eliminates all of the major spectral components from the DAC output, leaving only the fundamental, its harmonics, in-band spurious components, as well as aliased harmonic products of the DAC.

Example circuit designs of lowpass filters are given in Fig. 3a and b. The filter in Figure 3a is designed for use with the top clock frequency of the AD9851, an Analog Devices C-DDS device that clocks at 180 MHz. It is a seventh-order filter with a -3-dB breakpoint at 70 MHz. The filter in Figure 3b is a seventh-order differ-

# MATCHLESS STABILITY



Actual Size 

## Voltronics J Series Chip Trimmer Capacitors

Any model,  
up to  
50,000 pieces...  
Stock to 4  
weeks!

- Stability of  $\pm 1\%$
- Usable to over 1 GHz
- Designed for reliable vacuum pickup
- Capacitance ranges from 0.4 - to 40 pF

The J Series delivers unexcelled stability for demanding applications, from wireless base stations to CATV amplifiers, cordless phones to pagers, heart monitors to wireless microphones.

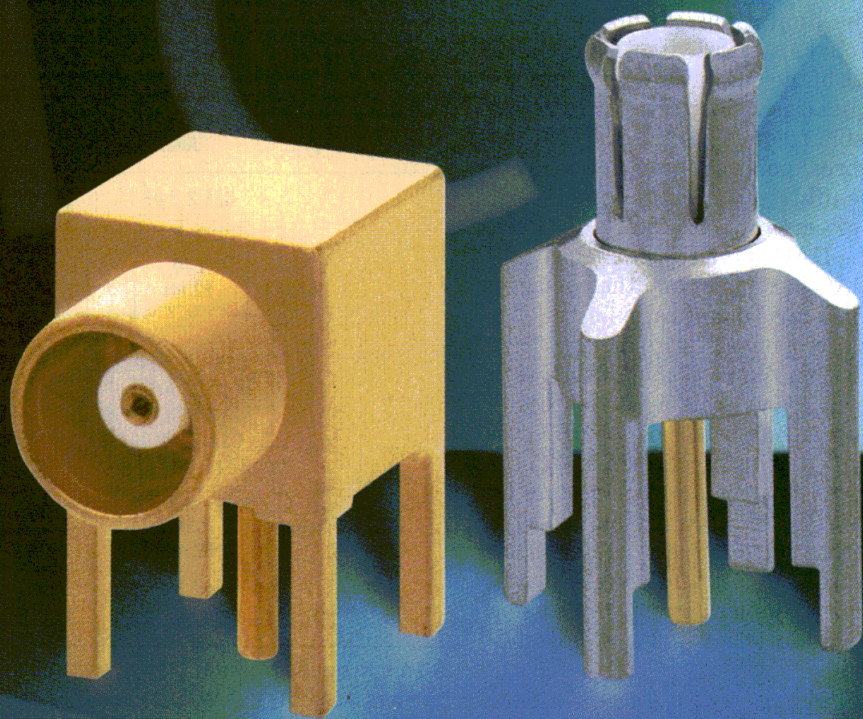
To get all of the details, visit our web site at [www.voltronicscorp.com](http://www.voltronicscorp.com).

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

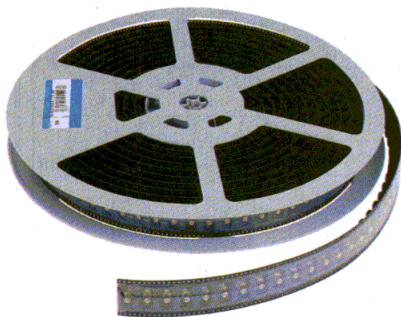
**Voltronics**  
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834  
973.586.8585 • FAX : 973.586.3404  
e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com)







## SUHNER® – Ready for Generations to Come



### Easily mateable – snap-on – wide product range

- First class electrical and mechanical properties
- Maximum and constant quality thanks to the use of modern production technologies
- Simple and safe to assemble
- Industrial quantities available in tape & reel packaging
- MCX test kit as reference standard available only from HUBER+SUHNER
- We offer wide coaxial connection, a wide range of cables and cable assemblies

HUBER+SUHNER – global presence with the best services



HUBER+SUHNER AG  
RF Interconnection Division  
9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 44 44  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)

**AFFILIATED COMPANIES** (Phone-No): **Australia:** 0061 2 9905 0000; **América Latina:** 0055 12 323 4131; **Canada:** 001 613 271 9771; **China:** 00852 28 66 66 00; **Shanghai:** 0086 21 5298 5008; **France:** 0033 1 30 68 37 60; **Germany:** 0049 89 6 12 01-0; **Singapore/Malaysia:** 0065 861 81 86; **Sweden:** 0046 8 447 5200; **United Kingdom:** 0044 1869 364 100; **USA:** 001 802 878 0555; **AGENTS:** **Austria:** Tomek Electronics GmbH 0043 1 61003; **Belgium:** HUBER+SUHNER 0032 2 735 51 61; **Denmark:** Crimp A/S 0045 48 100 500; **Finland:** Orbis Oy 00358 9 478 830; **India:** Rashmi Enterprises 0091 80 668 77 42; **Israel:** E.I.M. International Electronics Ltd. 00972 3 921 50 01; **Italy:** AlHof di A. Hoffmann SRL 0039 02 261 42 500; **Japan:** Repic Corporation 0081 3 3918 5110; **Netherlands:** Simac Electronics B.V. 0031 416 376 900; **New Zealand:** INTELCOM SERVICES Ltd. 0064 4 801 6120; **Norway:** Bredengen AS. 0047 22 65 44 20; **Philippines:** New Global Technologies Inc. 0063 2 812 3207; **South Africa:** Dartcom (Pty.) Ltd. 0027 11 907 9520; **Spain:** Redislogar Internacional S.A. 0034 91 413 91 11; **Taiwan:** Ring-Line Corporation 0088 62 2709 4520; **Turkey:** Elnox SA 0041 (0)24 466 54 61



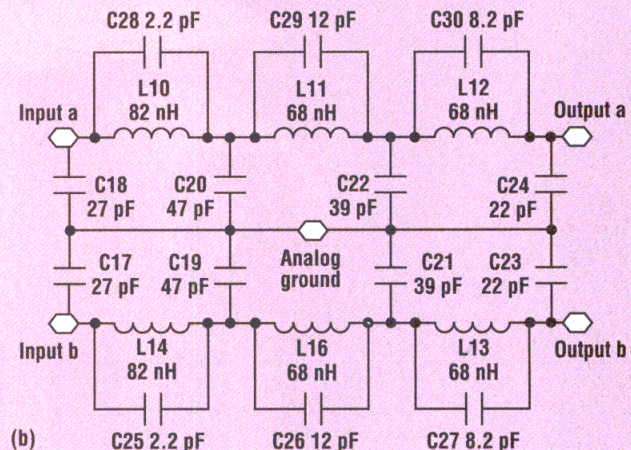
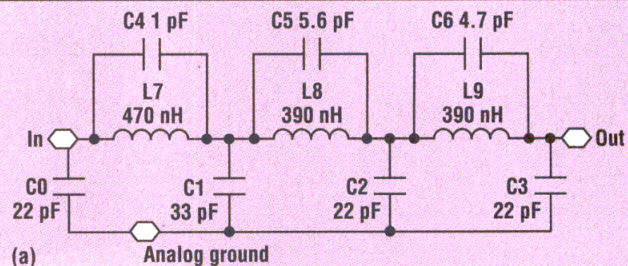
ential lowpass filter, designed for use with the AD9852 and AD9854 (300-MHz C-DDS devices), has a -3-dB breakpoint at 125 MHz.

The limitations of this approach are obvious. First, the useful bandwidth of the DDS system is limited to frequencies below Nyquist with no useable frequencies possible beyond the breakpoint of these filters. Also, depending on the fundamental or programmed frequency of these parts, DAC and DDS anomalies such as DAC harmonics and their images, and low-level quantization-error spurious components are passed if they fall within the passband of the given filter. Clearly, this approach limits the useful bandwidth of the DDS system, requiring upconverter stages such as mixers and phase-locked loops (PLLs) to obtain higher than Nyquist output frequencies. This adds to the cost and complexity of frequency-generation systems using DDS products and limits their usefulness.

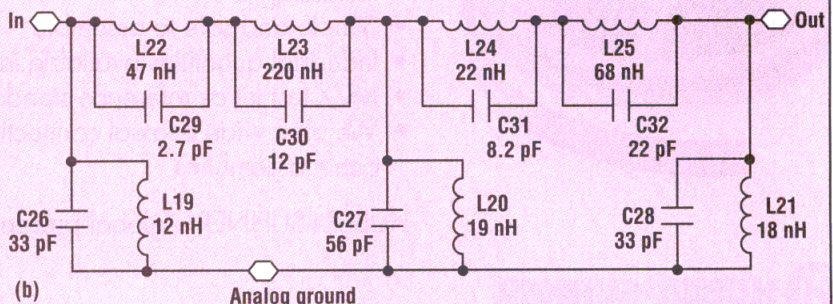
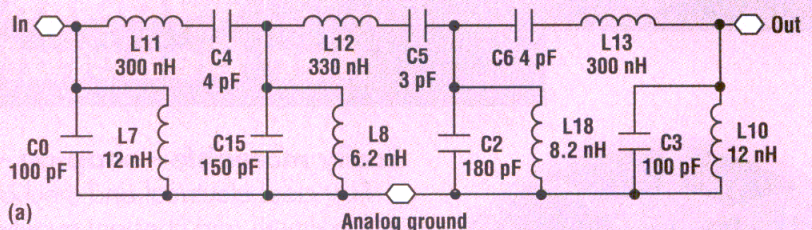
To obtain frequencies above Nyquist directly from the DDS system, it is necessary to use a filter that possesses a transfer function,  $(H(f))$ , that allows the frequencies of interest to be passed and all others rejected. The most intuitive method for doing this is to use bandpass filters that possess a passband in the frequency region of interest. Example circuit designs are seen in Figs. 4a and b.

The filter in Fig. 4a is a fifth-order bandpass filter with a passband of 130 to 160 MHz. This filter is designed for use with the AD9851 to pass negative image frequencies and attenuate all others by 100 dB. The filter of figure 4b is also a fifth-order filter, possessing a passband from 170 to 280 MHz. This filter is ideal for use with the AD9852 and AD9854 to pass negative image frequencies and attenuate all others by 70 dB.

Problems with this approach include the following: relatively low amplitude images (with respect to the fundamental) that the filter must pass perfectly with little passband attenuation, a higher spurious content (due to DDS word truncation, jitter, and other anomalies of the

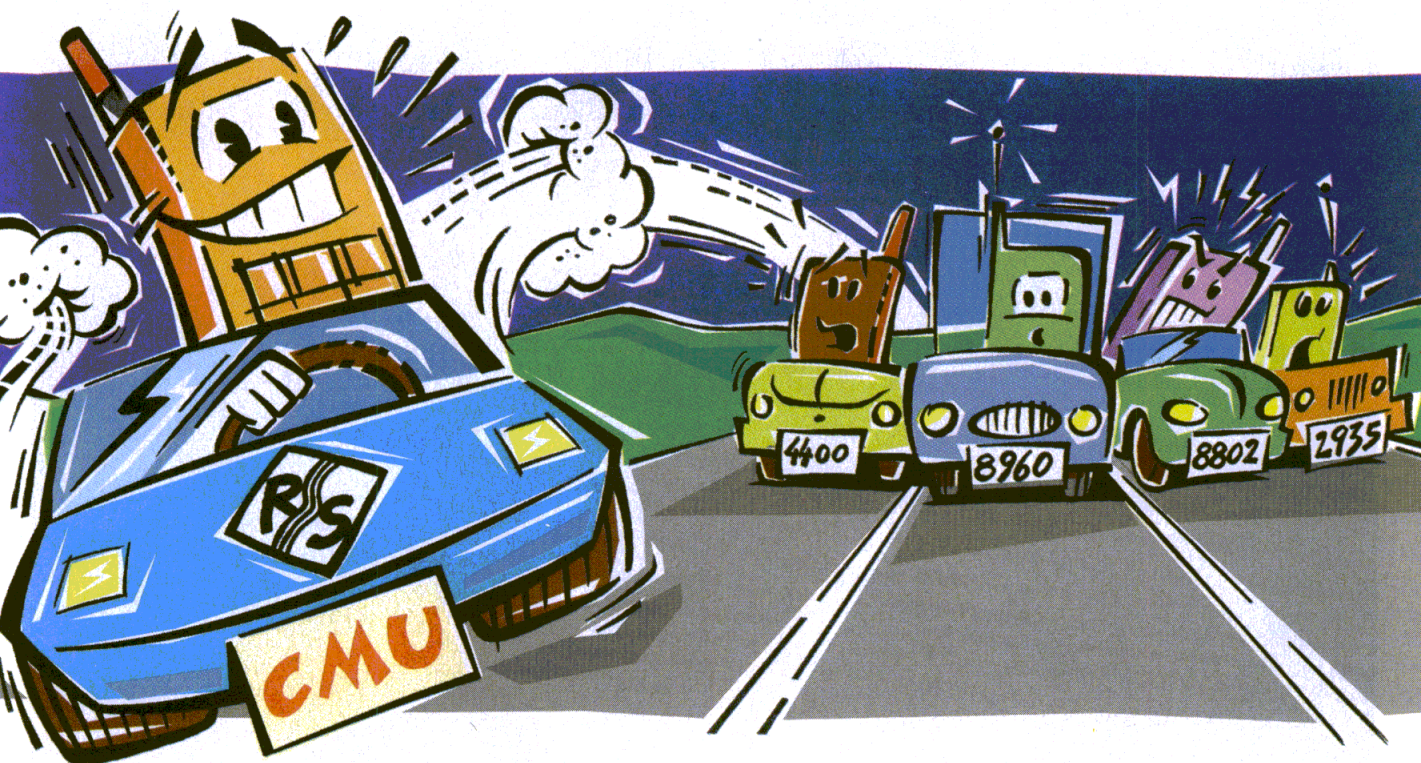


3. This lowpass LC filter (a) is used to isolate output frequencies of the Analog Devices AD9851, a C-DDS device that can operate at a clock rate of up to 180 MHz. The filter is seventh order with a -3-dB break point at 70 MHz. A second lowpass filter (b) is designed for the Analog Devices AD9852/54 C-DDS, higher-speed versions of the AD9851. The -3-dB breakpoint is at 125 MHz.



4. Bandpass filters pass frequencies of interest and reject all others in C-DDS systems. The fifth-order type (a) has a passband that ranges from 130 to 160 MHz. Another fifth-order type (b) has a passband from 170 to 280 MHz. Both versions are used to obtain frequencies that are above the Nyquist limit. The lower passband filter can be used with the AD9851 and the higher with the AD9854/54.

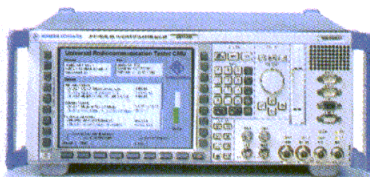




## Hit the Fast Lane for Cellphone Production

### The new Universal Radio Communication Tester CMU

Want to get your cellphones through testing and on the road to market faster? But with a solution that's got staying power? Then the turbo-charged CMU is the machine you have been dreaming about. CMU is Rohde & Schwarz's new test platform for mobile radio – today, tomorrow and the day after. A great little mover that leaves everything else behind, in engineering and concept. A dramatic revving up of performance, plus a dazzling blend of modularity and universality make CMU the number one choice for every production belt and the designer's bench. Take a look at this: single measurements up to ten times



faster compared to previous testers; shorter cycle times and ready fueled for new standards with three times greater measuring accuracy; even more acceleration through simultaneous transmit and receive tests; and parallel processing with high-performance DSPs. CMU sets the pace when it comes to flexibility too. A thoroughbred multistandard/multiband tester, it gives you all the major mobile radio standards at the turn of a key. And you get into gear fast too for new standards, with simple upgrades. For more details, take a look at the CMU on the Internet. Or ask for a CD ROM and take it out for a test spin.

Discover more: [www.cmu.rsd.de](http://www.cmu.rsd.de)



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Internet <http://www.rsd.de> · TEL: Argentina (1) 14 331 1685 · Australia (2) 97 48 01 55 · Austria (1) 6 02 61 41 · Belgium (2) 7 21 50 02 · Brazil (11) 55 05 21 77 · Bulgaria (59) 2 65 51 33 · Canada (see USA)  
Chile (2) 2 77 50 50 · China (10) 64 67 23 65 · Czech Republic (2) 24 32 20 14 · Denmark (43) 43 66 99 · Finland (58) 9 47 88 30 · France (1) 41 36 11 09 · Germany (180) 512 42 42 · Greece (1) 7 22 92 13  
Hongkong (2) 5 07 03 33 · Hungary (1) 203-0282 · India (11) 4 61 52 85 · Indonesia (21) 2 52 47 88 · Iran (21) 8 73 02 82 · Italy (6) 41 59 81 · Malaysia (3) 7 03 5503 · Mexico (5) 6 66 63 33  
Netherlands (30) 6 00 17 00 · New Zealand (4) 2 32 32 33 · Norway (23) 17 22 50 · Pakistan (51) 25 69 53 · Philippines (2) 8 13 29 31 · Poland (22) 6 35 06 87 · Portugal (1) 4 12 01 31 · Romania (1) 4 10 68 46  
Russian Federation (095) 2 34 49 62 · Saudi Arabia (1) 4 65 44 78 · Singapore (2) 87 68 22 · Slovenia (61) 1 23 46 51 · South Africa (11) 786 3647 · Spain (1) 3 34 10 70 · Sweden (8) 6 05 19 00  
Switzerland (31) 9 22 15 22 · Taiwan (2) 23 21 70 70 · Thailand (2) 6 43 13 30-9 · Turkey (216) 3 85 19 17 · United Kingdom (1252) 81 13 77 · USA Tektronix Tel. (800) 426 22 00, Fax (503) 2 22 15 42,  
<http://www.tek.com> · Vietnam (4) 8 34 61 86

CIRCLE NO. 282



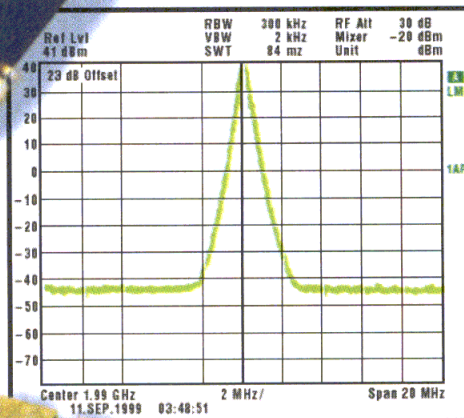
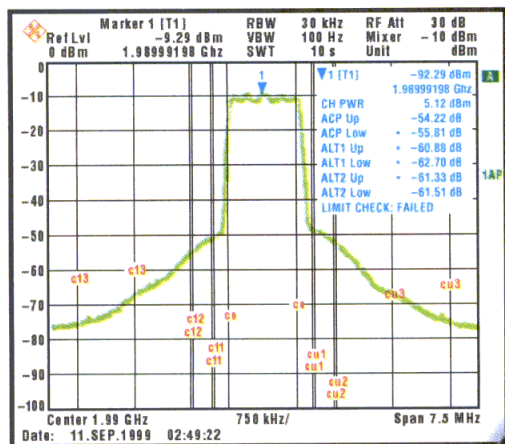


## *Shhhhhhh No need to wake him.*

This new 2 stage **HIT**® from Ericsson is doing the work for him... Designed for both CDMA and GSM requirements you get excellent linearity and gain, temperature compensation and 50 ohm input and output.

### SPECS FOR PTH 32003

1930–1990 Mhz 25 Watts 24 dB Gain 26 Supply Voltage

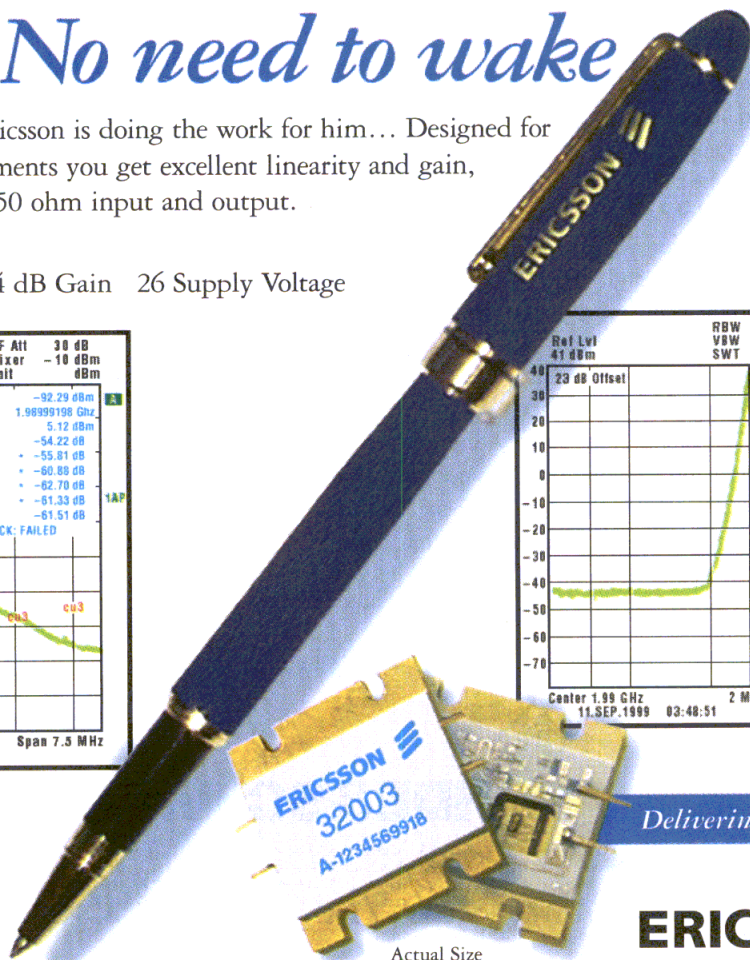


Ericsson RF Power Products

www.ericsson.com/rfpower

1-877-GOLDMOS (465-3667)

+46 8 757 4700

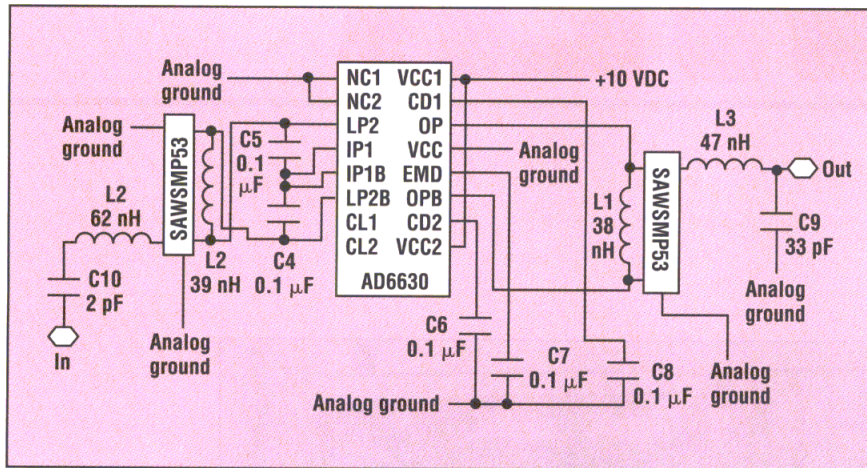


Delivering Technology Choices

**ERICSSON**

Actual Size





5. To get a filter with a narrow passband having gain only in the passband, SAW filters are used. This one is based on the Analog Devices AD6630 intermediate-frequency (IF) amplifier and has a 500-kHz bandwidth centered at 170 MHz. Two SAW filters are required in order to bandlimit the IF input and to bandlimit the IF output.

DDS system) in this frequency band, and a high-amplitude fundamental that must be suppressed by the filter. Also, in a practical sense, it is difficult to construct these filters because component tolerances become critical, and careful layout is crucial to avoid unwanted parasitic inductance and capacitance.

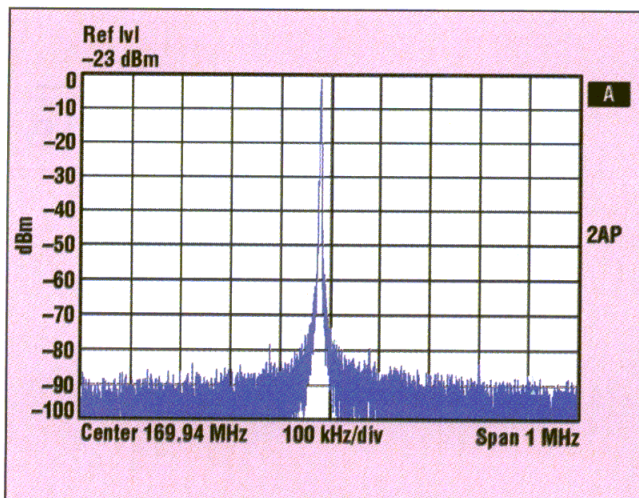
To combat these problems, components that can be varied must be built into the filter design. Two approaches to making these filters realizable are possible. The most obvious is to make certain filter components adjustable to compensate for any unwanted circuit parasitics or component tolerance mismatches that are present in the actual circuit. This is difficult, however, since it is impossible to know which component is out of tolerance and by how much it is off.

A better design approach is to include some type of passband gain or stopband attenuation adjustment. This is accomplished only by the use of some sort of gain block, either pre- or post-filter. While this will compensate for any gain lost in the passband of the filter and serve to amplify any signal presented to the filter, fre-

quencies in the passband and reject bands of the filter will be amplified equally, causing the filter to have a less-effective reject band and not as pure an output spectrum. What is preferable is to have a very narrow filter passband, and second, to have gain only in the passband.

## SAW FILTERS

A SAW filter approach meets the first requirement (a narrow passband). Figure 5 displays a SAW filter/intermediate-frequency (IF) amplifier implementation, which is designed for use with the AD9851.



6. The spectral plots of the SAW filter/IF amplifier combination in Fig. 5 shows the 170-MHz center-frequency alias signal being amplified and bandlimited to 500 kHz.

The SAW filter possesses a 500-kHz bandwidth centered at 170 MHz and an IF amplifier (the Analog Devices AD8839) that possesses a broadband gain (up to 250 MHz) of 24 dB. The design uses two SAW filters, one to band limit the input signal presented to the IF amplifier and a second filter to band limit the IF amplifier output.

Spectral plots of the output of this filter/amplifier combination are shown in Fig. 6. The filter is shown to amplify the 170-MHz alias and bandlimit the signal to 500 kHz. Depending on the clock rate, the output signal possesses a 60-to-80-db spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR).

Advantages to this approach include excellent ground and supply isolation from the DDS device, extremely narrow passbands, and signal gain in the passband. The primary disadvantage to this approach is that SAW filters have a very narrow passband and are dependent on a crystal lattice to produce this passband, and as such, cannot be adjusted. Systems using this solution lose the big advantage in using DDS products, the almost instantaneous frequency-hopping capability afforded by DDS.

To preserve the frequency-hopping characteristics and frequency-adjustment resolution of the DDS system, a filter that can track the output this system is needed. PLL's are typically used with sub-Nyquist output frequency DDS products to meet this need, but since the DDS system can change frequency rapidly, (on the order of 10 nanoseconds) and have a frequency resolution in the microhertz range, PLLs fall short. PLLs are also limited to the frequencies at which they are designed to lock. What is needed is a filter that can preserve the advantages of the DDS system and not be limited to frequencies below Nyquist. ••

## Acknowledgments

Special thanks to Rick Cushing, Applications Engineer, Analog Devices, Inc., for the SAW filter design and data presented in this article. Special thanks to Ken Gentile, Systems Engineer, Analog Devices, Inc., for the fixed, LC filter designs used and presented in this article.



# POWER

---



## AMPLIFIERS

---



---

Who can step right up with enough  
**power** to ring that bell?

Ask any design engineer.  
When they need a **power amplifier**, they  
call RFMD – the company with an amp  
for **every application**.

Winning the wireless game takes  
more than technology – it takes **talent**,  
**dedication** and a **commitment to quality**  
that wins a prize every time.

Whether your signal needs a little bump  
or a big boost, RFMD puts **power** where it  
belongs...right in the palm of your hand.

**POWER** – it sets us apart.

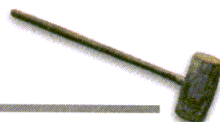


Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

**Phone 336.664.1233**  
Fax 336.664.0454

Mention power when contacting us.



**[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)**

TM & © 1999, RF Micro Devices, Inc.

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #110

**CIRCLE NO. 223**



# Develop A Trimless Voltage-Controlled Oscillator

Trimless VCOs, Part 2

*Modeling and designing a trimless VCO requires a full understanding of the non-ideal nature of oscillator components and architectures.*

**Chris O'Connor**

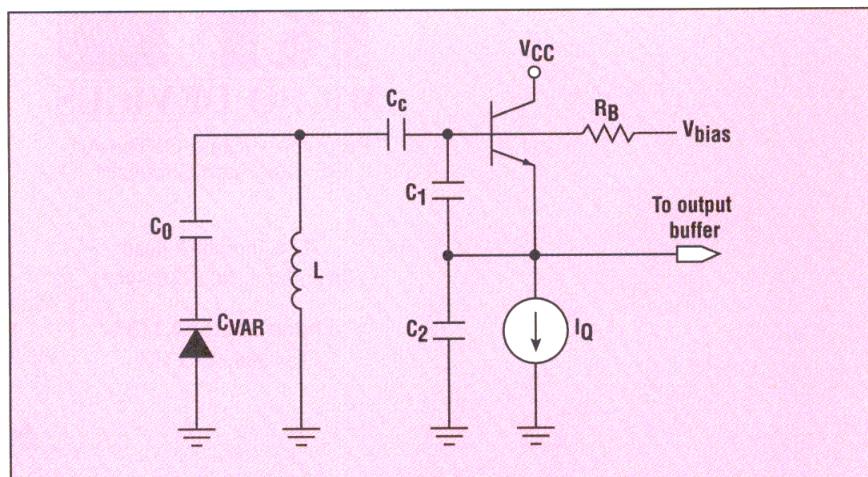
Member of Technical Staff

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086;  
(408) 737-7600, FAX: (408) 737-7194,  
Internet: <http://www.maxim-ic.com>.

**T**RIMLESS voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) offer a practical alternative to conventional discrete VCO approaches that rely on tuning adjustments during production. The Colpitts style oscillator topology offers a proven circuit architecture for use in a trimless VCO design. A basic set of fundamental design equations can be derived for first-order oscillator design and selection of component values. Unfortunately, real-world components used to implement the trimless VCO are non-ideal and alter the governing equations. The conclusion of this two-part article on trimless VCOs covers how actual circuit implementation departs from the ideal, offering an improved method for modeling, designing, and implementing trimless VCOs.

In Part 1 (see *Microwaves & RF*, July 1999, p. 68), the Colpitts configuration (Fig. 7) was presented as the basis for a trimless VCO. The classic oscillator topology was described with a generalized set of equations to predict the fundamental oscillator behavior for the first-order design of the oscillator (i.e., component selection). The variation (error) in actual

oscillation frequency was described in terms of the part-to-part errors of the frequency-setting components. The total frequency error was computed by skewing the value of each component by its worst-case tolerance. The equations proved useful in developing a table of calculations to predict the required tuning range, start-up conditions, phase noise, and



7. This VCO is based on an ideal Colpitts configuration (with a parallel-mode tank circuit).

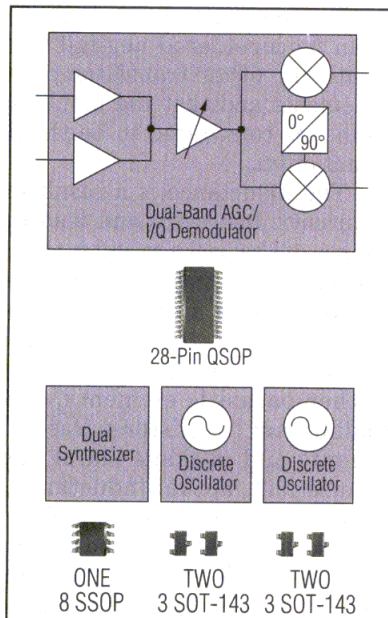


# DUAL-BAND CDMA IF RECEIVER INTEGRATES 2 VCOs AND SYNTHESIZERS IN A 28-PIN QSOP!

## 2.7V IC Offers Industry's Highest Integration Level

The new MAX2310 is a dual-band AGC amplifier with I/Q downconverter IC designed for dual-band, dual-mode N-CDMA and W-CDMA cellular phone systems. Unlike other devices, the MAX2310 also includes dual oscillators and synthesizers to form a self-contained IF subsystem. The synthesizer's reference and RF dividers are fully programmable via a 3-wire serial bus enabling dual-band system architectures using any common reference and IF frequencies. The differential baseband outputs have enough bandwidth to suit both N-CDMA and W-CDMA systems.

## GET ALL THIS



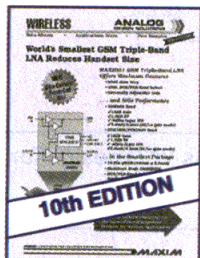
## IN THIS!

Single-Chip  
MAX2310  
28-Pin QSOP

### Features:

- ◆ Dual-Band AGC and Dual VCO/Synthesizer
- ◆ 28-Pin QSOP
- ◆ Guaranteed 2.7V Operation
- ◆ Over 110dB Dynamic Range
- ◆ 40MHz to 300MHz IF Input Range
- ◆ High Input IP3: (-33dBm @ 35dB Gain, 1.5dBm @ -35dB)
- ◆ 2.1V<sub>p-p</sub> Saturated Output at 2.75V Supply
- ◆ Pin-Compatible Single-Band Versions (MAX2312/MAX2314)
- ◆ LO Output Buffer (MAX2312/MAX2316)

The MAX2310 integrates dual VCOs and synthesizers with a dual-band AGC I/Q downconverter function, saving valuable board space and cost in CDMA phones.



**Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.**

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



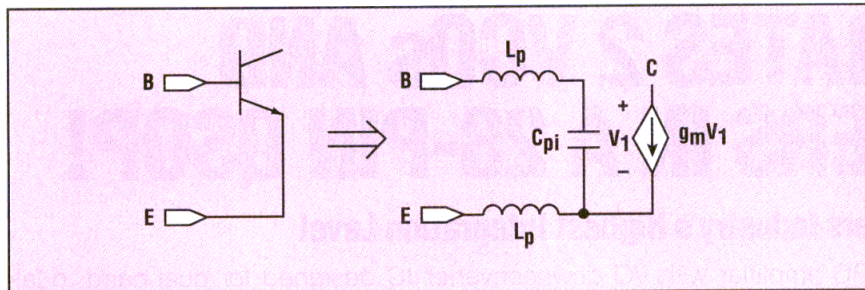
Maxim has RF Wireless openings in: IC & System Design, Test, Applications, Product Management. Email resume to [RF@ccmail.maxim.com](mailto:RF@ccmail.maxim.com)

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.  
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Marshall, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Marshall.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.





8. This revised small-signal packaged transistor model forms the core of the new trimless VCO design.

oscillation amplitude. Finally, a first-order, step-wise design process was introduced as a simple approach to select the initial component values for the Colpitts configuration with parallel-mode tank.

Although the basic theory applied in Part 1 is useful for first-order design, accurate selection of component values in a real-world oscillator requires consideration of important circuit details. The aim of this article is to present a possible approach to more accurately model the real-world equivalent of the Colpitts oscillator topology and to apply it to the trimless VCO concept. The primary objective is still to provide a simple design process that permits accurate selection of the initial component values close enough so that minimal fine tuning of the values in the actual circuit is needed to achieve oscillator operating requirements. This article will cover the effects of non-ideal components and models for them, layout parasitic elements in a VCO, a revised oscillator model, a method for trimless VCO analysis and simulation, and an example of a Colpitts oscillator that is constructed from low-cost, commercial components and the measured results for tuning range and phase noise versus predicted results.

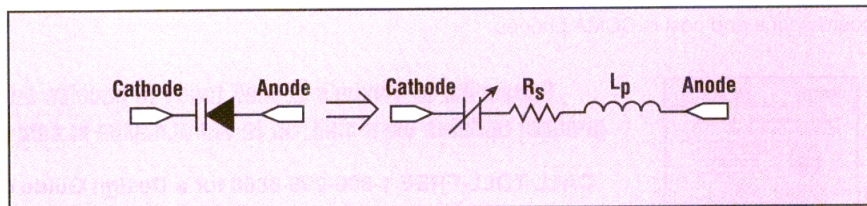
Initial analysis of the basic Colpitts configuration assumed that each component was ideal. However, when a printed-circuit-board (PCB) solution is implemented with typical surface-mount components, the real characteristics for each device must be taken into account. An examination of commonly used surface-mount components quickly reveals that they are not ideal elements, but that the elements contain amounts of par-

asitic resistance, capacitance, and inductance. The parasitic elements alter the frequency response of the components to the point where the effective value of the component is changed at the frequency of interest. Consequently, the oscillator frequency, tuning range, and other characteristics are affected and the real circuit departs from the operating point predicted by the first-order analysis with near-ideal components. The departure from the ideal needs to be accounted for in the design phase, in order to properly select the component values. A revised model for each component is required. The following is an examination of each component in the oscillator and a proposed circuit model for each. Again, the emphasis is on maintaining the simplest model possible in order to permit a reasonable analysis and develop some intuition in design of the oscillator circuit.

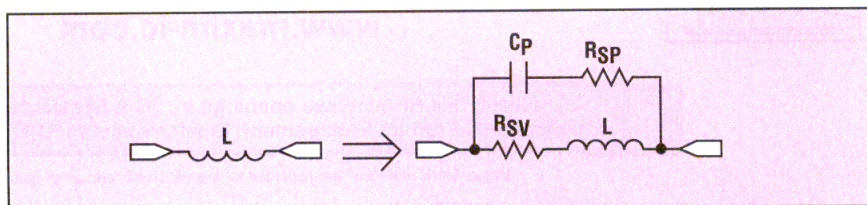
The core of a VCO is typically constructed from discrete transistors or an oscillator integrated circuit (IC).

In either case, the device has finite cutoff (transition) frequency,  $f_T$ , and is typically packaged in a plastic package with metal leads (e.g., SOT-323). These factors lead to two predominate non-ideal elements in the equivalent circuit: capacitance across the base-emitter leads, and inductance in series with the base and emitter (and collector) leads of the oscillator. The capacitance results from the inherent junction capacitance and base-charging capacitance of the transistor. The full transistor circuit model would include base resistance ( $r_b$ ), collector-base capacitance ( $C_{jc}$ ), finite beta, etc. However, it is assumed that  $f_T > f_{OSC}$ , the oscillation frequency, so that  $r_b$  and  $C_{jc}$  can be considered negligible along with the other transistor parasitic elements and that the input capacitance is considered to be the dominant effect.

The inductance is a result of the parasitic bondwire and lead inductance of the package and is therefore modeled as a single lumped inductor. This lumped inductance can also include series inductance from the pin to capacitors  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ . There are other parasitic elements, such as additional transistor parasitic elements and package shunt capacitance and mutual inductance, but their effects will be ignored for the purpose of this discussion. Figure 8 shows a revised model for the transistor that includes the parasitic capacitance ( $C_{pi}$ ) and inductance ( $L_p$ ). Inductance  $L_p$  is typically 1.5 to



9. This revised varactor model is employed in the new trimless VCO design for tuning purposes.



10. This revised inductor model is also part of the new trimless VCO design.

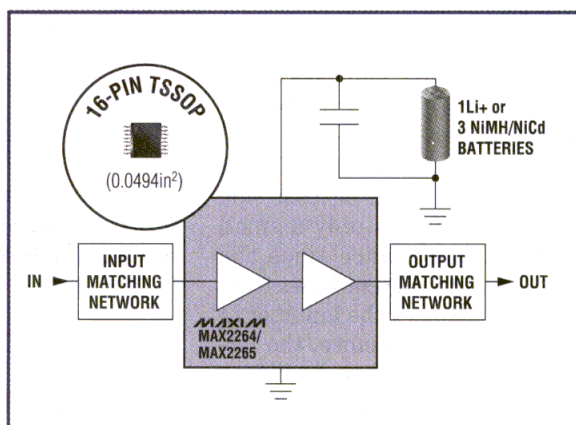
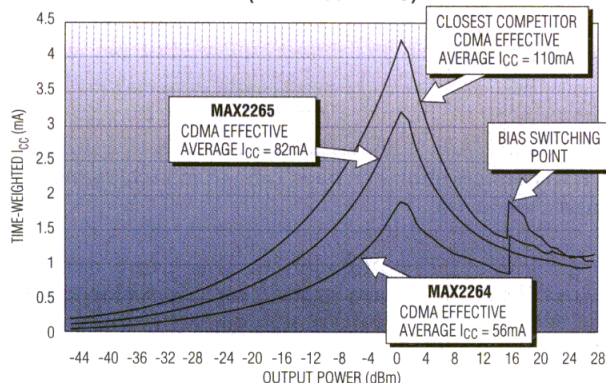


# SINGLE-SUPPLY, DUAL-MODE LINEAR PAs REDUCE CDMA CURRENT DRAW 50%!

## World's Best Efficiency at Medium-to Low-Power Output

The MAX2264–MAX2269 PAs are true, single 2.7V to 5.0V supply power amplifiers designed for IS-98-based CDMA, PDC, and IS-136-based TDMA cellular phones operating in the 900MHz range. The MAX2264's 12% efficiency at +16dBm output is unprecedented in the industry and beats even the most sophisticated dynamic biasing scheme. At +16dBm, the MAX2266 and MAX2269 have an even higher 17% efficiency at the expense of one additional low-cost external switch. These devices require no drain switch or externally applied negative or positive bias voltages. The logic inputs—including the shutdown pin—can be driven directly from CMOS logic, making the devices very easy to use.

**CDMA TIME-WEIGHTED CURRENT DRAW vs. OUTPUT POWER (URBAN SCENARIO)**



The MAX2264–MAX2269 PAs are optimized for highest efficiency at medium to low output power. Since CDMA PAs output less than +16dBm more than 90% of the time, this improves phone talk time dramatically. All devices are housed in a 16-pin TSSOP with exposed paddle. For module or DCA applications, the devices are also available in die form.

PART	CDMA AVERAGE $I_{CC}$ (mA)	FREQUENCY (MHz)	EFFICIENCY @ HIGH POWER (CDMA)	EFFICIENCY @ MEDIUM POWER (CDMA)	EFFICIENCY @ 30dBm (TDMA)
MAX2264	58	824 to 849	32%	12% (16dBm)	N/A
MAX2265	82	824 to 849	37%	7% (16dBm)	41%
MAX2266	52	824 to 849	32%	17% (16dBm)	N/A
MAX2267	56	887 to 925	30%	12% (17dBm)	N/A
MAX2268	80	887 to 925	35%	7% (13.6 dBm)	N/A
MAX2269	50	887 to 925	30%	17% (17dBm)	N/A



**Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time**

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM**



**Maxim has RF Wireless openings in: IC & System Design, Test, Applications, Product Management. Email resume to [RF@ccmail.mxim.com](mailto:RF@ccmail.mxim.com)**

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.  
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Marshall, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Marshall.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



2.0 nH while capacitance  $C_{pi}$  is typically greater than 1 pF. The base-emitter capacitance is typically greater than 1 pF for  $C_{jc} + C_b$ .

The parasitic capacitance,  $C_{pi}$ , and parasitic inductance,  $L_p$ , have a significant impact on the frequency response/input impedance of the active circuit amplifier. These elements must be considered and modeled to properly predict the equivalent input capacitance and negative resistance of the Colpitts oscillator configuration.

With capacitances  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  connected to the emitter and base leads, a revised analysis can be performed to determine the equivalent input impedance of the active circuit. For  $\omega < L_p C_{pi}$ , the inductor on the base side in series with  $C_{pi}$  has only a small effect on the impedance since the majority of signal current flows from the  $g_m$  stage through the inductor in the emitter side. Therefore, the circuit can be simplified to facilitate analysis by including only the inductor in the emitter lead on the ideal model and provide a more intuitive approximate result. Although the majority of the signal current flows through the emitter lead, the capacitance  $C_{pi}$  should be included in the calculation of the capacitance. A reasonable approximation is  $C_{1X} = C_1 + C_{pi}$ . Circuit analysis shows that the inductance modifies the equivalent input impedance from the ideal model case:

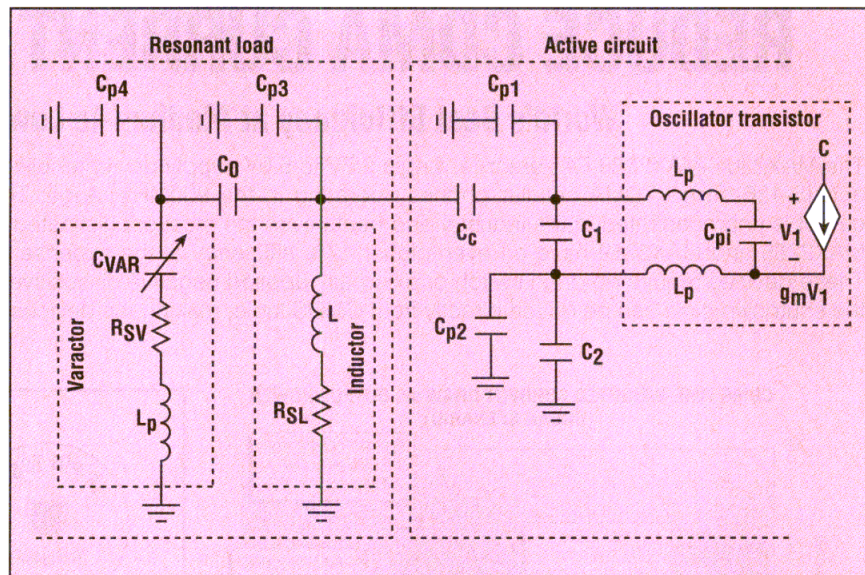
$$Z_{in} = -j[(C_1 + C_2) / \omega C_1 C_2] + (g_m / \omega^2 C_1 C_2) \quad (14)$$

to a revised model case:

$$Z_{in} \cong -j\left\{[(C_{1X} + C_2) / \omega C_{1X} C_2] - [A / (1 + A^2)] \times (g_m / \omega C_{1X} C_2)\right\} + [1 / (1 + A^2)] \times (g_m / \omega^2 C_{1X} C_2) \quad (15)$$

where  $A = \omega g_m L_p$

The inductor actually makes the input capacitance appear larger and the negative resistance appears smaller. The equivalent capacitance along with negative resistance may be expressed by the following equation as:



11. The basic Colpitts VCO configuration has been refined to include the realistic effects of parasitic elements.

$$C_{EQ} = 1 / \left\{ (1 / C_{12}) - [A / (1 + A^2)] \times (g_m / \omega C_{1X} C_2) \right\} \quad (16)$$

and

$$-R_{EQ} = -R [1 / (1 + A^2)] \quad (17)$$

During oscillation, the current flowing in the oscillator transistor is varying versus time (typically like a half-wave rectified sine wave) and therefore the instantaneous transconductance,  $g_m$ , is varying with time. At equilibrium, the effective large-signal transconductance,  $G_m$ , is lower than the DC bias value of  $g_m$  and is only that necessary to sustain the loop gain to  $1 + \delta$ . As a result, has a reduced affect on modifying the input impedance than at its DC bias point.

One approximation which could be used for  $G_m$  is discussed in ref. 5:

$$G_m \approx n / R_{EQ} \text{ where } n = [(C_C + C_{12}) / C_C] \times [(C_{1X} + C_2) / C_2] \quad (18)$$

$C_{12} = C_{1X} C_2 / (C_1 + C_2) \text{ in the...}$

The large-signal  $G_m$  should then be substituted for  $g_m$  in the previous equations.

Detailed simulation of the full circuit reveals that the expressions above offer a reasonable estimate of the actual equivalent input

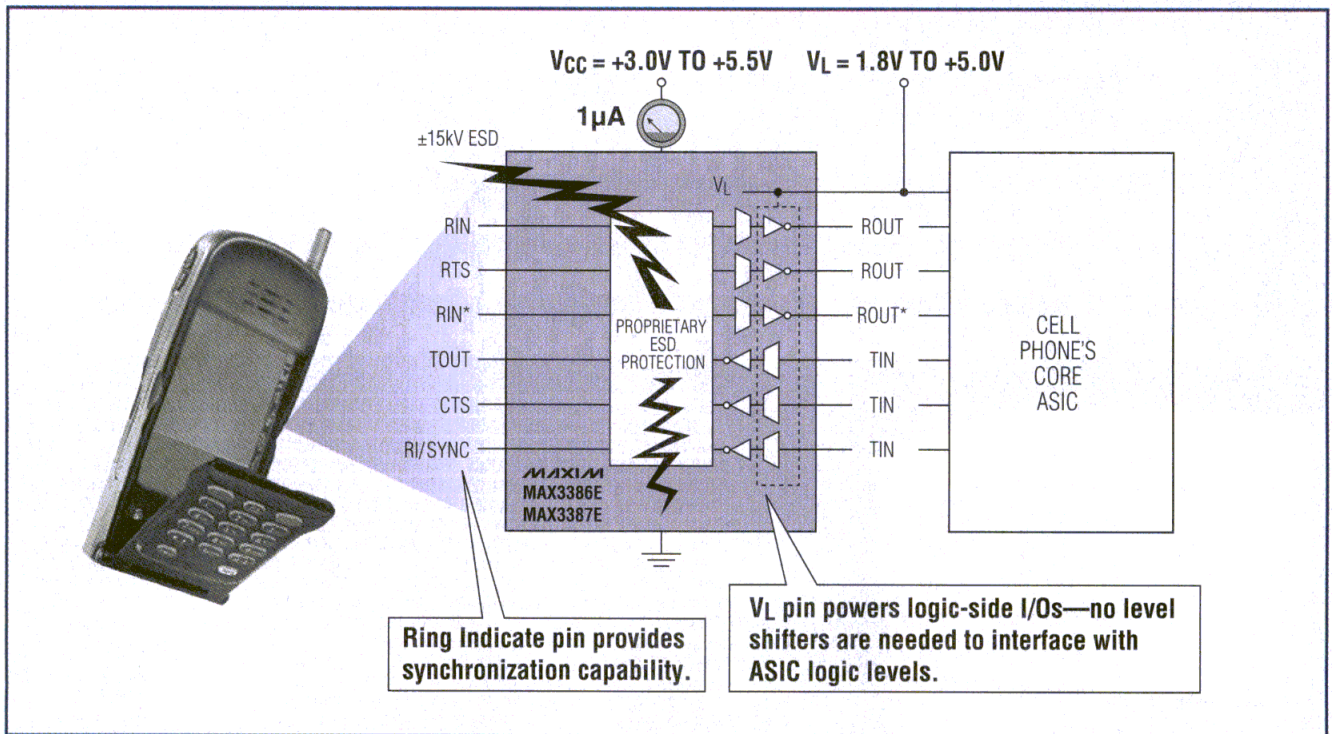
impedance. These approximations are used later to develop a revised set of design equations for the oscillator.

The varactor is essentially a positive-negative (PN) junction diode with specially tailored capacitance-versus-voltage characteristics. As with all diodes, the device has a finite static series resistance. It determines the effective capacitor and tank Q. The varactor is typically implemented as a discrete device in a plastic package (such as a SC-79 package). As with the transistor, there is a parasitic lead and bondwire inductance in series with the varactor device. These two non-ideal effects—the series inductance and the series resistance—must be included to properly predict the oscillation frequency and the tank Q (which impacts the phase noise, startup, and oscillation amplitude) In particular, the series inductance is a critical parasitic to model, because it strongly changes the effective capacitance of the varactor. (It forms a series resonant circuit that can occur very near the desired oscillation frequency.) Figure 9 shows a revised model for the varactor which includes the parasitic resistance and inductance in series with the with the anode and cathode leads. The series inductance is typically 1.5 nH while the series resistance is typically 0.5



# +3V, 1 $\mu$ A, $\pm$ 15kV ESD-PROTECTED RS-232 DEVICE SIMPLIFIES SMARTPHONE DESIGNS

Separate Logic Supply Ensures Compatibility with Mixed ASIC Logic Levels



- ◆  $\pm$ 15kV ESD Protection Ensures International Compliance:
  - $\pm$ 15kV IEC 1000-4-2 Air-Gap Discharge
  - $\pm$ 8kV IEC 1000-4-2 Contact Discharge
  - $\pm$ 15kV Human Body Model
  - $\pm$ 4kV IEC 1000-4-4 EFT\*\*
- ◆ Save Battery Life—1 $\mu$ A Shutdown Supply Current

- ◆ VL Pin Works Down to 1.8V—No Need for Level Shifters in Mixed Voltage Systems
- ◆ Space-Saving TSSOP Package—30% Smaller than SSOP
- ◆ RS-232 Compliant Operation Over Li-Ion Battery Voltage Range of +3.0V to +4.2V at 250kbps—Guaranteed



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit <http://www.maxim-ic.com>

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.  
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Marshall, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Marshall.

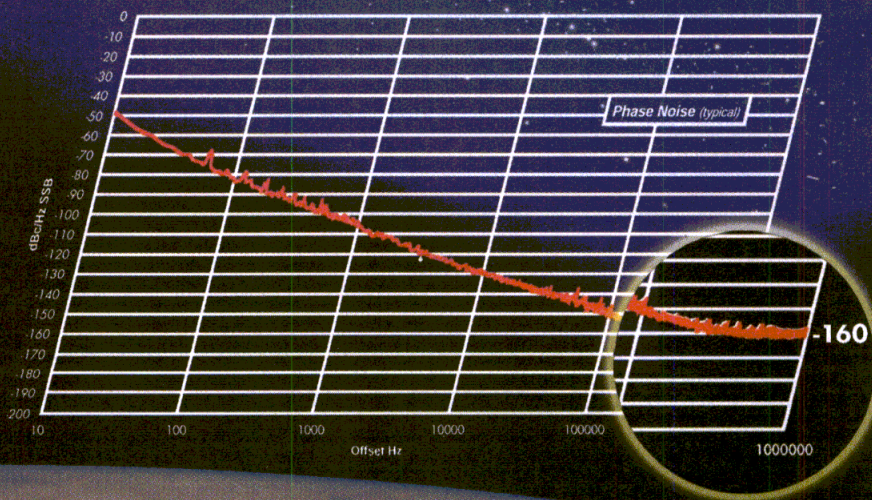
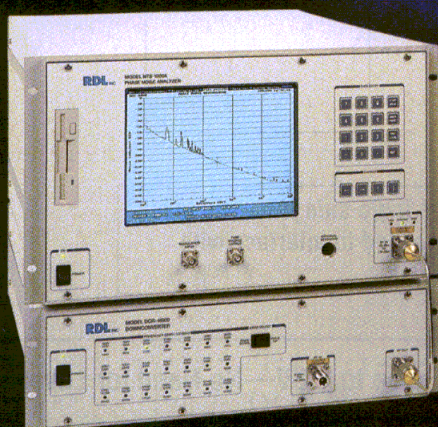
MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



**FIVE YEARS AGO,  
THE NTS-1000 SET THE  
BENCHMARK FOR THE COMPETITION'S  
PHASE NOISE ANALYZERS TO FOLLOW.**

**THREE GENERATIONS LATER,  
THEY'RE STILL BACK THERE. SOMEWHERE.**

**INTRODUCING THE NTS-1000 B (3G):  
NOW EVEN FASTER AND EASIER TO USE,  
WITH THE GREATEST DYNAMIC RANGE  
IN BOTH RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION.**



Some phase noise analyzers are great in the lab, but too slow for production. Still others are easy to use, but limited in versatility and performance. But only the NTS-1000B combines exceptionally high speed, broad dynamic range, full automation, and high precision. It's no wonder the NTS-1000 Series continues to be the choice for both development and production at the world's largest manufacturers of wireless chip sets, mobile phones, and base station equipment.

The NTS-1000B performs 10 complete measurements, including calibration, in 12 seconds - more than twice as fast as the nearest competitor. At 2 GHz and an 800 kHz offset, the NTS-1000B measures down to -155 dBc, even on unlocked sources. The NTS-1000B can also be controlled by IEEE.2 and is supported by a LabWindows® driver. All this for far less than "competitive" instruments.

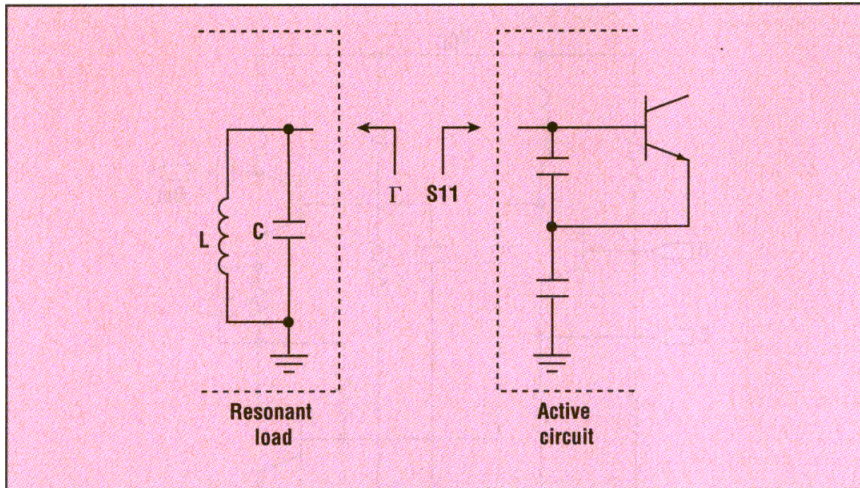
To find out more about RDL's NTS Series phase noise test system, contact RDL at (610) 825-3750, or visit our web site at [rdl-instrumentation.com](http://rdl-instrumentation.com).

**RDL** INC. Frequency Generation  
and Noise Measurements  
for Critical Applications

7th Ave. & Freedley St., Conshohocken, PA 19428  
Telephone: 610-825-3750 Fax: 610-825-3530

Scandinavia: 8 760 83 60 • Germany: 861 16677 0  
UK: 202-872-771 • Japan: 45-714-6652 • Korea: 2-421-4042





12. This model treats an oscillator as an active circuit with a resonant load.

to 1.0  $\Omega$ .

The primary inductor in the tank circuit has a self-resonant frequency that may affect the frequency of oscillation. A relatively simple model can be used to describe the inductor below the self-resonant frequency. Figure 10 shows the revised model for the inductor. The series resistance ( $R_s$ ) models the loss in the inductor that sets the Q. Capacitance ( $C_p$ ) models the finite self-resonant frequency. Some manufacturers are supporting this model for their commercial devices.<sup>6</sup> However, many cost-effective surface-mount inductors that are available today have sufficiently high self-resonant frequencies that it is reasonable to consider the inductor to have negligible parasitic capacitance. This permits the inductor to be modeled as purely an inductance and a series resistance. The series resistance of the inductance does need to be modeled to accurately describe the tank Q.

## COUPLING CAPACITORS

The feedback and coupling capacitors are high-quality RF components. Typically, the capacitors are very small (0603, 0402, even 0201) multilayer ceramic surface-mount capacitors. That technology's small size inherently provides very-high frequency performance and nearly ideal frequency characteristics. Therefore, the capacitors are considered ideal for the purposes of this second-order design.

A potentially troublesome non-

ideal factor in the PCB level oscillator design has to do with the parasitic capacitances and inductances that are associated with the component solder pads and interconnect traces. These parasitic elements must be extracted from the actual PCB layout but are typically not available at the time of design, because the layout has not been started/completed. However, it is important to include them in the oscillator circuit model to accurately predict the oscillation frequency and tuning range, so a first cut layout and analysis of the parasitic element values are needed. A choice must be made between modeling the parasitic elements with transmission lines or lumped-element equivalents. Strictly speaking, the traces/pads are transmission lines, but the lumped element approach can provide a more intuitive method of modeling the parasitic elements and is valid for compact layouts where the interconnects are short (< 40 mil) and wide (>20 mil). In general, if traces are short then the connection could be approximated as just a shunt capacitance to ground. This permits the simple addition of parasitic shunt capacitors at the connection nodes. The parasitic capacitance at the connection points can be approximated by a parallel plate capacitance,  $C_{pad}$ , with the plate area equal to the total pad/trace area.

$$C_{PAD} = \epsilon_r \epsilon_o \times (A/t) = 1.3 \times 10^{-15} \times (A/t) \text{ pF / mil (for FR4)} \quad (19)$$

where:

$A$  = the capacitor plate area (in square mil), and  
 $t$  = the board thickness (in mil).

The active circuit negative resistance for the PCB-level oscillator design is:

$$-R_{NEQ} = -R_N [1 / (1 + A^2)] \quad (20)$$

where

The resonant load capacitance can be found from:

$$A = \omega G_m L_p C_{VAREQ} = [C_{VAR} / (1 - \omega^2 L_p C_{VAR})] + C_{p4} \quad (21)$$

$$C_{VEQ} = (C_0 C_{VAREQ} / C_0 + C_{VAREQ} + C_{VAREQ}) + C_{p3} \quad (22)$$

The resonant frequency or frequency of oscillation can be found from:

$$f_o \sim 1 / [2\pi T_{EQ}^{0.5}] \quad (23)$$

$$C_{TEQ} = C_{VEQ} + C_{IN} \quad (24)$$

The quality factor (Q) of the resonant tank circuit,  $Q_T$ , can be found from:

$$Q_T = T_{TEQ} / 2\pi L \quad (25)$$

$$R_{TEQ} = R_{QL} \parallel R_{QC} \quad (26)$$

$$Q_C = 1 / 2\pi C_V R_S \quad (27)$$

The amplitude of the oscillation (the RMS voltage) can be found from:

with

$$\begin{aligned} R_{QC} &= Q_C^2 \times R_{SC} Q_L = 2\pi L R_{SL} \\ R_{QL} &= Q_L^2 \times R_{SL} V_O = 2I_Q R_{EQ} \\ &\times [J_1(\beta) / J_0(\beta)] \times V_{peak} \end{aligned} \quad (28)$$

The loop gain can be found from:

where

$[J_1(\beta) / J_0(\beta)] \approx 0.7$  the ratio of the Bessel functions

$$\text{Loop gain} = g_m R_{EQ} (1/n) \quad (29)$$

where

$$n \approx [(C_C + C_{12x}) / C_c] \times [(C_{1x} + C_{2x}) / C_{2x}] \quad (30)$$

The start-up criteria are given by:



$$g_m / C_1 C_2 \gg R_{EQ} / Q_T^2$$

for a minimum 2:1 ratio (31)

The phase noise can be found from:

$$\text{Phase noise} = I_n^2 \times (1 / V_o^2) \times (f_o / 2Q_o^2) \times [R_{EQ}^2 / (f - f_o^2)] \quad (32)$$

where:

$f_o$  = the frequency of oscillation,

$C_{VAR}$  = the varactor capacitance,

$Q_L$  = the inductor quality factor,

$Q_T$  = the tank quality factor,

$R_{EQ}$  = the equivalent tank parallel resistance,

$g_m$  = the oscillator bipolar transistor transconductance,

$V_o$  = the RMS tank voltage,

$C_T$  = the total tank capacitance,

$C_o$  = the varactor coupling capacitance,

$Q_V$  = the effective varactor quality factor,

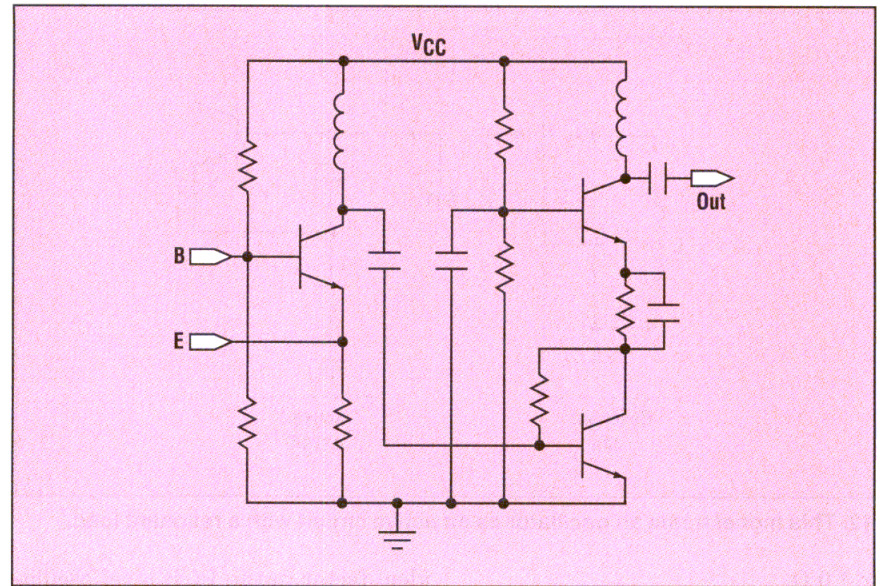
$R_S$  = the varactor series resistance,

$I_Q$  = the oscillator transistor bias current, and

$I_n$  = the collector shot noise.

One very useful method to view an oscillator circuit is as a "reflection amplifier." This intuitive concept is described in a classic article by John Boyles<sup>7</sup> and in a paper by Esdale.<sup>8</sup> The "reflection amplifier" method permits the engineer to use S-parameters for design and measurement of the oscillator. Working with S-parameters facilitates the modeling and measurement of the actual oscillator circuit and helps develop insight into the circuit's performance and potential problems.<sup>9</sup>

The "reflection amplifier" approach basically models the oscillator as an active circuit with a resonant load and describes the stable oscillation point in terms of the relative impedances. If the active circuit input S-parameters are plotted as  $1/S_{11}$ , then the values can be directly plotted on a Smith chart with the  $\Gamma$  of the resonant load. A convenient aspect of plotting  $1/S_{11}$  is that the impedance of R and X for the active circuit can be read and multiplied by -1 to provide the correct values of the negative resistance and reactance. This method of plotting the impedances provides a graphical rep-



13. This oscillator active circuit is based on the use of a discrete transistor.

resentation of when oscillation conditions exist.

The basic conditions for oscillation are:

1.  $|1/S_{11}| \leq |\Gamma|$ ,
2.  $\text{ang}(1/S_{11}) = \text{ang}(\Gamma)$ , and
3. the curves of  $1/S_{11}$  and  $\Gamma$  must ultimately intersect each other and change in opposite angular directions versus frequency (this occurs at the peak-oscillator tank amplitude).

The reflection amplifier approach will be used in the remainder of this article to model, simulate, and measure the real oscillator circuit.

The calculations shown are valid as a method to approximate the initial values for the components. A spreadsheet can be developed to compute the revised component values (available on request from the author). It is important to view the circuit's true dependency versus frequency, start-up conditions, etc. Computer simulations should be used to provide a more rapid, accurate method of modifying the circuit component values that govern the oscillation behavior. Simulation is an efficient way to make circuit design trade-offs and adjustments to account for the changes caused by the non-ideal circuit elements.

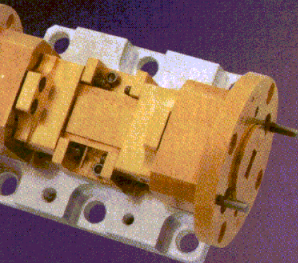
The basic circuit model can be simulated with a small-signal circuit simulation, which inherently works in terms of S-parameters. A "small-signal" linear circuit simulation is, by

far, the most rapid simulation mode available. It is best to use a commercial circuit simulator, such as the Advanced Design System (ADS) from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA), MMICAD from Optotek (Kanata, Ontario, Canada), the Sere-nade Suite from Ansoft (Pittsburgh, PA), and Microwave Office from Advanced Wave Research (El Segundo, CA) for this. The simulator should be set up to use the "reflection amplifier" method that was previously mentioned, using the oscillator circuit model of Fig. 11. The initial values can be derived from the revised design equations. Adjustments can be made to the component values to return the active circuit and resonant load impedances back to the values required for the desired oscillation frequency, start-up, and tuning range. In some cases, the values predicted by the small-signal circuit model are a sufficient and accurate estimation of the component values to proceed directly toward constructing the actual circuit (Fig. 12). However, when a more accurate or highly optimized design is required, it may be necessary to simulate the actual active circuit implementation with detailed models for all devices. The full oscillator circuit is then simulated with a time-domain simulator (e.g., SPICE) or a harmonic-balance simulator (e.g., Harmonica) to precisely determine the frequency tun-



# MILLIMETER WAVE COMPONENTS

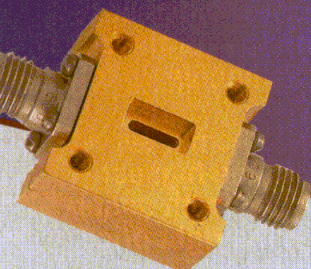
## AMPLIFIERS • MIXERS • MULTIPLIERS



### AMPLIFIERS

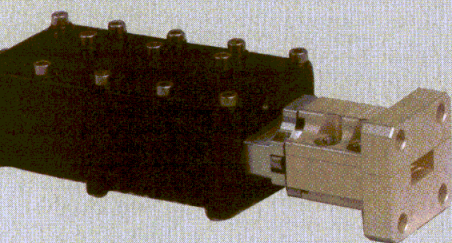
Model Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB, Min.)	Gain Flatness (±dB, Max.)	Noise Figure (dB, Max.)	I/O VSWR (Max.)	Output Power at 1dB Comp.* (dBm, Typ.)
JSW4-18002600-18-5A	18-26	28	1.0	1.8	2.0:1/2.0:1	5
JSW4-26004000-25-5A	26-40	25	2.5	2.5	2.0:1/2.0:1	5
JSW4-18004000-32-8A	18-40	21	2.0	3.2	2.0:1/2.5:1	8
JSW4-30005000-45-5A	30-50	21	2.5	4.5	2.5:1/2.5:1	5
JSW4-40006000-65-0A	40-60	16	2.5	6.5	2.5:1/2.5:1	0

\* Higher output power options available



### MIXER/CONVERTER PRODUCTS

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)			Conversion Gain/Loss (dB, Typ.)	Noise Figure (dB, Typ.)	Image Rejection (dB, Typ.)	LO-RF Isolation (dB, Typ.)
	RF	LO	IF				
LNB-1826-30	18-26	Internal	2-10	42	2.5	20	45
LNB-2640-40	26-40	Internal	2-16	42	3.5	20	45
ARE3436LC1	34-36	15.5-16.5	2.7-3.3	25	4	20	60
SBW3337LG2	33-37	33-37	DC-4	-7.5	8	N/A	25
TB0440LW1	4-40	4-42	.5-20	-10	10.5	N/A	20
DB0440LW1	4-40	4-40	DC-2	-9	9.5	N/A	25
SBE0440LW1	4-40	2-20	DC-1.5	-10	10.5	N/A	20



### MULTIPLIERS

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)		Input Level (dBm, min.)	Output Power* (dBm, min.)	Fundamental Feed Through Level (dBc, min.)	DC current @+15VDC (mA, nom.)
	Input	Output				
MAX2M260400	13-20	26-40	10	12	18	160
MAX2M200380	10-19	20-38	6	14	18	200
MAX2M300500	15-25	30-50	10	8	18	160
MAX4M400480	10-12	40-48	10	8	18	250
MAX3M300300	10	30	10	10	60	160
MAX2M360500	18-25	36-50	10	8	18	160
MAX2M200400	10-20	20-40	10	10	18	160
TD0040LA2	2-20	4-40	10	-3	30	N/A

\* Higher output power options available

MITEQ also offers custom designs to meet your specific requirements.  
For further information, please contact David Krautheimer  
at (516) 439-9413 or e-mail [dkrautheimer@miteq.com](mailto:dkrautheimer@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



# Limited Space?

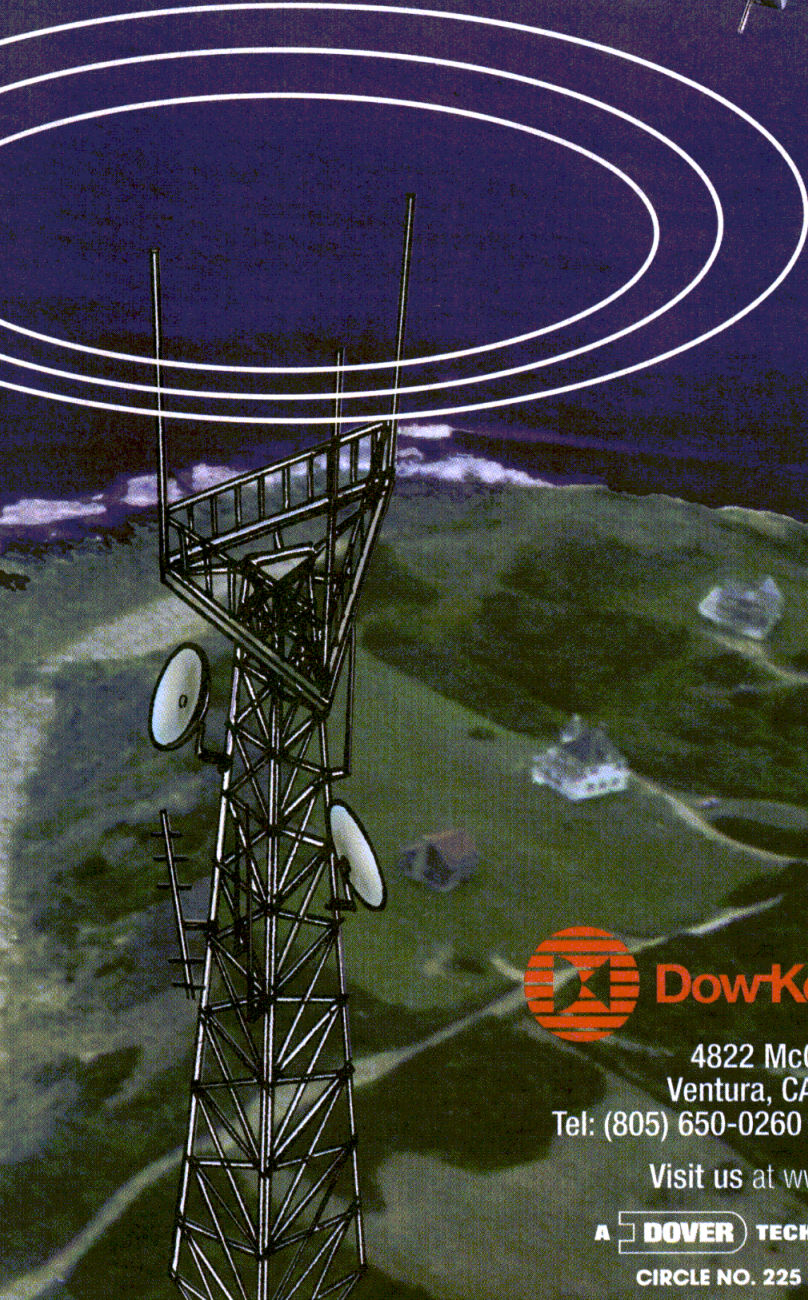
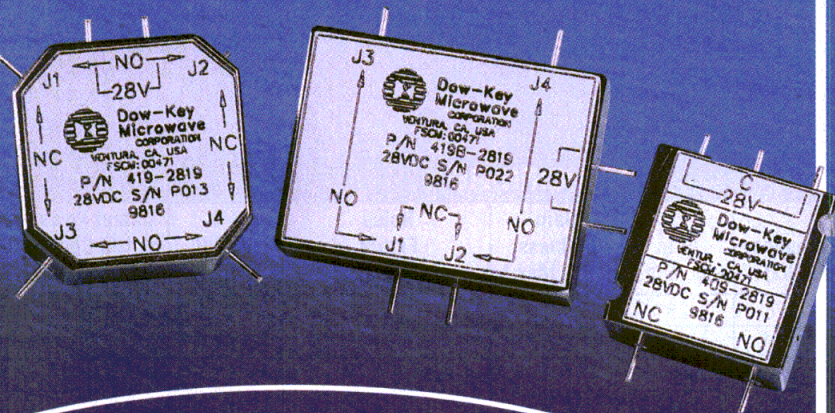
**Your solution is Dow-Key's line of miniature electro-mechanical switches**

Do you need a miniature switch for your matrices, your microwave radio or to select an alternating antenna? Do you need a miniature switch to bypass a circuit element or to act as a direct input to output insertion? Do you need a miniature switch to provide simultaneous reception and transmission of signals?

If you do, then Dow-Key's low cost, miniature switches, operating to 3 GHz, are your solution. The product line includes a SPDT failsafe switch, a DPDT Bypass switch, and a DPDT Transfer switch. Designed to be PCB mounted, these 50 ohm impedance switches can be hot switched at 10W CW to 3 GHz without performance degradation and can handle up to 50W CW at 1 GHz.

If unprecedented customer service, on-time delivery, and the highest quality switch products with unsurpassed reliability at the right price are your requirements...

***DOW-KEY MICROWAVE is your solution.***



**DowKey® Microwave**  
CORPORATION

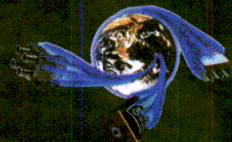
4822 McGrath Street  
Ventura, CA 93003-5641

Tel: (805) 650-0260 • Fax: (805) 650-1734

Visit us at [www.dowkey.com](http://www.dowkey.com)

A **DOVER** TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 225





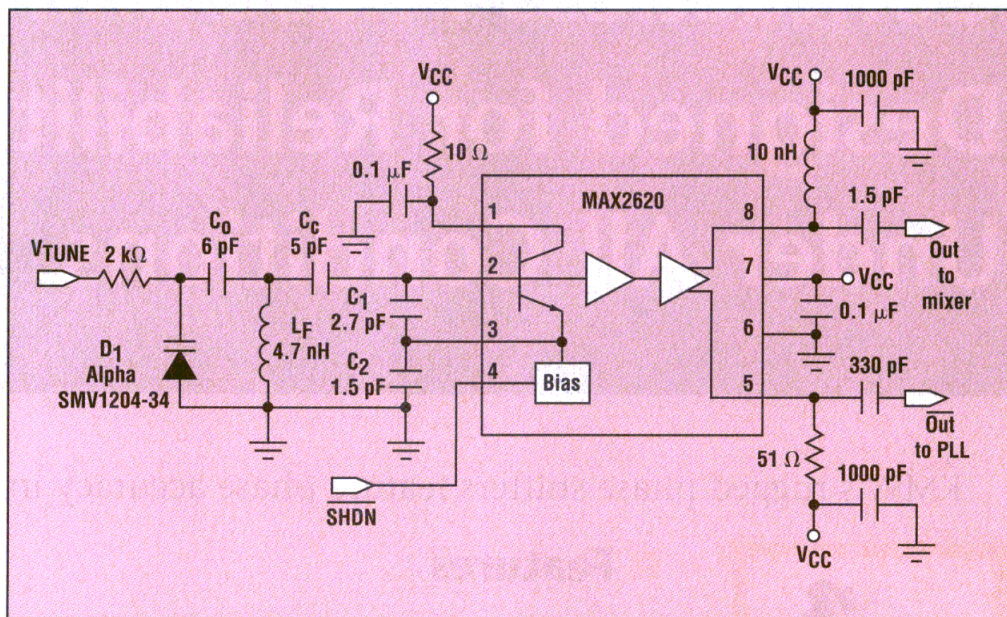
ing range and verify that the circuit design objectives can be met.

## EXAMPLE CIRCUIT

Implementation of the Colpitts configuration shown in Fig. 7 is commonly accomplished with discrete transistors. Many options exist for cost-effective, high  $f_T$  transistors packaged in small plastic packages—as single and dual devices. However, in order to achieve a design that works down to a +2.7-VDC supply voltage with sufficient headroom for the oscillator device and output buffer, a three-transistor circuit is typically needed. Figure 13 shows the possible implementation of the oscillator active circuitry.

Discrete implementations are extremely flexible, but possess several negatives. The primary negatives of this circuit are significant variation in biasing versus temperature and supply voltage, the large number of components required to implement the oscillator active circuitry, and the relatively large PCB area that is required.

An improved alternative to the discrete transistor approach is to use an integrated oscillator IC, such as the MAX2620 from Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale, CA), with an external tank circuit. The MAX2620 IC integrates the oscillator transistor, stable biasing, and an output amplifier in a small uMAX8 package to provide a convenient method of implementing the oscillator active circuitry.<sup>10</sup> This approach permits the designer to focus only on selecting the external passive component values, thereby confining the design task to achieve the required frequency tuning characteristics. Figure 14 shows the Colpitts oscillator configuration using the MAX2620. The frequency-setting components are all on the left side of the circuit. The components that are connected to the output ports are one possible option to implement the out-



14. Based on a model MAX2620 oscillator IC, this design represents a practical implementation of the Colpitts oscillator configuration.

put matching to the load.

Referring to the revised circuit model of Fig. 11, the parasitic-element values in the component models are as follows. For the varactor,  $L_p = 1.5$  nH,  $R_{sv} = 0.5$  Ω,  $C_{var(hi)} = 8$  pF, and  $C_{var(lo)} = 4$  pF. For the inductor,  $L_p = 4.7$  nH and  $R_{sl} = 0.5$  Ω. For the transistor,  $L_p \sim 3.0$  nH and  $C_{pi} = 1.1$  pF. For the layout parasitics,  $C_{p1} = 0.2$  pF,  $C_{p2} = 0.2$  pF,  $C_{p3} = 0.5$  pF,  $C_{p4} = 0.3$  pF, and  $L_{trace} = 0.3$  nH.

The component values are selected through a simple design process that is summarized below as part of the revised design process:

- Select initial values for  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $L_f$ ,  $C_c$ ,  $C_0$ ,  $C_{var(hi)}$ , and  $C_{var(lo)}$  based on the revised design equations developed for  $C_{var}$ ,  $C_v$ ,  $C_{in}$ , and  $C_{12e}$  described in this article to achieve the required frequency tuning range required for the trimless VCO.

- Construct a more detailed small-signal circuit model using the revised models for the varactor, active circuit, and layout parasitic elements.

- Simulate the small-signal circuit model and adjust the component value to achieve the target values for  $C_{in}$ ,  $C_{var(hi)}$ ,  $C_{var(lo)}$ , and startup conditions (maintain loop gain and sufficient negative resistance).

- Construct the oscillator with the simulated component values.

- Measure  $1/S_{11}$  and  $\Gamma$  (optional).

- If any fine-tuning frequency adjustment is necessary, adjust the frequency of oscillation with  $C_0$ ,  $C_c$  (for an increase in frequency, decrease  $C_c$  and for a decrease in frequency, increase  $C_c$ ; increase the tuning range and decrease the frequency by increasing  $C_0$ ; and decrease the tuning until the tuning range and frequency limits match a particular set of requirements).

A circuit (Fig. 14) was constructed in prototype fashion to demonstrate the performance of an oscillator designed from the equations and simulation technique outlined in this article. The circuit is useful for some commercial 900-MHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) applications. ●●

## Acknowledgments

The author would like to acknowledge that there are many previous contributors to the field of oscillators that are the respected experts (Rohde, Leeson, Boyles, Hayward, Meyer, etc.). Their work has led to the advancement of oscillators in general and provided the foundation for this two-part article. My effort was simply to introduce a simple concept for a trimless VCO and to re-describe the oscillator design task in a simple, improved manner in order to permit an engineer to quickly calculate the initial component values for a PCB-based Colpitts VCO design.

## References

1. Kenneth K. Clarke, *Communications Circuits: Analysis and Design*, Addison-Wesley, Boston, 1978, Chap. 6, p. 225.
2. "Modeling Coilcraft RF Inductors," Technical Note, Coilcraft, Inc., Lisle, IL, 1999.
3. John W. Boyles, "The Oscillator As A Reflection Amplifier: An Intuitive Approach To Oscillator Design," *Microwave Journal*, June 1986.
4. Daniel J. Esdaile et al., "A Reflection Coefficient Approach to the Design of One-Port Negative Impedance Oscillators," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-29, No. 8, August 1981, pp. 770-776.
5. "Varactor SPICE Models for RF VCO Applications," Application Note, Alpha Industries, Woburn, MA, 1998.
6. Datasheet for the MAX2620, Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA, 1997.



# Contactless **Phase Shifters**: Designed for Reliability Under All Conditions

KMW's rugged phase shifters feature phase accuracy in any conditions



## ■ Features

### 1. Reliability

With the non-contact structure, you can get remarkably stable phase even under hard environmental conditions such as temperature, humidity and vibration.

### 2. Low Insertion Loss

Using dielectric material with high "Q" results low insertion loss.

### 3. Linearity

Phase is linearly varied by controlling rotated angle of axis which is co-centered with transmission line.

### 4. High Power Handling Capability

Low IMD with non-contact structure.

Product Code No.	A type : KPH90OSCL000 B type : KPH90OSCL001		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (max.)	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1
Incremental Phase Shift	90 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	125 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	20W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.470, B type : 1.225*1.102*0.470		

SMD type is also available.

**CIRCLE NO. 303**



13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202  
1-800-8320-KMW • [www.kmwinc.com](http://www.kmwinc.com)  
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133





# Virtual LO Tunes Direct-Conversion Receivers

*This direct-conversion design uses a novel circuit to overcome 1/f noise and LO leakage into the carrier path.*

## Tajinder Manku

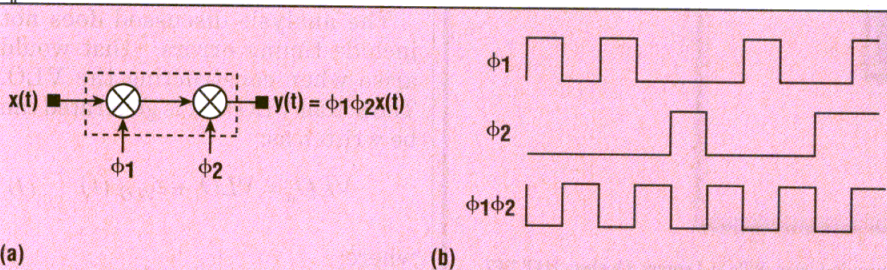
Wireless Microsystems, 4 Jacqueline Pl., Kitchener, Ontario, N2N 3K9, Canada; (519) 744-1116, FAX: (519) 746-3077, e-mail: [tmanku@venus.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:tmanku@venus.uwaterloo.ca).

**D**IRECT-CONVERSION RF receivers and transmitters, unlike their superheterodyne cousins, convert RF signals to baseband, and vice versa, without an intermediate-frequency (IF) step. This confers several advantages over superheterodyne designs in terms of cost, power, and levels of integration.<sup>1</sup> But direct conversion is not without its problems, including 1/f noise (for receivers only) and leakage of the local-oscillator (LO) signal into the carrier path. The 1/f problem is not too serious, since bipolar devices have a 1/f corner frequency on the order of 1 kHz, while the typical bandwidth of an RF signal is much greater than 1 kHz. But the problem of the local oscillator (LO) leaking into the RF path is serious. It stems from the fact that in direct-conversion schemes, the LO is equal in frequency to the RF carrier. Therefore, when the LO leaks into the RF path, it places power directly in the RF signal band. This can modify and/or distort the information stored in the RF signal band.

This article describes a method of removing the LO-leakage problem that is associated with direct-conversion RF receivers or transmitters. To solve this problem, a "virtual LO" (VLO<sup>™</sup>) signal is generated within the RF signal. The LO signal consists of signals that contain an insignificant amount of power (or no power) at the LO frequency. Any errors that generate the virtual LO in the new design can be minimized using a closed-loop correction scheme.

Figure 1a shows the basic VLO topology. A VLO is generated by multiplying two functions (labeled  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$ ) within the signal path of the signal  $x(t)$ . The signal  $x(t)$  can either be an RF signal or a baseband signal. If  $x(t)$  is an RF signal, the topology corresponds to a downconversion. If it is a baseband signal, the topology corresponds to an upconversion. The two functions  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$  have the property that  $\phi_1\phi_2 = \text{VLO}$ , where VLO is a function that contains a significant amount of power at the RF carrier frequency. Figure 1b depicts possible functions for  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$ . To ensure that no LO power leaks into the signal path, the criteria for selecting the functions  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$  are:

1.  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$  do not have any power (or a significant amount of power<sup>2</sup>) at the carrier frequency.
2. The signals that are required to generate  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$  should not have a significant amount of power at the RF carrier frequency.

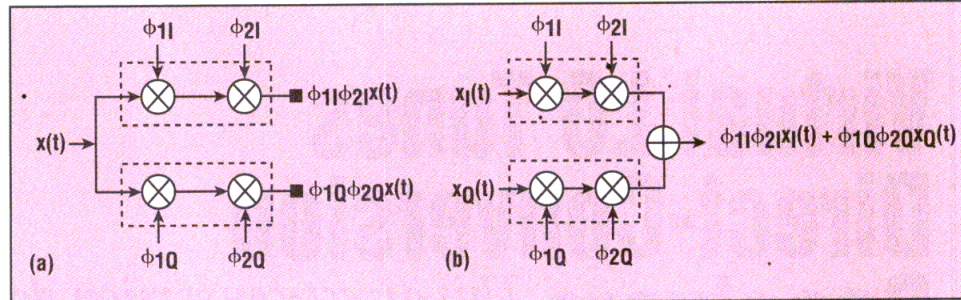


1. This figure shows the virtual LO direct-conversion topology (a) while (b) shows examples of the signals  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$ .



3. If  $x(t)$  is an RF signal,  $\phi_1\phi_1\phi_2$  should not have a significant amount of power within the bandwidth of the RF signal at baseband.

4. If  $x(t)$  is a baseband signal,  $\phi_1\phi_1\phi_2$  and  $\phi_2\phi_2$  should not have a significant amount of power within the upconverted RF signal.



2. This figure shows the virtual LO direct-conversion receiver topology with I and Q generation (a) and virtual LO direct-conversion transmitter with I and Q transmission (b).

Conditions 1 and 2 ensure that no power is generated within the system at the carrier frequencies that would cause an equivalent LO leakage problem found in conventional direct-conversion topologies. Condition 3 ensures that if  $\phi_1$  leaks into the input port, it does not produce a signal within the baseband signal at the output. Condition 4 ensures that if  $\phi_1$  leaks into the input port, it does not produce a signal within the RF signal at the output. Condition 4 also ensures that if  $\phi_2$  leaks into node between the two mixers, it does not produce a signal within the RF signal at the output. Various functions can satisfy the conditions that were previously listed. However, in many modulation schemes, in-phase (I) and quadrature (Q) signals are required. In these cases, four functions have to be generated. Figures 3a and b illustrate this point for receiver (Rx) and transmitter (Tx), respectively. One method that can be used to generate the various functions in Fig. 3 is shown in Fig. 4. The signals  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$  are generated by using a signal twice the frequency of the LO and a control signal, S1.

The analysis discussed does not include timing errors\*\* that would arise when constructing the VLO. The actual VLO that is generated can be written as:

$$VLO_a = VLO_i + \epsilon_{VLO}(t) \quad (1)$$

where:

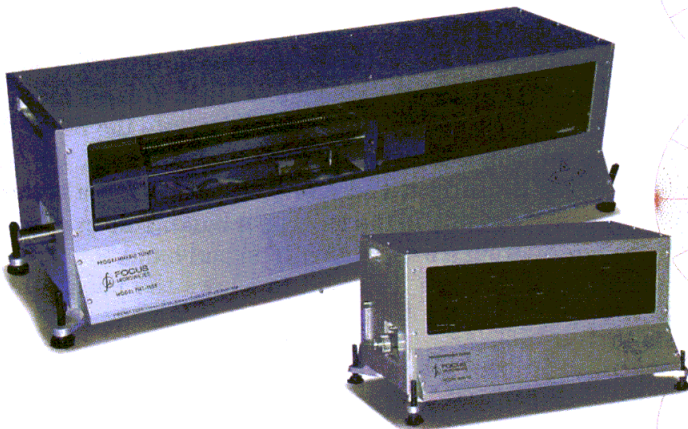
$VLO_a$  = the actual VLO generated.

$VLO_i$  = the ideal VLO without any

# THE FUTURE OF TUNERS IS PREMATCHING

See us at Wireless  
2000  
Booth  
1333

Feb. 22 - 24, San Jose, CA



## Prematching Tuners for High VSWR Load Pull Testing

PMT is a new family of programmable tuners, which uses two independent RF probes to generate very high VSWR (~200:1). PMT allows load pull testing of high power transistors without using quarter wavelength transformers.

### Programmable Prematching offers several advantages, such as:

- \* Adjustable target tuning area
- \* High calibration accuracy
- \* High power handling
- \* High instantaneous bandwidth



970 Montee-de-Liesse, Ville St-Laurent, Quebec, H4T 1W7  
Tel: (514) 335-6227 Fax: (514) 335-6287

E-mail: info@focus-microwaves.com

www.focus-microwaves.com



# **Broadband wireless solutions for your application... look to Stellex**

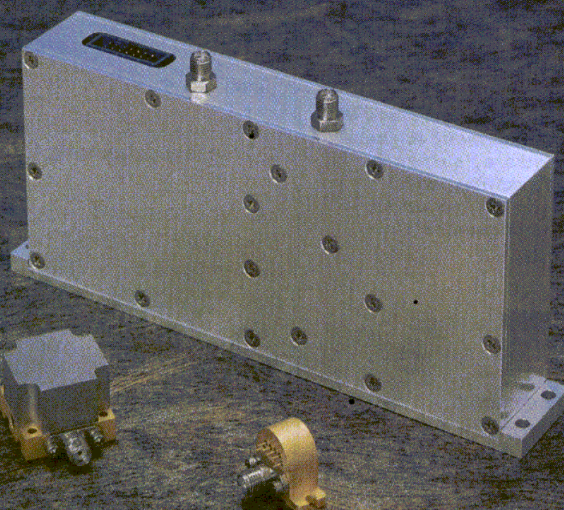
## **YIG Synthesizers**

**YIG Filters /  
Oscillators**

**YIG  
Synthesizers**

**Transceivers,  
Subassemblies**

**ODU's**



- **Wide Tuning Range**  
Up to 2GHz over Output Frequency of 3 - 14 GHz
- **Exceptional Phase Noise**  
-105dBc/Hz at 10kHz Offset
- **Qualified in 128 QAM Systems**  
Zero Phase Hits over temperature  
Robust Microphonic Performance
- **Low Cost..., Check It Out!**

**Questions, Specifications, Literature, Quotes...**

**Contact Us at**

**[www.stellexms.com](http://www.stellexms.com) or 1-800-321-8075**

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1539

**Stellex**

**3333 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94303-1223 Tel (650) 813-2415 • Fax (650) 813-2328**

CIRCLE NO. 243







# High Performance

## RF & Microwave Signal Processors



**MIXERS**

**HIGH POWER**

**COUPLERS**

**TRANSFORMERS**

**FILTERS**

**COUPLERS**

**SYNTHESIZERS**

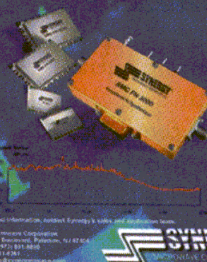
**SPLITTERS & COMBINERS**

**MODULATORS**

**FRACTIONAL N**

**SYNTHESIZERS**

division N



VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #1209

201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Web Site: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)



that raises the noise floor of the VLO. However, by selecting  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$  carefully and placing an appropriate filter at the input of the structure, the amount of aliasing power can be reduced significantly. But due to timing errors, it can never be completely eliminated. There are several ways that one could further reduce the amount of aliasing power. One

method is to use a closed-loop configuration. The term  $x(t) \varepsilon_{VLO}(t)$  contains two terms at baseband: aliasing power  $P_a$ , and the power of the desired signal at a reduced power level (on the order of delay error  $P_{w\varepsilon}$ ). Therefore, the total power at baseband (denoted by  $P_M$ ) can be decomposed into three components—the power of the desired signal,  $P_w$ ; the

power of the aliasing terms,  $P_a$ ; and the power of the desired signal arising from the term  $P_{w\varepsilon}$  (this power can either be positive or negative). Therefore:

$$P_M = P_w + P_{w\varepsilon}(\tau) + P_a(\tau) \quad (3)$$

Note that  $P_{w\varepsilon}$  and  $P_a$  are a function of the delay,  $\tau$ . Since  $|P| \gg |P_{w\varepsilon}|$ , equation 3 becomes:

$$P_M = P_w + P_a(\tau) \quad (4)$$

If the power,  $P_M$ , is measured and  $\tau$  is adjusted in time, one can reduce the term  $P_a$  to zero (or close to zero). Mathematically, this can be performed if the slope of  $P_M$  with the delay  $\tau$  is set to zero.

$$dP_M/d\tau = dP_a(\tau)/d\tau = 0 \quad (5)$$

The power-measurement scheme and the element blocks that are required to check if  $dP_M/d\tau = 0$  can be implemented within a digital-signal-processing (DSP) unit. This plot shows that there is an optimum point where  $dP_M/d\tau = 0$ . The basic criterion of this scheme is that the power measurement is made over a time  $T_p$  shorter than the average time it takes for the power level of the desired bandwidth to change (this time is denoted by  $T_{pw}$ ).

$$T_{pw} \gg T_p \quad (6)$$

The author has verified the basic design previously described at low frequencies using transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) parts (74 series) to generate the VLO, and a model MLT04 quad-mixer set from Analog Devices (Norwood, MA) for frequency translation. A high-frequency design has also been verified in a 35-GHz bipolar RF IC process. ••

#### Notes

\*The amount of power generated at the carrier frequency should not affect the overall system performance of the Rx or Tx in a significant manner.

\*\*Timing errors can be in the form of a delay or a mismatch in rise/fall times. In this paper, only delays are considered, but the same can be said for rise/fall times.

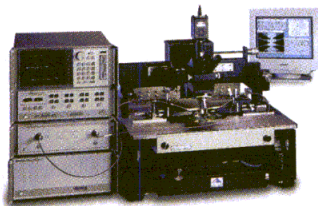
#### References

1. A.A. Abidi, "Low-Power Radio-Frequency ICs For Portable Communications," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 83, No. 4, pp. 544-569, April 1995.

#### Rise above the noise.

Cascade's RF Probe Stations deliver:

- Lower noise
- Enhanced shielding: -50 db
- Better calibration: X2 improvement
- Higher isolation



# CLIQUE.



Join the growing cadre of top engineers who rely on Cascade Microtech Probe Stations for continued leadership in RF and Microwave device characterization and automated test.



# CLICK.

#### Oh, yeah. The Free Camera.

Register now for a chance to win a Digital Camera. For a limited time, visit [www.cascademicrotech.com/RFS1](http://www.cascademicrotech.com/RFS1) Our special RF Probe Station web page.



Partnered with Hewlett-Packard to Enhance Your Measurements

© Cascade Microtech, Inc.  
In the U.S. call us at 1-800-550-3279  
Tel: (503) 601-1000 Fax: (503) 601-1002  
E-mail: [sales@cmicro.com](mailto:sales@cmicro.com)  
Japan: 03 5478-6100  
Europe: +44 (0) 1295-812828  
[www.cascademicrotech.com](http://www.cascademicrotech.com)  
Camera offer void where prohibited.



VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #809

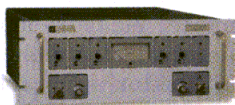
CIRCLE NO. 447 - Send Information  
CIRCLE NO. 448 - Have a sales engineer contact me

For more information  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# THE NEW CROP

## FROM KALMUS



### Low-Band Series

10kHz-100MHz

A new range of high-performance, single-band power amplifiers primarily designed for use in HF transmission, EMC and scientific applications. Robust and efficient with less than 1dB compression at rated power—ideal alternatives to distributed tube amplifiers.

LA300L	300 Watts
LA500L	500 Watts
LA1000L	1000 Watts
LA4000L	4000 Watts



### KM Series—Microwave Power Amplifiers

1-8GHz, Up to 1000W

A comprehensive line of high-quality Class A, high-power amplifiers with outstanding reliability. Designed for wide-band EMC and similar RF test applications but equally suited to operational use, particularly as solid-state (GaAsFET) octave-band replacements for TWT amplifiers.

Your choice of rugged, high-reliability amplifiers just got wider. Three fresh new varieties of Kalmus amplifiers covering 10kHz to 8GHz are now ready for market. Pick from low frequency RF (10kHz-100MHz), high-frequency RF (80-1000MHz) or microwave (1-8GHz) ranges.

Today, we offer over a hundred different amplifiers with output powers from 2 to 4000 watts and beyond in simple modular packages, as fully-featured bench top versions, or rack-mounted with others as a system. We're committed to supplying amplifiers designed to meet your needs.

Kalmus builds quality products that are fully supported worldwide. For more information on the new products or to review the entire range, contact your local representative, call Kalmus direct or visit our Web site ([www.kalmus.com](http://www.kalmus.com)). And if no standard product meets your precise requirements, let's talk about our extensive custom capabilities.



## 7000 SERIES

80-1000MHz

Four new wideband, load tolerant, highly linear amplifiers with the industry's best 1dB compression figures and very low harmonics. The perfect choice for radiated RF immunity and comparable broadband test applications.

7050LC	50 Watts
7200LC	200 Watts
7500LC	500 Watts
7000LC	1000 Watts



## The RF Amplifier Company

11807 North Creek Parkway South, Suite 109, Bothell, WA 98011 • Phone: (800) 344-3341 • (425) 485-9000 • Fax: (425) 486-9657 • E-mail: [kalmus@kalmus.com](mailto:kalmus@kalmus.com) • Web: [www.kalmus.com](http://www.kalmus.com)  
Kalmus is a division of Thermo Voltek, a Thermo Electron Company

**Thermo Voltek**  
CORPORATION





# Comparing On-Wafer Cal Techniques To 110 GHz

*Even the most precise test equipment requires careful calibration methods for wafer-probe measurements at millimeter-wave frequencies.*

**Anthony J. Lord**

Senior Scientist

Cascade Microtech Europe Ltd., 3  
Somerville Ct., Banbury Business  
Park, Adderbury, Oxfordshire,  
England; e-mail:

anthony.lord@cmicro.com,

Internet: <http://www.cmicro.com>.

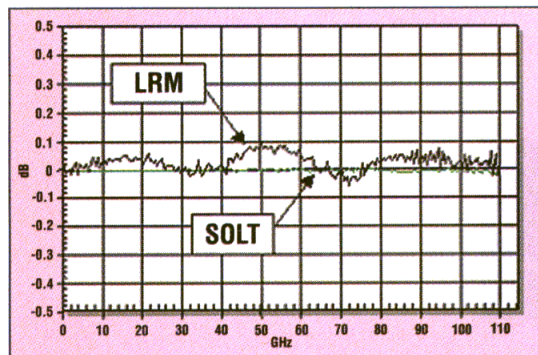
**O**N-WAFER measurements are supported by a variety of calibration methods for making corrected S-parameter measurements. While these methods are well-detailed at microwave frequencies, less is known about the accuracy of each calibration approach at millimeter-wave frequencies. What follows is a comparative study of the different calibration techniques at frequencies through 110 GHz.

To identify the true integrity of the short-open-load-through (SOLT) calibration technique, independent verification standards are required. Remeasuring the same standards will only show the repeatability of the contact (Fig. 1). The SOLT calibration is not self-consistent and the open-circuit response shows a perfect reflection, whereas the line-reflect-match (LRM) calibration method is self-consistent and errors can be identified by examining the magnitude of the S-parameter,  $S_{ij}$ . It is not a safe assumption to believe that SOLT is more accurate because it looks like a perfect open.

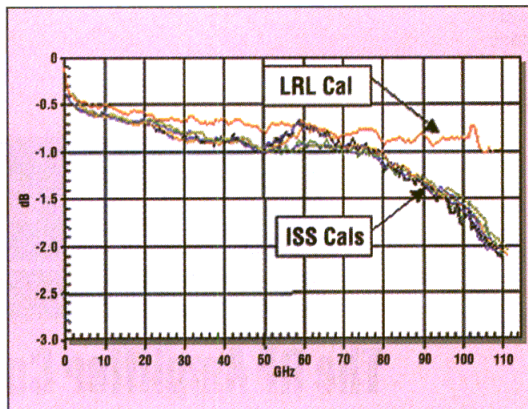
In order to compare the various

calibration approaches, three different calibration standard substrates were used. A gallium-arsenide (GaAs) substrate was used for the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) multiline (LRL) calibration,<sup>1</sup> while two alumina substrates were used for the SOLT, LRM, and line-reflect-reflect-match (LRRM) calibrations. One alumina substrate was 625  $\mu\text{m}$  thick and the other was 250  $\mu\text{m}$  thick. As a recommendation from ref. 2, the thin impedance standard substrate (ISS) included a layer of radiation-absorption material (RAM) between the ISS and the probe station's metal chuck surface.

In making these comparisons, a major limitation was found to be the lack of a reliable precision reference measurement to 110 GHz. An extrapolation was made from the results of ref. 3 to cover the higher frequency band. The NIST LRL calibration standards are not a modeled 50- $\Omega$



1. Measurement of open standard after calibration falsely shows SOLT to be perfect, which is a result of the SOLT calibration forcing the reflections to be 0 dB.



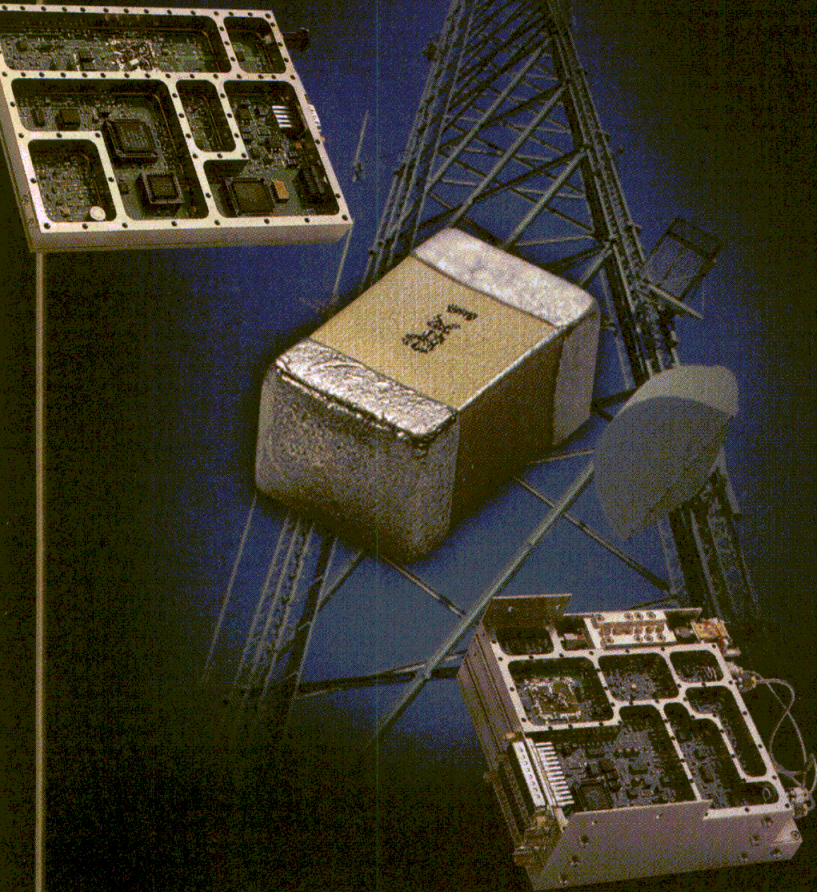
2. These  $S_{21}$  log-magnitude measurements were made on the NIST 3.2-mm line.



# 600S ULTRA-LOW ESR

## EIA MICROWAVE CAPACITORS

new  
from  
ATC



- LOWEST ESR IN CLASS – TYPICALLY 80 mΩ @ 1 GHz
- HIGHEST WORKING VOLTAGE FOR 0603 NPO
- BROADEST VALUE RANGE
- LOW COST, WITH THE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY YOU EXPECT FROM ATC

INTRODUCING ATC'S 600S ULTRA-LOW ESR CAPACITORS, DESIGNED AROUND RF AND MICROWAVE APPLICATIONS TO SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS WHERE LOW LOSS AND HIGH PERFORMANCE ARE PARAMOUNT. FOR USE IN:

- CELLULAR BASE STATION EQUIPMENT
- HIGH Q FREQUENCY SOURCES
- BROADBAND WIRELESS SERVICES
- SATCOM
- POINT-TO-POINT / POINT-TO-MULTIPOINT RADIO

to learn more  
Click [here](http://www.atceramics.com)  
[www.atceramics.com](http://www.atceramics.com)

### SPECIFICATIONS

ATC SERIES	600 S
CASE SIZE:	0603
CAP. RANGE:	UP TO 100 pF
WVDC:	250 V
ESR @ 1 GHz:	80 mΩ TYP.
DIELECTRIC:	NPO
MARKING:	EIA CODE
PACKAGING:	TAPE & REEL PLUS OPTIONS
OPTIONS:	SPECIAL TESTING & PACKAGING



*American  
Technical  
Ceramics*



VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #732

PHONE: 516-622-4700 • FAX: 516-622-4748 • E-MAIL: [SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM](mailto:SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM)

ISO 9002  
REGISTERED  
COMPANY





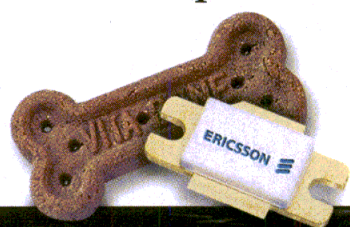


# No Tricks Required

You don't have to do tricks to get the **GOLDMOS™** RF Power Transistors you need.

Just go to our web site **TODAY** at [www.ericsson.com/rfpower](http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower)

*Detailed product datasheets, application notes and contact information for sample requests are all available on our web site.*



Part Number	Frequency	Power Out Watts	Gain dB	Supply Volts	IMD dBc	Efficiency %	Features
PTF 10049	470-860MHz	85	12.0	32	-32	50	Input Matched
PTF 10159	470-860MHz	120	12.0	32	-35	58	Input Matched
PTF 10160	860-960MHz	85	16.0	26	-30	54	I/O Matched
PTF 10036	860-960MHz	85	11.0	28	-30	55	Input Matched
PTF 10020	860-960MHz	125	11.0	28	-30	55	Push Pull
PTF 10100	860-960MHz	165	12.0	28	-30	47	Input Matched
PTF 10149	925-960MHz	70	16.0	26	-30	50	Input Matched
PTF 10021	1.4-1.6 GHz	30	11.0	28	-30	48	I/O Matched
PTF 10125	1.4-1.6 GHz	135	11.5	28	-30	45	I/O Matched
PTF 10035	1.9-2.0 GHz	30	11.0	28	-30	35	I/O Matched
PTF 10112	1.8-2.0 GHz	60	11.0	28	-28	41	I/O Matched
PTF 10120	1.8-2.0 GHz	120	10.0	28	-30	40	I/O Matched
PTF 10048	2.1-2.2 GHz	30	10.0	28	-30	39	I/O Matched
PTF 10122	2.1-2.2 GHz	50	9.5	28	-30	39	I/O Matched
PTF 10134	2.1-2.2 GHz	100	10.0	28	-30	36	I/O Matched

**Ericsson Microelectronics**

**RF Power Products**

1-877 GOLDMOS (465-3667) United States  
+46 8 757 4700 International

*Delivering Technology Choices*

**ERICSSON** 

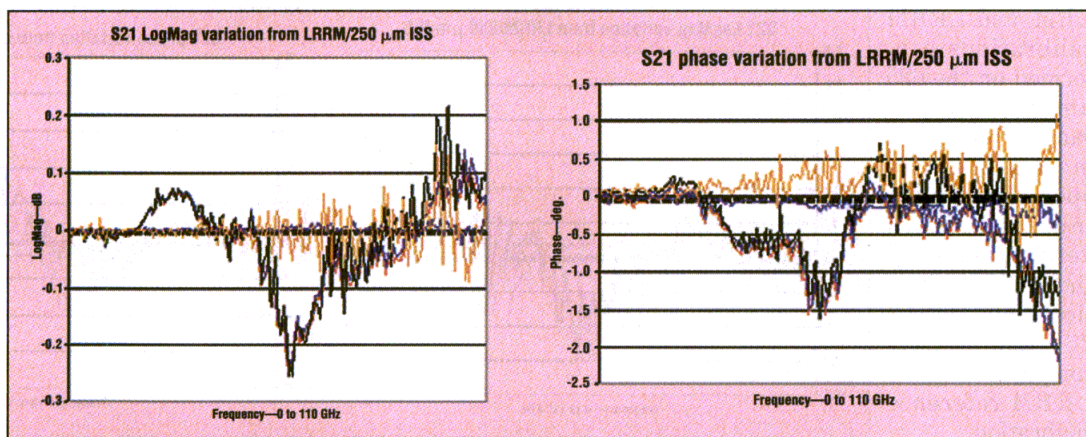


transmission line to 110 GHz and an impedance mismatch to 50- $\Omega$  calibrations can be expected. The LRL calibration-reference planes were at the center of the 500- $\mu\text{m}$  through line, and the reference impedance,  $Z_0$ , was in relation to this line. To compare the common calibration methods used by engineers

for on-wafer microwave measurements, several calibrations were performed using the following methods: SOLT, LRM, LRL, and LRRM with Auto Load Inductance Compensation.<sup>4</sup> Measurements were collected, using each resulting calibration coefficients, of active and passive devices to determine if a measurement difference is apparent by using different techniques. A commercially available software package was used to perform calibrations and recording measurements.<sup>5</sup>

The open-standard measurements using the SOLT calibrations coefficients indicate a near-perfect reflection measurement, since only a repeatability measurement of the contact is being performed. The thinned 250  $\mu\text{m}$  ISS and layer of RAM reduced the magnitude of error on LRM and LRRM calibrations. The large error using the 625- $\mu\text{m}$ -thick ISS was due to the substrate moding being more significant at millimeter-wave frequencies. The 250  $\mu\text{m}$  ISS pushes the substrate moding above 110 GHz. This now meets the commonly used-error limits of  $\pm 0.1$  dB for open-circuit verification.

A more reliable way to verify the integrity of the calibration is to measure an independent verification standard. For this purpose, a 3.2-mm open stub and 3.2-mm line of the NIST reference substrate were used.



3. These measurements show the log magnitude (left) and phase (right) variations of the line using the LRRM/250  $\mu\text{m}$  ISS as reference (for ISS calibrations only).

The ISS calibrations (LRM, LRRM, and SOLT), using the 625- $\mu\text{m}$ -thick and 250- $\mu\text{m}$ -thick substrates, show a ripple effect. This is due to the line not being exactly at 50  $\Omega$  and representing an impedance mismatch in the case of the 50- $\Omega$  ISS calibrations. The LRL calibration shows a more linear response, but a phase and magnitude offset is present due to the reference plane being in the center of the LRL through standard and not the probe tips.

The GaAs line measurement shows the LRL being comparable to the ISS-based calibrations to 70 GHz, where afterwards the ISS calibrations show greater loss. This may be a result of the mismatched line acting as a lowpass filter for the 50- $\Omega$  calibrations.

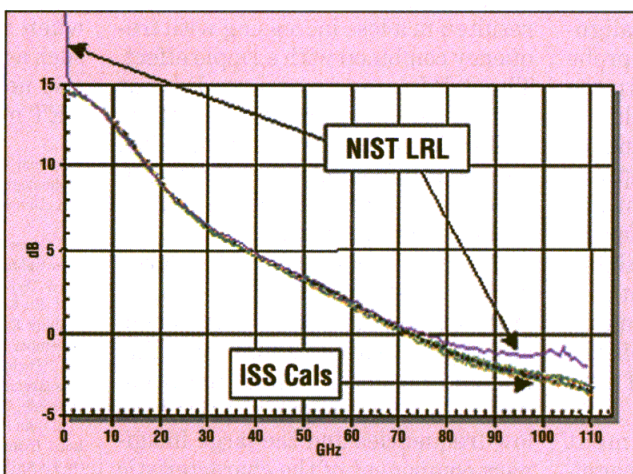
The ISS calibrations have approximately the same deviation from the

LRL measurements (Fig. 2). Using the LRRM calibration as a reference, the variation of the LRM and SOLT calibrations can be observed. The 625- $\mu\text{m}$  ISS and SOLT calibrations show greater variation in phase and magnitude (Fig. 3). The phase variation of the ISS calibrations from the LRL calibration shows a linear phase change due to the reference planes of the LRL calibration being at the center of the 500- $\mu\text{m}$  through standard and not at the tip of the probes, as with the ISS calibrations.

Measurement accuracy very much relies on the calibration and the measurement application. Figure 4 shows measurements made on a GaAs field-effect transistor (FET). The SOLT, LRM, and LRRM calibrations are grouped together. The only stray measurements are the NIST LRL calibration. The difference

between the LRL and other calibrations is probably not due to the inaccuracy of the ISS-based calibrations. It is likely due to the inaccuracy of the LRL calibration due to the change in the pad parasitic element values, the change of effective dielectric constants, and the low-end limitation of the calibration due to the restrictions of long-line standards.

The SOLT calibration performed on the 250  $\mu\text{m}$  ISS indicates a linear increase in magnitude and phase (Fig. 5). The SOLT,



4. These measurements were made on a GaAs field-effect-transistor (FET) device.



LRM, and LRRM calibrations performed on the 625  $\mu\text{m}$  ISS shows the same errors when measuring the open circuit during calibration verification. Only the LRM calibration made on the 250  $\mu\text{m}$  ISS is comparable to the LRRM reference calibration.

The need to make an accurate calibration and measurement is equaled by the requirement to make repeatable calibrations and measurements. As shown in Fig. 6 (left and right), the worst-case error bounds occur for repeating two identical calibration techniques. The results show that the LRRM calibration with load-inductance compensation was more repeatable than SOLT, which was particularly sensitive when using different sets of standards.

A total of eight LRRM calibrations were performed using the same set of ISS standards, but replacing the probes manually on the ISS alignment mark. Even though the probe placement was not exact due to the limitation of the optics and resolution of the positioners, the open-standard verification has a worst-case spread of 0.15 dB. The same experiment was repeated but using eight different sets of standards. The repeatability of the calibration decreased, but only marginally, to 0.2 dB. All of the calibration verifications were within the general recommended limits of  $\pm 0.1$  dB to 110 GHz.

Analysis of the measurement results showed differences in magnitude and phase for the devices under test (DUTs). The extent of the differ-

ences was found to be dependent on the DUT and calibration technique used. From the measurements made of the open stub and line, on the GaAs NIST reference material, the results approximated what was expected. The ISS calibrations did not have the same  $Z_0$  value as the GaAs line. This resulted in a loss increasing with frequency combined with a ripple effect. The LRL measurement did not exhibit the ripple, due to the  $Z_0$  of the calibration being the same as the line, but had an offset in phase and magnitude due to the incorrect positioning of the reference planes.

The FET results identified large variations at low and high frequencies between the LRL calibration and the ISS-based calibrations. The low-end variation was a limitation due to the line length required for low frequencies and the large imaginary component of the characteristic impedance at low frequencies due to conductor resistance. The high-fre-

quency variations were a result of differences in pad parasitic-element values between the calibration standard and the DUT.

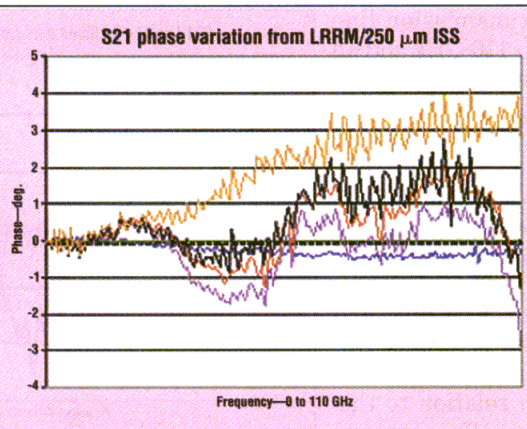
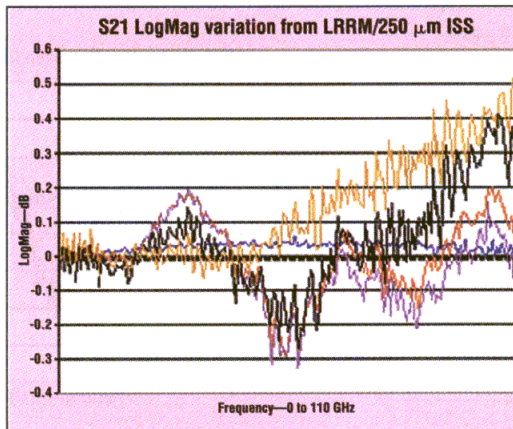
The 625- $\mu\text{m}$ -thick ISS exhibited a larger error in magnitude when verifying the calibration using an open standard. This error is noticeable when measuring a reflective DUT, such as an open or open stub, and was also noticeable on the  $S_{21}$  value of a FET measurement. ••

#### Acknowledgment

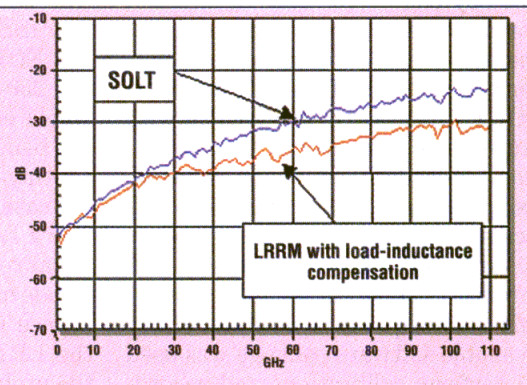
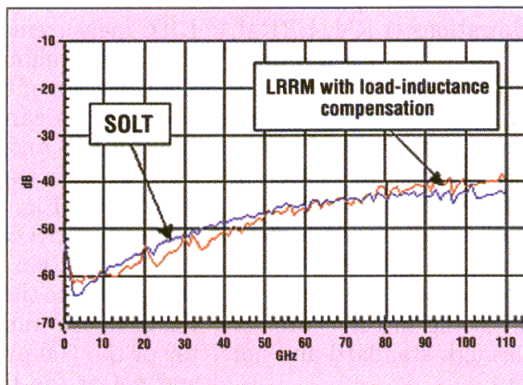
Special thanks is due to the technical staff of Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA), the former Santa Rosa Systems Division of Hewlett-Packard Co.

#### References

1. Roger Marks, "A Multi-Line Method Of Network Analyzer Calibration," *IEEE Transactions On Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 39, No. 7, pp. 1205-1215, July 1991.
2. Ed Godshalk, "Surface Wave Phenomenon In Wafer Probing Environments," *40th ARFTG Conference Digest*, December 1992.
3. "Technique Verifies LRRM Calibrations For GaAs Measurements," Application Note, Cascade Microtech, Inc., Hillsdale, OR.
4. John Pence, "Verification Of LRRM Calibrations With Load Inductance Compensation For CPW Measurements On GaAs Substrates," *42nd ARFTG Conference Digest*, November 1993.
5. WinCal 2.30 Calibration and Measurements Tool, Commercial Product, Cascade Microtech, Inc., Hillsdale, OR.



5. These measurements of the  $S_{21}$  log magnitude (left) and phase (right) of the GaAs FET were made with reference to a LRRM calibration using 250  $\mu\text{m}$  ISS.



6. The worst-case errors for calibration repeatability were gauged with the same set of standards (left) and with two different sets of standards (right).



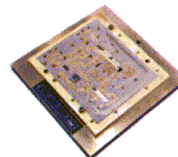
# GET MORE... IN LESS



**TRW fully MMIC modules put** a lot of telecom muscle into broadband wireless access systems.

Operating at millimeter-wave frequencies from 18 GHz to 65 GHz and beyond, our compact transceiver modules simplify your design engineering by cutting parts counts. And they provide the inherent reliability of TRW's proven GaAs HBT and HEMT MMICs.

If your requirements are big, contact TRW. We develop modules and offer a line of standard MMIC products. We also provide one-stop foundry service to prototype or produce your MMIC designs.



**TRW Telecom Products –**  
**Big advantages in small packages.**

**TRW**

[www.trw.com/telecom](http://www.trw.com/telecom)

© 2000 TRW Inc.

No real animals were used in the production of this advertisement.



## Selecting wireless RF transmission lines

Ideal RF transmission-line components would be electrically "invisible," routing signals through a system without adding loss or gain. But in reality, transmission-line components do exhibit loss and reflections at junctions with bad impedance matches and, thus, they must be selected and assembled with care. An application note from Andrew Corp. (Orland Park, IL) provides an overview of transmission-line components and guides specifiers through key characteristics and performance parameters.

Transmission lines can be judged in terms of electrical and mechanical integrity. Indicators of system-level electrical integrity include connectors, antennas, and cables with proper impedance match, cable conductors that are solid, impedance measurements that are consistently at 50  $\Omega$ , components that mate tightly with proper tolerances, and performance measurements that reveal low insertion loss and low VSWR. Indicators of system-level mechanical integrity include tight fits between components, lack of in-field fabrication to compensate for mismatched parts, lack of deterioration in the system due to environmental effects, prevention of water migration, and properly fitting weatherproofing materials.

The 16-page application note provides recommendations for minimizing system-level attenuation and VSWR by properly specifying cables and connectors, and even details techniques for reducing intermodulation distortion (IMD). Copies of the application note are free, from: **Andrew Corp., 10500 West 153rd St., Orland Park, IL 60462; (800) 255-1479, (708) 349-3300, FAX: (800) 349-5444, Internet: <http://www.andrew.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 194 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Understanding jitter and wander in high-speed networks

Network operators rely on tight synchronization and good phase stability of their clock and data signals in order to provide high performance. Unfortunately, a number of factors prevent perfect synchronization, due to the jitter and wander of digital sources. An application note from Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co. (Enningen, Germany), "Synchronization—Jitter-Wander: Basic principles and test equipment," helps to explain these parameters and how they can impact the overall performance of a high-speed telecommunications network.

Jitter is used to designate periodic or stochastic deviations of the significant instants of a digital signal from ideal, equidistant values. When compared to a perfect square-wave signal from a reference clock, the transitions of a digital signal will often occur too early or too late because of these deviations. Slow jitter (of 10 Hz or less deviations) is usually referred to as wander.

Jitter (phase variations greater than 10 Hz) is usually measured by comparing a signal of interest to a relatively jitter-free reference signal. The unit of jitter amplitude is the unit interval, which corresponds to the error of the width of 1 b. To accurately measure jitter requires test equipment capable of acquiring data for minutes at a time.

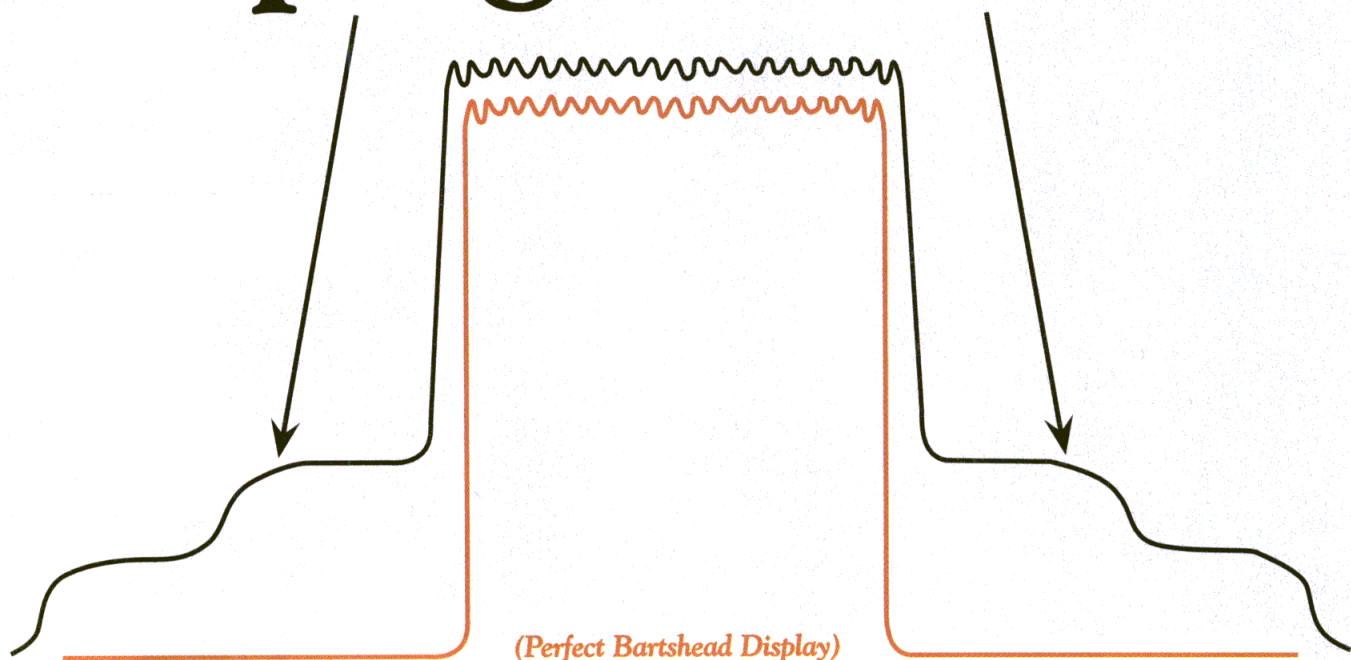
The 32-page application note explains how to make jitter and wander measurements, and describes basic jitter and wander parameters, including phase hits (which are jitter peaks that exceed an given amplitude) and root-mean-square (RMS) jitter. The literature shows how jitter can accumulate in data regenerators, and provides measurement techniques for determining the maximum tolerable jitter (MTJ) for a particular telecommunications or data-communications network. Other measurements cover the jitter-transfer function (JTF), mapping jitter, pointer jitter, as well as a variety of ways to evaluate wander. The note provides several block diagrams with sample test systems for performing these different measurements, along with a comparison of the jitter/wander measurement requirements set forth in the latest International Telecommunications Union (ITU) recommendations (0.171 and 0.172).

The 32-page booklet also includes an appendix with a thorough listing of global standards for jitter and wander, including specifications from ANSI, Bellcore, and the ITU. Copies of Application Note 71, "Synchronization—Jitter-Wander: Basic principles and test equipment" are free, from: **Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co., Marketing International, Postfach 1262, D-72795 Enningen, Germany; (49) 7121-86-1616, FAX: (49) 7121-86-1333, e-mail: [info@wago.de](mailto:info@wago.de), Internet: <http://www.wg.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 195 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Danger. Sloping Shoulders.



Spectral growth can compromise the most precise CDMA technologies. Often, the difficulty lies in the transmission equipment, a potent source of distortion or the "shoulders" you see on your display. Now there are amplifiers that help you eliminate shoulders, keep the space between carriers narrow and optimize bandwidth.

AR "S" Series amplifiers are uniquely linear. Thanks to their exceptional design, CDMA signals get amplified but distortion stays low. You quickly pinpoint problems when testing your driver amp (or other transmission equipment) because you know the one place it's not coming from (the AR test amp).

"S" Series amplifiers offer a broad band that accommodates the 0.8 to 0.9 GHz, 1.85 to 1.99 GHz and 3.5 GHz frequencies used in wireless transmission. Plus spurious emissions and noise figures that are unusually low.

Email us for a copy of our new microwave brochure and specs at [info@ar-amps.com](mailto:info@ar-amps.com).

[www.ar-amps.com/mrf/shoulders](http://www.ar-amps.com/mrf/shoulders)

ISO 9001  
Certified

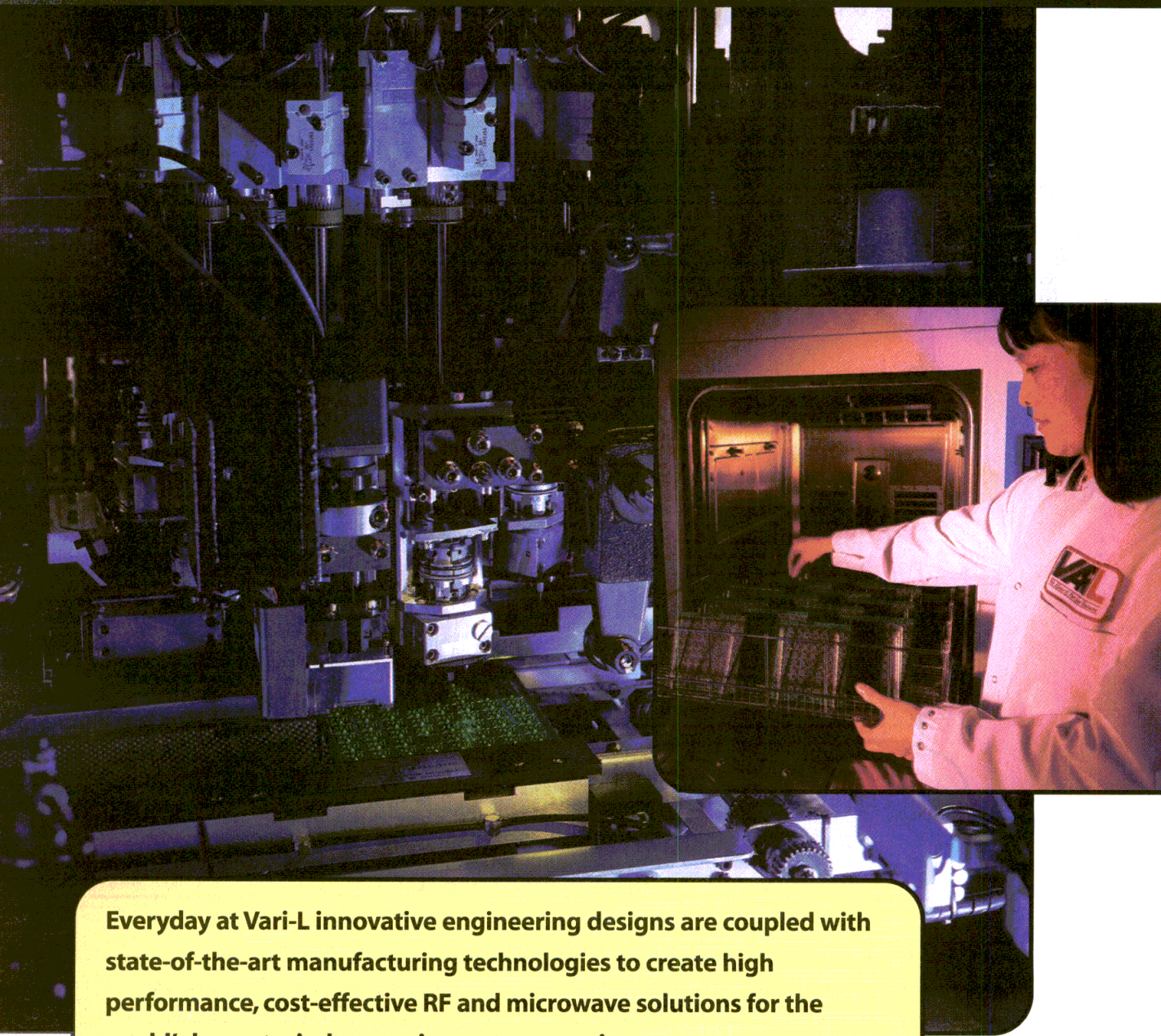
Copyright© 1998 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.  
In Europe, call EMV - Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

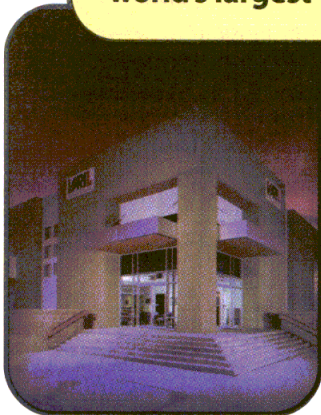
**ar**® **AMPLIFIER  
RESEARCH**

*The Force Behind The Field.*





**Everyday at Vari-L innovative engineering designs are coupled with state-of-the-art manufacturing technologies to create high performance, cost-effective RF and microwave solutions for the world's largest wireless equipment companies.**



At Vari-L, we are dedicated to research and development. Our exceptional commitment to innovation has resulted in eight new patents in the last three years alone. Since 1953, our products have been utilized in many diversified and demanding applications ranging from

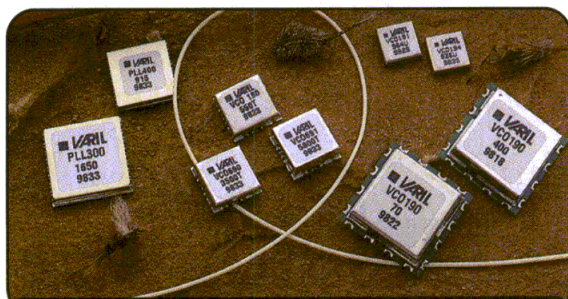
satellite and aerospace systems, CATV and fiber optic transmission systems to wireless base stations and handsets.

Our intensive investment in state-of-the-art manufacturing technology gives us the ability

to offer low cost product realization through automated assembly, handling and testing. Recent expansions in our automated production systems have created a projected Year 2000 manufacturing capacity in excess of 12 million units housed within Vari-L's 80,000-square foot facility in Denver, Colorado.

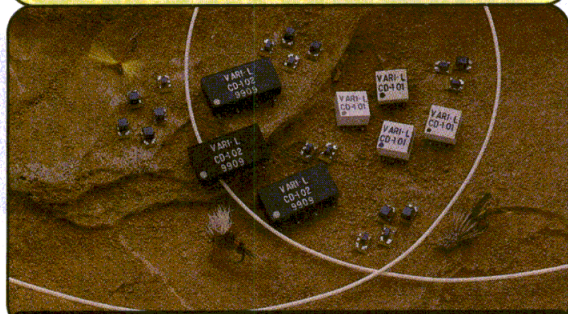
Over 90% of our shipments are custom solutions tailored specifically to a customer's RF/microwave signal sources or signal processing project requirement. At Vari-L, our continued focus on research and development and commitment to enhancing manufacturing technology is intended to ensure that "We have a part in your future."





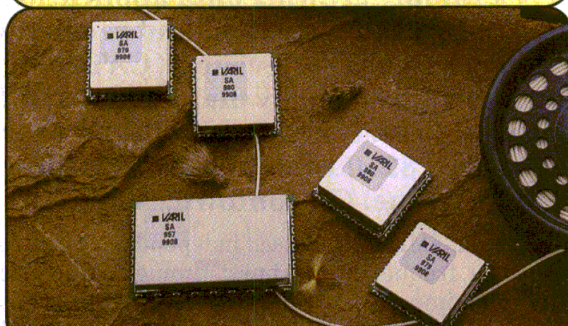
#### Commercial Signal Sources

- High Performance Voltage Controlled Oscillator Modules
- High Performance PLL Synthesizer Modules



#### Commercial Signal Processing

- High Performance Wideband RF Transformers
- High Performance Power Dividers and Couplers
- High Performance Double Balanced Mixers
- High Performance RF Chokes
- High Performance Bias Tees



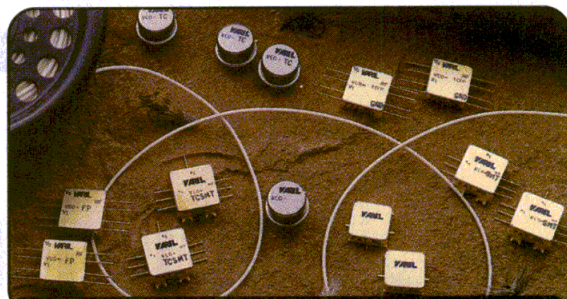
#### Commercial Special Assemblies

- Special Frequency Conversion Modules
- Special Frequency Generation Modules



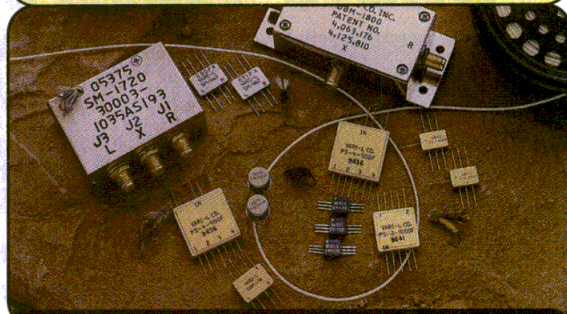
#### Subscriber Signal Sources

- Miniature Voltage Controlled Oscillator Modules
- Miniature PLL Synthesizer Modules



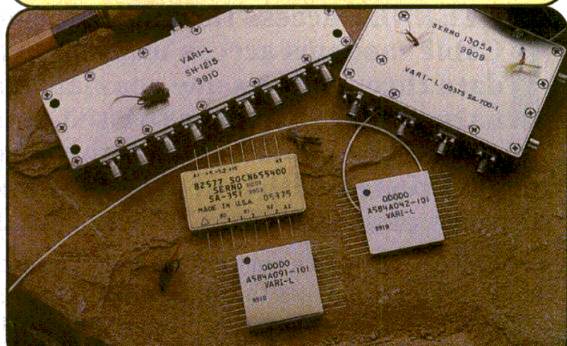
#### Military Signal Sources

- Ruggedized High Performance Hybrid
- Voltage Controlled Oscillators



#### Military Signal Processing

- Ruggedized Double Balanced Mixers
- Ruggedized Wideband RF Transformers
- Ruggedized Power Dividers and Couplers
- Ruggedized I/Q Modulators and Demodulators



#### Military Special Assemblies

- Ruggedized Special Frequency Generation Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special Frequency Conversion Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special RF Distribution Assemblies

# VARI-L

*We Have A Part In Your Future*

CIRCLE NO. 306

4895 Peoria Street

Denver, Colorado 80239

☎ 303.371.1560

fax 303.371.0845

e-mail: sales@vari-l.com

VARI-L is a precision manufacturer of RF components for a wide range of aerospace, commercial, military, space and subscriber applications.

At VARI-L, our continued focus on research and development and commitment to enhancing manufacturing technology is intended to ensure that "We have a part in your future."



PROUDLY MADE  
IN THE USA

Contact the VARI-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

ISO 9001 Certified

VARI-L Company, Inc.

www.vari-l.com



# Instrument Emulates Cable-Network Impairments

*This tool can recreate the performance characteristics faced by cable modems and other equipment in a cable-network system.*

**Mike Pellegrini**

**Product Manager - Wired Test Systems**

Telecom Analysis Systems, 34 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724;

(732) 544-8700, FAX: (732) 544-8347, e-mail: mpell@taskit.com,

Internet: <http://www.taskit.com>.

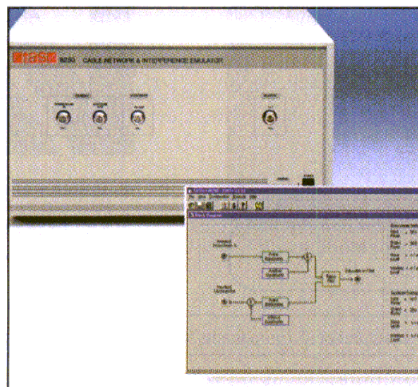
**I**NTERNET access through cable modem is a rapidly growing data application. Cable modems access massive available bandwidth by sending and receiving data through the same coaxial cable that carries cable-television (CATV) signals, rather than over twisted-pair telephone wires used by dial-up and xDSL modems. For cable modems to work effectively, however, they should be thoroughly tested with a new type of system, the TAS 8250 cable network & interference emulator from Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc. (Eatontown, NJ).

The TAS 8250 cable network & interference emulator (Fig. 1) combines the functionality of several instruments to accurately model the characteristics of a hybrid-fiber/coaxial (HFC) network. The TAS 8250 recreates real-world cable-network conditions to allow the transmission performance of cable modems and cable-modem termination systems (CMTS) to be reliably evaluated. Other cable-network communications equipment, such as Internet Protocol (IP) telephony products, CATV set-top boxes, and high-definition-television (HDTV) equipment, can also be tested with the TAS 8250.

TAS 8250 provides wideband channel emulation of the downstream (50-to-860-MHz) and upstream (5-to-42-MHz) frequency bands in a single, integrated instrument (Fig. 2). The instrument combines additive impairments such as wideband noise and continuous-wave (CW) interference with key cable-network characteristics such as amplitude tilt, network filter emulation, and intermodulation

distortion (IMD). A user can independently control the level, frequency, and burst-timing characteristics of all impairment conditions in the upstream and downstream channels. An input connector allows specialized test conditions to be injected into the simulated cable channel and integrated with the instrument. The TAS 8250 quantifies the effects of cable-network impairments in a controllable environment, detecting problems early in the design process.

Recent market estimates indicate that the number of cable-modem subscribers in the US and Canada will pass 1 million during 1999. This number represents less than 3 percent of the 32 million homes that have access to high-speed cable data networks, which indicates that there is still huge growth potential in the cable-modem market. Internet service providers (ISPs) such as @Home and Road Runner, who have partnered with CATV affiliates, such as AT&T and Time Warner, to provide high-speed data services,



**1. The TAS 8250 cable network & interference emulator emulates the conditions faced by cable modems and other cable-network equipment.**



# Multilayer High Q Capacitors

PERFORMANCE  
RELIABILITY  
QUALITY  
CHOICE

- CF Material  $0 \pm 15$ ppm temperature stability
- Reliability second to none — 3 day bake test, No field failures
- No Compromises Performance — Solid Palladium electrodes, High Performance ceramics
- Power Capacitors — C21-22 & 40 ratings to 7200 volts.  
Power ratings based on testing

New CapCad v3 available • Engineering Kits available

No matter what you're working on from the latest wearable computers, to semiconductor processing equipment, to fiber optics, to Digital Radio or HDTV, Dielectric Laboratories has the High Q capacitors you need at the right price.

## Product Categories

Small Signal/Power to Watts

C06 • C11 • C17

Power

C17 • C21 • C22 • C40

High Power/High Voltage

C22 • C40

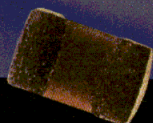
Broadband

C08

See us on the web!  
[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)



C06 0603



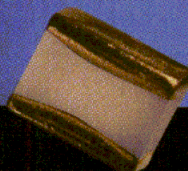
C08 0805



C11 0505



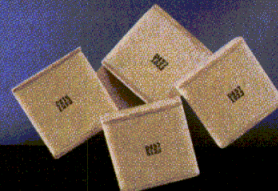
C17 1111



C21 1915



C22 2225



C40 3838



**DIELECTRIC  
LABORATORIES**

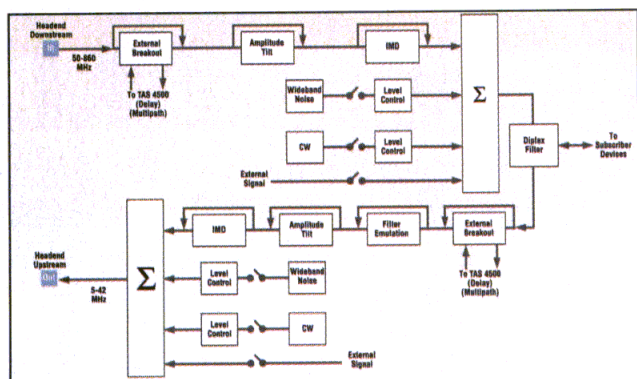
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

Call The Solutions Experts At Dielectric Labs

2777 Route 20 East, Cazenovia, NY 13035

Ph: 315-655-8710 • Fax: 315-655-8179





**2. This block diagram shows the various functional components of the TAS 8250 cable network and interference emulator.**

continue to report steady growth rates in their subscriber base as they roll-out cable-modem service in more areas.

The move to retail distribution of cable modems will help drive the growth of the cable-modem market over the next few years. Retail availability of cable modems accelerates product acceptance and drives down the price of cable modems. Since 1988, when cable system operators formed the Multimedia Cable Network System Partners (MCNS) consortium and Cable Television Laboratories (CableLabs), the cable industry has been laying the groundwork for the move to retail. CableLabs developed the Data Over Cable Service Interface Specifications (DOCSIS) to document standard design criteria for cable modems as well as Cable Modem Termination Systems (CMTS). Consumers who purchase a DOCSIS-compliant cable modem through a retail outlet can be confident that the modem will interoperate with the DOCSIS-compliant CMTS that is used on their cable system. As a comparison, the 56-kb/s modem market experienced greatly increased product acceptance when a standardized, interoperable technology (V.90) replaced the competing, proprietary technologies (x2 and K56Flex).

CableLabs also established the process to test products for DOCSIS certification and to indicate prod-

uct compliance in a public manner. Cable-modem and CMTS vendors submit their products to CableLabs for a battery of tests that determine whether the product complies with DOCSIS and interoperates with other DOCSIS products. CableLabs then grants the use of the CableLabs-certified

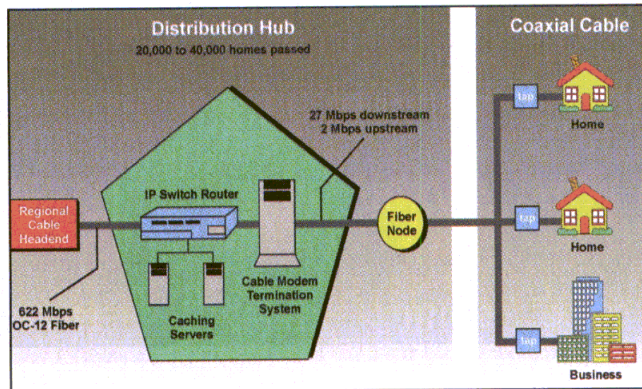
sticker to vendors that successfully complete the certification process. More than 10 vendors, including 3Com, Cisco, Samsung, and Toshiba, have already achieved this certification for their version 1.0 DOCSIS cable-modem products, with many others still in the certification process. Cable modems allow a computer user to send and receive information over a cable network. A CMTS is located at the head end of the cable system and provides the interface where cable modems access the Internet. A CMTS performs functions such as bandwidth allocation and power-level regulation while transmitting and receiving data to and from the cable modems. Both the cable modem and the CMTS modulate digital signals using techniques such as quadrature-phase-shift-keying (QPSK) modulation and quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM).

Transmission between cable modems and the CMTS occurs in two

separate frequency bands. On most US cable systems, downstream (CMTS-to-cable-modem) data occupy 6-MHz channels between 50 and 860 MHz. Upstream (cable-modem-to-CMTS) data occupy smaller bandwidth (200-kHz-to-3.2-MHz) channels between 5 and 42 MHz. The downstream channel, having been used to transmit television signals that require superior transmission channel characteristics, supports complex techniques such as 64-QAM and 256-QAM. Less-complex, more-robust modulation schemes, such as QPSK and 16-QAM, are used in the upstream channel to counteract the effects of ingress—undesired signals that leak into the cable system.

A modern cable network that supports broadcast television and high-speed data service combines fiber-optic and coaxial cable transmission facilities (some older systems are all coaxial cable). Fiber-optic lines carry signals from the cable-modem termination system (typically located at the distribution hub) to the fiber node (Fig. 3). Fiber-optic transmission lines carry signals over much greater distances than coaxial cables with fewer amplifiers. Reducing the number of amplifiers used on a cable system increases the channel capacity, improves the signal quality, and reduces maintenance costs. Once signals reach the fiber node they are converted to coaxial cable lines, which carry the signals through the neighborhood and to the home. Between 500 and 1000 cable service subscribers are usually served by a single fiber-optic node on coaxial cable lines.

Noise, or carrier-to-noise (C/N) ratio, has traditionally been the primary cable-network impairment used to evaluate cable-modem performance. However, this approach ignores many other cable-network impairments that have an equal or more severe effect on performance. Additional impairments include ingress of "bursty" noise or interference, group-delay distortion, amplitude distortion and tilt, and intermodulation



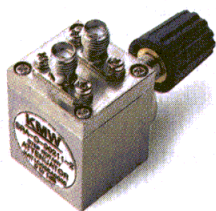
**3. This diagram illustrates how a distribution hub is linked to thousands of subscribers through coaxial and fiber-optic cables.**



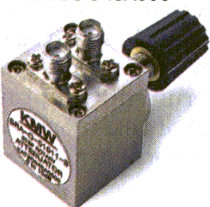
# KMW Has a Wide Range of Quality Attenuators to Handle All Your Needs

Designed by KMW for consistency and stability, these attenuators will be your first choice for building wireless communication system applications

KAT10O4SA000



KAT20O4SA000



## Step-Rotary Attenuators

Product Code No.	KAT10O4SA000	KAT20O4SA000	KAT15O4SA000	KAT25O4SA000
Operating Type	Break-Before-Make		Make-Before-Break	
Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2dB	0.2dB	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15:1	1.15:1	1.15:1	1.15:1
Incremental Attenuation Range (dB)	0 ~ 1	0 ~ 10	0 ~ 1	0 ~ 10
Attenuation Step (dB)	0.2	1	0.2	1
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		50 ohm	
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		SMA(F) / SMA(F)	
Average Power Handling	2W @ 2GHz		2W @ 2GHz	
Temperature Range	-55°C ~ +85°C		-55°C ~ +85°C	
Dimension (inch)	1.93*1.56*1.51		1.93*1.56*1.51	

KAT13O4CA000



KAT13O4CA001



## Continuously Variable Attenuators

Contactless Structure for High Power Handling Capability, up to 2W average @2GHz.

Product Code No.	A type : KAT13O4CA000 B type : KAT13O4CA001		
Frequency Range	DC ~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.15dB	0.3dB	0.35dB
VSWR (max.)	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1
Attenuation Range (max.)	4dB @ 1GHz	13dB @ 2GHz	25dB @ 3GHz
Nominal Impedance	50ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	2W @ 2GHz & 25°C, without Heat-Sink		
Temperature Range	-55°C ~ +85°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.470, B type : 1.225*1.102*0.470		

## Fixed Coaxial Attenuators are available

N-type, SMA-type Connectors

CIRCLE NO. 304



13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202  
1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com  
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

**KMW**  
RF & Microwave Products

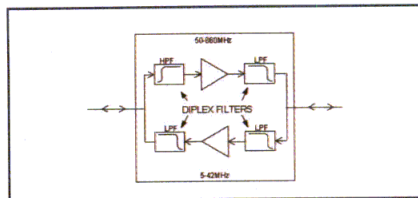


distortion (IMD).

Noise and interference from a variety of sources (ingress) distort data transmission on the cable network, particularly in the upstream frequency band. Many devices, including common household appliances, emit signals in the 5-to-42-MHz upstream frequency bands. These undesired signals may leak into the cable system through poorly shielded drop cables or through the communications devices attached to the cable network within the home. Increased ingress reduces the C/N characteristics in the cable-communications channel, which, in turn, causes more transmission errors or forces the modems to use a slower, less-complex modulation scheme. In addition, ingress is typically impulsive in nature in that the interfering signals appear for short intervals at significant power levels. Downstream transmission is not affected as severely by these impairments, since cable operators have had to design networks to provide superior channel characteristics to support unidirectional television-signal transmission and reception.

Amplifiers are employed on the cable network to reverse the loss that occurs as signals travel over the coaxial cable (Fig. 4). Each amplifier has associated diplex filters that block signals at certain frequencies before and after the amplifier. When multiple amplifiers are used on a cable network, the group delay and amplitude distortion responses of the diplex filters combine to produce an overall group delay and amplitude distortion shape. This impairment is primarily a problem in the upstream direction, where the lowpass filters typically have a corner frequency of approximately 42 MHz and combine to produce increasing group delay and amplitude distortion in the region of 30 to 42 MHz. Variable delay characteristics at different frequencies in the upstream channel interfere with the time-dependent modulation schemes.

Amplifiers also generate another impairment on the cable network known as intermodulation distortion (IMD). This impairment compresses the outer constellation points of a



**4. A bidirectional cable network includes a variety of amplifiers and diplexer filters, which introduce distortion and other performance impairments.**

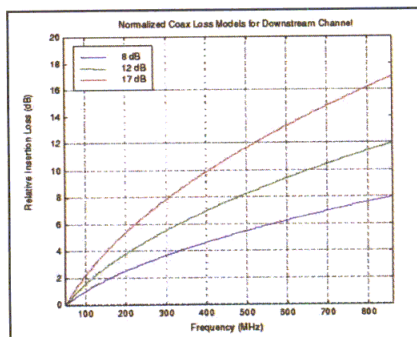
digital signal. A constellation is a collection of points in a 2-dimensional display where each point represents a specific amount of received information. Compression of the outer points in the cable modem's signal constellation—where transmitted power is at its peak—causes the receiver to misinterpret one constellation point as another. The end result is an increased bit-error rate (BER) as the information represented by a constellation point is altered during transmission over the cable plant. Another IMD effect is the generation of composite-second-order (CSO) and composite-triple-beat (CTB) signals. These CSO/CTB signals represent second- and third-order harmonic signals of the various analog and digital carriers on a cable network. Some CSO/CTB signals may fall at or near the frequency being used for cable-modem service, interfering with the data transmission.

The distance between the cable-modem subscriber and the CMTS dictates the amount of coaxial cable where the digital data signals must travel. Longer runs of coaxial cable produce a more severe signal-level slope, or amplitude tilt, across the

downstream and upstream frequency bands. Amplitude tilt is characterized by increasing loss as the frequency increases (Fig. 5). As a result, signals at higher frequencies are attenuated more than signals at lower frequencies, with the severity of amplitude tilt depending on the design of the system.

Cable-modem testing is currently performed in a variety of environments, including field testing on cable networks, testing on in-house cable networks, and using test equipment that generates specific impairments. Each approach requires a significant investment in manpower and time to set up and conduct the tests; these are valuable engineering resources that would be better used to address product issues. Precisely controlling impairments and the repeatability of the test environment are also issues. The ideal solution would combine the best characteristics of these three environments—an application-specific laboratory instrument that provides precise control of real-world cable-network impairments in a repeatable environment.

The broadband nature of the cable network allows many cable modems to share the same communications media. This means that multiple cable modems are connected to the CMTS through a shared communications link. The TAS 8250 provides the critical mix of features that are required to test the performance of cable modems and cable-modem termination systems in this shared environment. Wideband channel emulation of upstream and downstream characteristics allows TAS 8250 to be used in point-to-point (1 CMTS and cable modem), point-to-multipoint (1 CMTS and many cable modems), and multipoint-to-multipoint (multiple CMTS and cable modems) applications. Point-to-point testing is typically performed to focus on the transmission performance of a device in the engineering or design verification stages of product development. Point-to-multipoint testing can be used to load a CMTS with multiple subscribers to evaluate performance degradation. Multipoint-to-multipoint testing can be used to examine in-



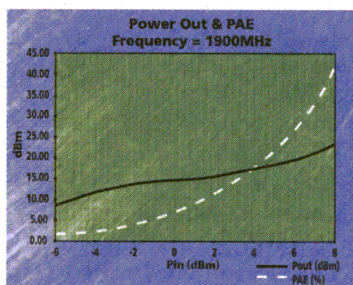
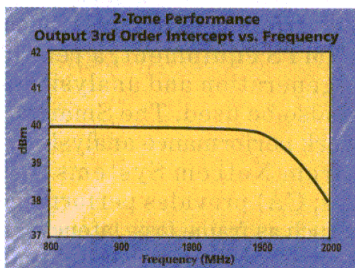
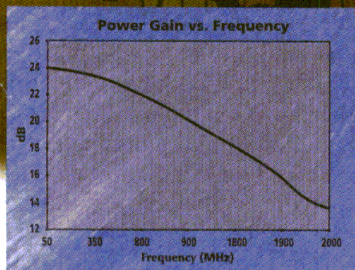
**5. These downstream coaxial amplitude tilt models can be created with the TAS 8250.**



# NEW! SXH-1 High Linearity Power Amplifier



## Stanford Microdevices



As low as  
**\$4.25**  
in quantity

Stanford Microdevices produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.

Offering significant advantages over existing competitive MESFET technology, the SXH-1 is

a highly efficient GaAs Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor power amplifier housed in a low-cost surface-mountable plastic package.

This GaAsHBT amplifier is fabricated using molecular beam epitaxial growth technology, which produces reliable and consistent performance from wafer to wafer and lot to lot. The SXH-1 was specifically designed for use as drivers stages for infrastructure equipment in the 50-2000MHz cellular, ISM and narrowband PCS bands. Operating at a stingy 95ma of current, the SXH-1 is an ideal choice for multi-carrier as well as digital applications.

**Performance Matrix  
SXH-1**

Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB) Typ.	S11 Typ.	S22 Typ.	P1dB (dBm)	TOIP (dBm)	Voltage (V)	Current (mA) Typ.
800-960	20.0	1.5:1	1.9:1	22.0	39.0	5.0	95.0
1800-2000	14.5	1.5:1	1.7:1	22.0	39.0	5.0	95.0

**For performance,  
reliability and value,  
turn to Stanford  
Microdevices.**

**ALSO COMING SOON!  
SXL/SXT CELLULAR & PCS BAND  
POWER AMPLIFIERS.**

**Stanford  
Microdevices**

**We Deliver RF Innovation**  
**1-800-764-6642**  
**www.stanfordmicro.com**

All company and/or product names are  
trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their  
respective owners.

VISIT US AT THE WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM & EXHIBITION BOOTH #921

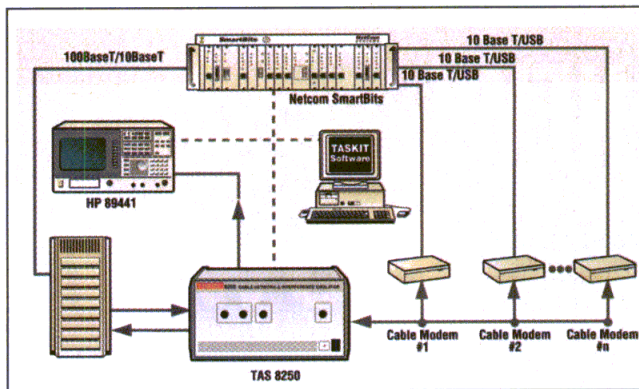
**CIRCLE NO. 294**



teroperability issues between products from multiple vendors. The TAS 8250 provides a wide range of input/output (I/O) power levels to allow single or multiple cable modems and CMTS to be connected to the simulated cable network.

The TASKIT/8250 for Windows software provides a powerful, easy-to-use graphical interface for control-

ling the 8250's parameters. TASKIT software greatly reduces test setup time by displaying all upstream and downstream channel parameters on only two simple



# We can get you out of some tight spots!

Harbour's **HPF "High Performance Foam" Flexible Coaxial Cables** curve, twist, and snake their way into those hard-to-reach spots that more rigid cables just can't touch. This ultimate flexibility ensures the best performance for applications on **Wireless and Cellular Communications, Personal Communications Systems, and Antenna Systems.**

A unique manufacturing process makes stripping the dielectric from the center conductor clean and easy. Every time. Most importantly, Harbour's high-strength, closed cell **foam polyethylene** dielectric with a composite braid configuration ensures low attenuation, a high degree of shielding effectiveness, and long term reliability.

A standard **polyethylene jacket** prevents weathering, abrasion, and chemical damage. For indoor applications, a PVC jacket is offered for **CATVR rating** and high performance materials are offered for **CATVP plenum rating**. Popular cables include **HPF195, HPF240, and HPF400** with sizes ranging from .100" to .500" in diameter.

Both cable and connectors are available from stock.



**Harbour**  
INDUSTRIES  
High Performance Wire & Cable

4744 Shelburne Road Shelburne, Vermont 05482  
Phone (802) 985-3311 • Fax: (802) 985-9534  
email: sales@harbourind.com  
www.harbourind.com

6. The TAS Cable-ATS automatic cable-modem test system includes the TAS 8250, a model 89441 VSA from Agilent Technologies, and SmartBits network performance analysis system from Netcom Systems.

menus. This software further integrates the test bench by controlling a model 89441 vector signal analyzer (VSA) from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA). TASKIT/8250 software contains command libraries to initiate measurement actions in the 89441 VSA and pass the critical information to the 8250 for use in setting power levels, C/N, and carrier-to-interference (C/I) ratios.

In order to accurately measure the effect of cable-network impairments on the performance of cable modems and CMTS equipment, a reliable data-generation and analysis tool must also be used. The SmartBits network performance analysis system from Netcom Systems (Calabasas, CA) provides performance tests such as frame loss, latency, and sequence tracking to accurately measure data-transmission performance. The Cable-ATS system (Fig. 6) combines the TAS 8250 with the Netcom Systems SmartBits system to enable automatic cable-modem performance test measurements in the presence of cable-network impairments. TASKIT/cable test software automatically sets impairment conditions, executes performance tests, and records results in an easy-to-read format. **Telecom Analysis Systems, 34 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724; (732) 544-8700, FAX: (732) 544-8347, e-mail: mpell@taskit.com, Internet: <http://www.taskit.com>.**

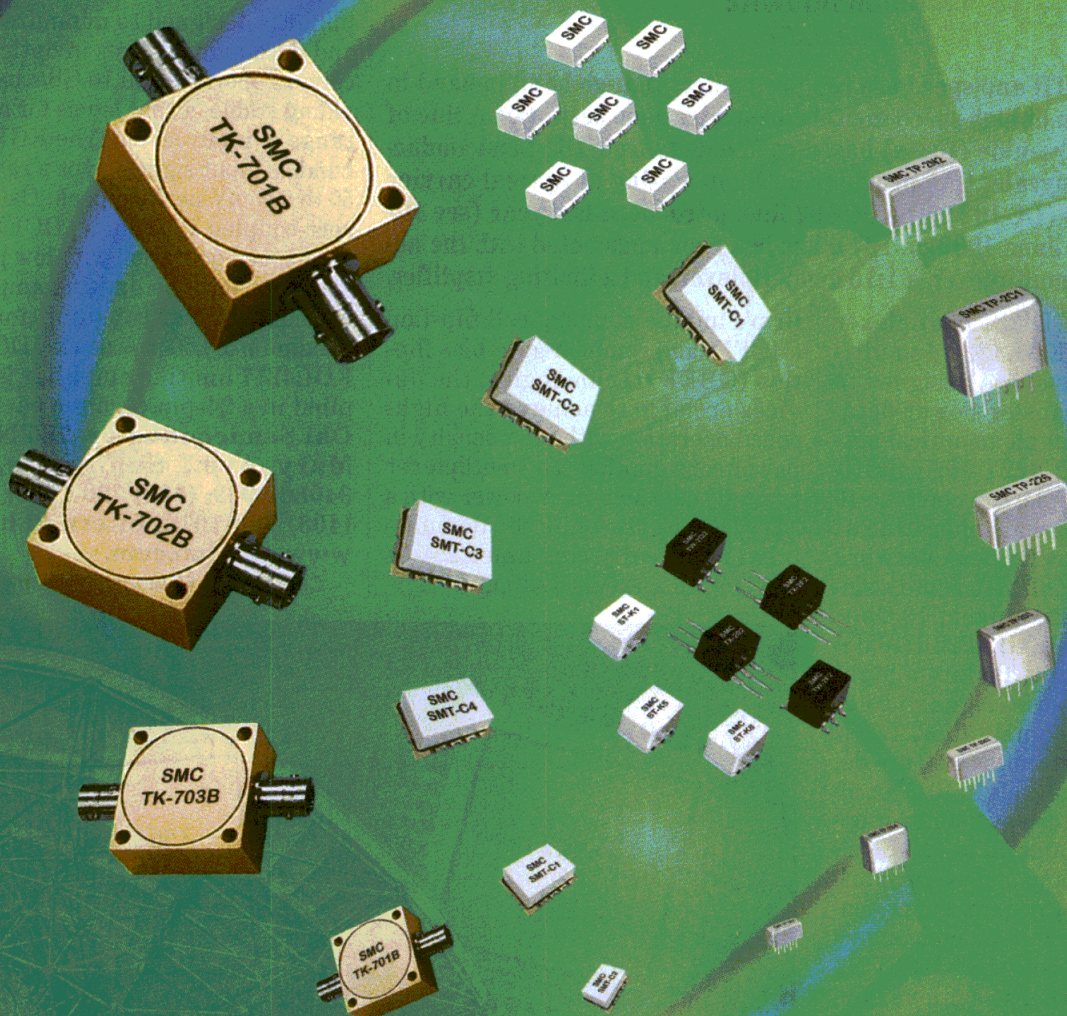
CIRCLE NO. 51 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**SYNERGY** offers a wide range selection of low-cost **RF IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMERS** for a wide variety of signal processing applications.

These transformers come in various transformation ratios, from 1:1 up to 36:1, and in a large selection of package styles . . . surface mount, plug-in & connectorized . . . all competitively priced. Frequency ranges cover 0.01 MHz up to 1200 MHz in various bandwidths.

And, as always, the experienced Synergy Applications Engineering Team is ready to answer technical questions and help with your high volume or custom designs for transformers, mixers, power dividers, couplers, filters, modulators, and VCOs.



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Telephone: (973) 881-8800  
Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)



TRANSFORMERS



# High-Speed GaAs ICs Network At 10 Gb/s

*Three additions to a line of optical-communications components include a multiplexer, a demultiplexer, and a limiting amplifier.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**B**ANDWIDTH and speed are two parameters that go hand in hand in the design of high-speed digital communications networks. A line of gallium-arsenide (GaAs)-based components from Oki Semiconductor (Sunnyvale, CA) provides both, operating at optical carrier rates of 10 Gb/s (OC-192). The OC-192 line, introduced last year (see *Microwaves & RF*, June 1999, p. 134), has just been augmented with the addition of a 16:1 multiplexer, a 1:16 demultiplexer, and a limiting amplifier.

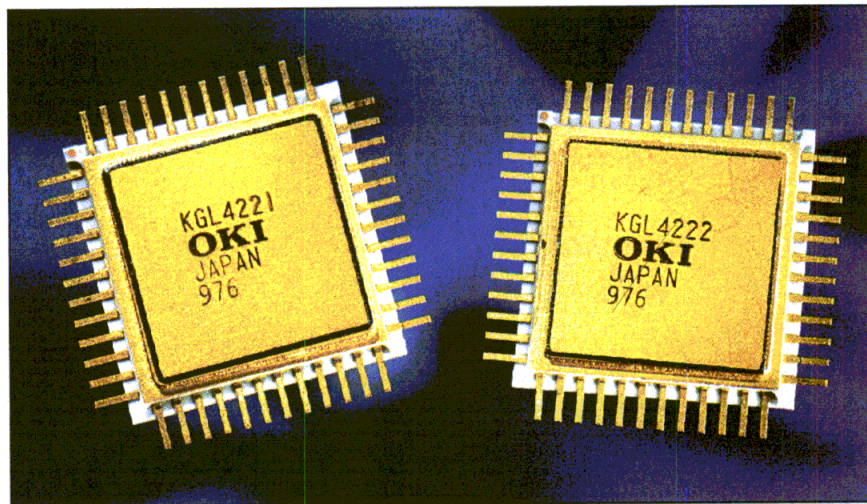
The model KGL4221 multiplexer and the model KGL4222 demultiplexer (see figure) are designed to translate and transfer slower-data-rate signals through an optical network. The KGL4221 16:1 multiplexer, for example, can combine 16 parallel input signals operating at the Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) rate of 622 Mb/s into a single serial output signal at 10 Gb/s. Conversely, the KGL4222 1:16 demultiplexer can translate a high-speed 10-Gb/s serial signal into 16 parallel output signals at 622 Mb/s. The integrated circuits (ICs) are designed for clock signals to 10 GHz, although versions are available for operation at data rates up to 12.5 Gb/s.

The optical components are fabricated with a 0.2- $\mu$ m gate-length, ion-implanted GaAs metal-semiconductor field-effect-transistor (MESFET) process. The process achieves impressive propagation time of 10 ps/gate. Gold (Au) metallization and three-level-metal interconnections are used to achieve high circuit densities. The KGL4221 and the KGL4222 are supplied in a 48-pin ceramic package. By employing the

firm's unique memory-cell flip-flop (MCFF) and common-gate-bias flip-flop (CBFF) technologies, the devices are able to achieve the high-speed operation without a penalty in power consumption. The multiplexer typically consumes 3-W power with a +2-VDC supply while the demultiplexer typically consumes 2.4-W power with a +2-VDC supply.

The model KGL4217 limiting amplifier is designed to minimize clock and data-signal losses in optical receivers operating to 10 Gb/s by providing stable output levels for a wide range of input levels. The KGL4217 handles input signals over a range of 50 to 600 mV peak-to-peak. Using direct-coupled FET logic (DCFL) for high-speed operation with low power consumption, the limiting amplifier restricts power consumption to a maximum of 250 mW at +2 VDC. The KGL4217 limiting amplifier is supplied in a 24-pin ceramic package. **Oki Semiconductor, 785 North Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909; (408) 720-1900, FAX: (408) 720-1918, Internet: <http://www.okisemi.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 52 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



The KGL4221 16:1 multiplexer and the KGL4222 1:16 demultiplexer are designed for parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel data-signal transfers, respectively, in high-speed data networks.



# Why Buy .....

## When you can have the best !

### InGaP HBT Gain Blocks



from



Call and Buy at  
510-979-8999

#### Volume Delivery:

The most reliable broadband amplifier series made using InGaP Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (HBT) technology

#### High Reliability:

Life test over 5000 hours, @  $T_j = 310^\circ\text{C}$

#### Proprietary GaAs HBT Fab in Volume Production:

First-tier cost / quality / schedule control in industry

For more  
RF products  
see us at  
**WIRELESS  
SYMPOSIUM 2000**  
Booth #1506

P / N	Gain	Output P <sub>1dB</sub>	Output IP <sub>3</sub>	$\theta_j$	$\Delta T_j$	BW
EC 1019	18.5 dB	19 dBm	34 dBm	120 °C/W	40 °C	DC - 3 GHz
EC 1078	19.5 dB	21 dBm	37 dBm	120 °C/W	60 °C	DC - 3 GHz

**EiC** Corporation is an RFIC company and operates its own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. All product lines cover a wide range of applications such as wireless handset, base station, WLL, and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

Please visit our website

**[www.eiccorp.com](http://www.eiccorp.com)**

**EiC Corp.**

*Excellence in Communications*

45738 Northport Loop West

Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Tel: 510-979-8999

Fax: 510-979-8902

E-mail: [sales@eiccorp.com](mailto:sales@eiccorp.com)



# Signal Analyzer Checks Transmitters To 10 Gb/s

*This modular measurement solution supports multirate optical and electrical testing of telecommunications and data-communications components and systems.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**C**OMMUNICATIONS systems continue to gain in speed, forcing instrument makers to answer with high-performance measurement solutions. The CSA8000 communications signal analyzer from Tektronix, Inc. (Beaverton, OR) is one of these solutions, capable of evaluating telecommunications and data-communications components and transmitters through 10 Gb/s. The instrument offers outstanding signal fidelity, with short-term trigger jitter of typically 1 ps and timebase stability of typically better than 0.1 PPM.

The CSA8000 (see figure) features a modular architecture with a mainframe that accepts plug-in modules. A total of eight measurement channels is possible at one time—two optical and six electrical channels. In addition to operating with optical modules for compliance test to 10 Gb/s and 30-GHz bandwidth, the CSA8000 can be configured with electrical modules with bandwidths to 50 GHz. The vertical resolution for optical and electrical modules is 14 b maximum. Using a direct-trigger function, the sensitivity is typically 50 mV from DC to 4 GHz.

Optical modules for the CSA8000 (with integral optical reference receivers) include the 80C01 for long wavelengths from 1100 to 1650 nm at data rates to 10 Gb/s and optical bandwidths to 20 GHz, the 80C02 for long wavelengths from 1100 to 1650 nm at data rates to 10 Gb/s and optical bandwidths to 30 GHz, and the 80C03 for broad wavelengths from 700 to 1650 nm at data rates to 2.5 Gb/s and optical bandwidths to 2.3 GHz. Electrical

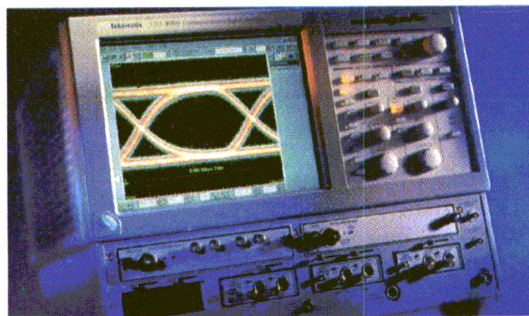
modules include the 80E02 dual-channel sampling module with 12.5-GHz bandwidth, the 80E04 dual-channel sampling module with 20-GHz bandwidth and time-domain-reflectometry (TDR) capability, and the 80E05 dual-channel sampling module with 50-GHz bandwidth.

The CSA, which is part of the company's 8000 series of sampling oscilloscopes, performs a variety of optical measurements including optical signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), Q factor, extinction ratio, and mean launch power. It offers a variety of built-in

predefined measurement masks for optical carrier rates OC-1 (951.84 Mb/s) through OC-192 (10 Gb/s) as well as for Gigabit Ethernet (at 1.25 Gb/s) and Fibre-Channel rates FC-133 (132.81 Mb/s), FC-266 (265.6 Mb/s), FC-531 (531.2 Mb/s), and FC-1063 (1062.5 Mb/s). The CSA8000 delivers a total of 42 automated measurement functions and statistical functions, and automatically generates waveform histograms, eye diagrams, and other graphical displays.

The CSA8000 is equipped with a 10.4-in. (26.416-cm) diagonal color screen with 16-b color resolution (65,536 different colors) and 640 × 480-pixel video resolution. The instrument offers a variety of communication ports, such as GPIB, parallel port, universal-serial-bus (USB) port, and serial RS-232C port, as well as an Ethernet local-area-network (LAN) connection. The CSA8000 supports an open Windows 98 environment for ease of data exchange and program development. Most data analysis can be performed using commercial software packages. P&A: \$19,500 (CSA8000 mainframe), \$17,100 and up (optical sampling modules), and \$10,500 and up (electrical sampling modules). **Tektronix Measurement Group, P.O. Box 3960, Portland, OR 97208-3960; (800) 426-2200 code 1172, FAX: (503) 222-1542, Internet: <http://www.tektronix.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 54 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**The CSA8000 communications signal analyzer can evaluate the performance of transmitters operating at data rates to 10 Gb/s.**





# Mobile Communication GaAs FETs

**The solution for your base station design begins and ends with Fujitsu.**

Fujitsu's series of push-pull power amplifier and driver FETs covers the Cellular, PCS, PCN, WLL, MMDS, and W-CDMA (3G) frequency bands. The very low thermal resistance of the push-pull products offers improved stability for class A and AB performance over other technologies.

## **FLL1500IU-2C**

- 150W Push-Pull GaAs FET
- High Power: Pout = 51.8dBm
- High Gain: GL = 12.0dB(2.17GHz)
- Thermal Resistance:  $R_{th} = 0.55^{\circ}\text{C/W}$

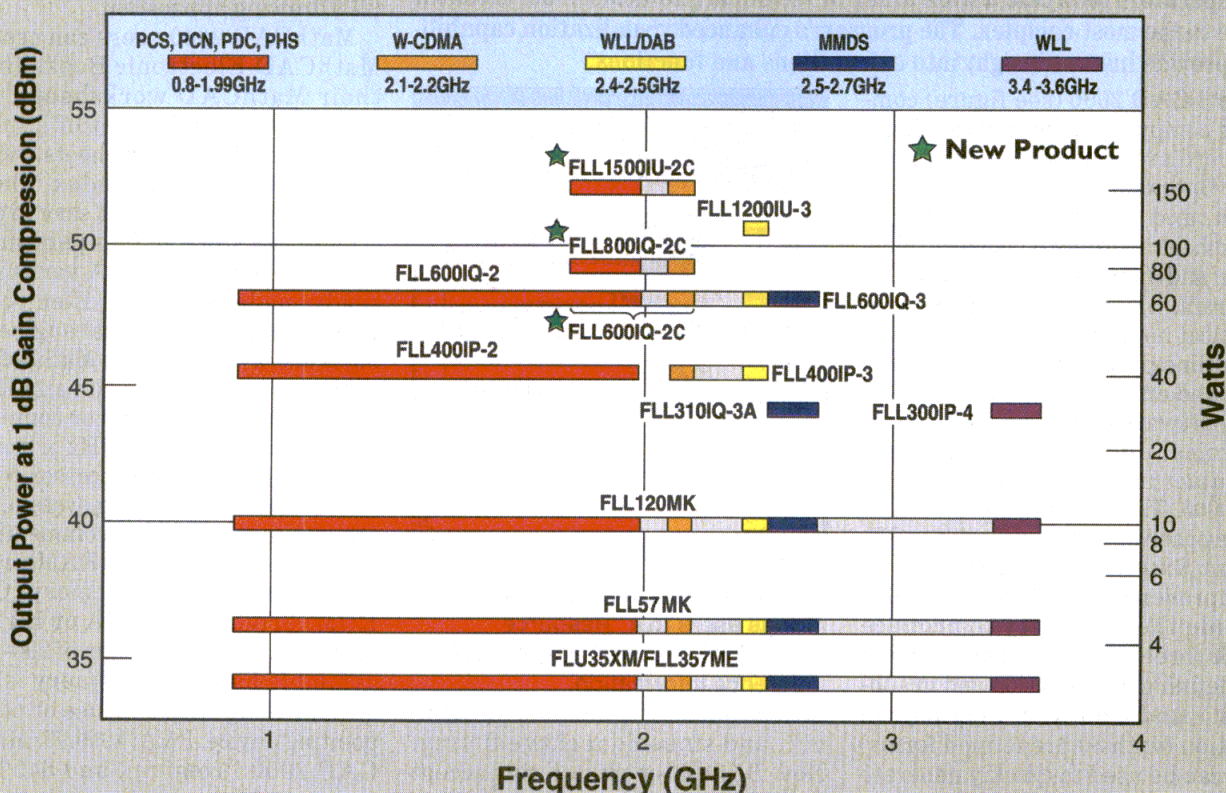
## **FLL800IQ-2C**

- 80W Push-Pull GaAs FET
- High Power: Pout = 49.0dBm
- High Gain: GL = 11.0dB(2.17GHz)
- Thermal Resistance:  $R_{th} = 0.8^{\circ}\text{C/W}$

## **FLL600IQ-2C**

- 60W Push-Pull GaAs FET
- High Power: Pout = 48.0dBm
- High Gain: GL = 12.0dB(2.17GHz)
- Thermal Resistance:  $R_{th} = 0.8^{\circ}\text{C/W}$

## **L-Band GaAs-FETs for Mobile Communication Systems**



FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.  
 2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131 (408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111  
[www.fcsi.fujitsu.com](http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com)



# Math Software Is Ready For The Millennium

*This popular mathematics software has been enriched with new features and operating power, as well as an enhanced "Internet-ready" graphical user interface.*

**ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD**

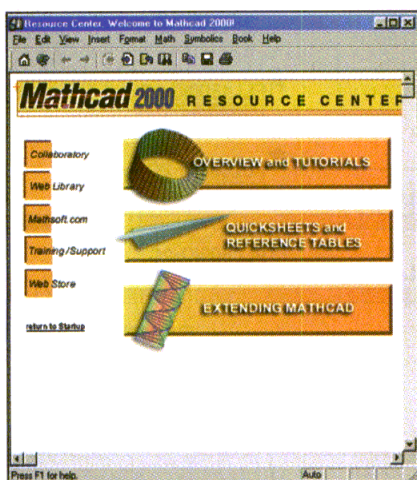
*Special Projects Editor*

**M**ATHEMATICAL analysis programs are invaluable for studying complex engineering problems, such as antenna patterns and RF propagation. One of the leading software tools in this arena, MathCAD from Mathsoft, Inc. (Cambridge, MA), has recently been upgraded to MathCAD 2000, with new functions and features that allow operators to tackle a wide array of technical problems, from the most basic to the most complex. The program's enhanced visualization capabilities provide instant insight into calculations and functions.

MathCAD 2000 (see figure) combines computing power with a flexible word processor and presentation tool. Operators can integrate text, math, and graphics into a single worksheet in order to visualize, illustrate, and annotate calculations. The program, which uses standard mathematical notation (rather than command-line programming), automatically and efficiently updates results. The software can be used to create technical documents that follow manufacturing standards, such as ISO9000. The software can also integrate other applications, such as Microsoft Excel and MATLAB.

Improvements to MathCAD 2000 include the capability to produce quick three-dimensional (3D) plots (by defining and function and graphing it), and a built-in Polyhedron function (with 80 predefined forms) that can be used to quickly generate a 3D polyhedral plot. Additional graphic capabilities include bar charts, x-y plots, polar plots, scatter plots, and surface plots.

New curve-fitting functions include specialized nonlinear curve fits



**The MathCAD 2000 startup menu brings users to a "Resource Center" with tutorial articles and reference information.**

such as linear, exponential, logarithmic, and sinusoidal curve fitting. New Boolean operators now accept Boolean expressions as arguments and generate truth values as results.

Making corrections has become easier with MathCAD 2000. Users can now track down the source of an error with an error-tracing naviga-

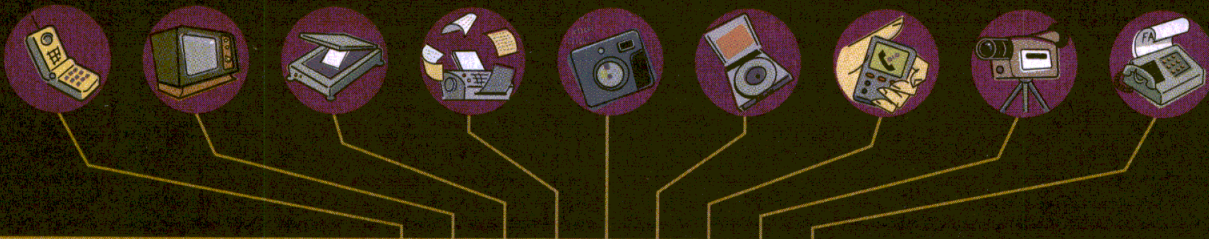
tion tool. The tool is easy to use. When an error message appears, an operator need only click on the math region indicated by the error message then choose the "Trace Error" choice from the pop-up menu. Another new feature of MathCAD 2000 is the inclusion of Intergraph's SmartSketch LE, a two-dimensional (2D) drawing application.

MathCAD 2000 users can create MathCAD Electronic Books from their MathCAD worksheets. An electronic book is a set of hyperlinked MathCAD worksheets with a table of contents and index. These Electronic Books make it easy to distribute and store all files pertaining to a particular project. A variety of ready-made MathCAD Electronic Books covering electrical engineering is also available from MathSoft.

MathCAD 2000 runs on any IBM personal computer (PC) or compatible machine with a 90-MHz or faster Pentium-grade microprocessor, Windows 95/98/NT operating system, 32-Mb minimum (48 Mb recommended) random-access memory (RAM), compact-disc-read-only-memory (CD-ROM) drive, and SVGA or higher graphics card. A minimum of 290-MB available hard-disk memory is required, along with a mouse or other pointing device. P&A: \$999.95 (MathCAD 2000 Premium) and \$499.95 (upgrade from previous versions). **MathSoft, Inc., 101 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-1017, FAX: (617) 577-8829, Internet: <http://www.mathsoft.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 56 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**





Santa Clara Convention Center • Santa Clara, California • Conference: May 1-3, 2000 • Exhibition: May 1-2, 2000

**ALLIANCES**  
are being formed *NOW...*

**PRODUCT STANDARDS**  
are being set *NOW...*

**LEADERS**  
are positioning  
themselves *NOW...*

**REGISTER NOW**  
for the only event that  
brings it all together ...

# Internet Device BUILDER

Creating Intelligent Appliances  
For a Networked World

## Attend the first comprehensive event for Internet device innovators.

Enough with the futuristic marketing blather! Ubiquitous computing is here today. For today's hardware and software innovators, technical entrepreneurs and industry thought leaders the real action is where code meets silicon. Internet Device Builder is the premier event for engineers and engineering managers, embedded developers and project managers, ISP managers, OEM executives and others on the front lines of the connected revolution.

## The technology is changing rapidly. How do you keep up?

In the conference sessions, the product exhibition and the networking functions, you'll find contacts and resources that will put you ahead of a fast-moving pack. If you're looking for IC solutions, if you're just getting started with embedded Java, if you're considering Bluetooth connectivity, if you're trying to build a browser into a wristwatch, you'll find it all at Internet Device Builder.

## Real solutions right now.

- Learn what's happening in the device universe, from hands-on technical sessions to market-focused industry analysis
- Discover the leading product and service providers in ubiquitous computing
- Witness industry-impacting keynote presentations
- Network with other professionals taking the next step in the Internet revolution

### Conference topics include:

- Wireless Networking
- Java & Jini Solutions
- Servers, Browsers, & Connectivity
- Control & Instrumentation
- Windows Solutions
- Interface Design
- Advanced Networking Technologies
- Real-Time Operating Systems
- Designing for Portability and more!

## Immediate Web Registration is FREE!

Register on the web at [www.iDeviceBuilder.com](http://www.iDeviceBuilder.com) and both the exhibits and networking functions are FREE.

Register for the conference using priority code [MRF1], and **SAVE 40% OFF** the on-site fees if you register today. **Questions? Call 1-888-947-3734 for more information. REGISTER NOW!**

Sponsored by:

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**  
TECHNOLOGY • APPLICATIONS • PRODUCTS • SOLUTIONS

**EE** new products for prototype design  
Product News

PENTON'S  
**EMBEDDED SYSTEMS  
DEVELOPMENT**  
REAL SOLUTIONS FOR EMBEDDED AND REAL-TIME DESIGN

Produced by:

**Penton**

**Microwaves & RF**

**WIRELESS  
SYSTEMS DESIGN**



# Transceiver ICs Advance Bluetooth Applications

*Taking advantage of a power-efficient SiGe process, this highly integrated radio IC is suitable for short-range, battery-powered wireless connectivity products.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**B**LUETOOTH may become the largest single application for wireless technology. For the wireless connectivity specification to reach universal acceptance, however, low-cost radio integrated circuits (ICs) will be needed. One of these devices is the PH2401 radio-transceiver IC from Philsar Semiconductor (Nepean, Ontario, Canada). Based on a silicon-germanium (SiGe) process, the innovative transceiver provides high levels of RF performance in the unlicensed 2.4-GHz band while maintaining extremely low power consumption.

The PH2401 operates in the unlicensed 2.4-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band, with a frequency range of 2400.0 to 2483.5 MHz in the US, Europe, and Canada (the frequency range varies somewhat in France, Spain, and Japan). It is a complete receiver and transmitter, with programmable transmitter output levels between -10 and +2 dBm and a receiver sensitivity of -84 dBm at a bit-error rate (BER) of  $10^{-3}$ . The receiver sensitivity represents a 20-percent improvement over the Bluetooth radio-sensitivity specification of -70 dBm. Amazingly, the transmitter can achieve its power levels with a supply voltage of +1.8 VDC. At that voltage, the IC draws less than 20-mA current in receive mode, with less than 25-mW overall power consumption.

The PH2401 is a full transceiver, with receiver and transmitter chains. It is fabricated with a 0.5- $\mu$ m SiGe bipolar-complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (BiCMOS) process, and conforms to Bluetooth Class 2 (transmit levels of -30 to +4 dBm) and Class 3 (transmit levels of -30-

to-0-dBm) requirements, achieving a maximum operating range of 10 m.

The receiver portion consists of a low-noise-amplifier (LNA), down-converter mixer, automatic-gain-control (AGC) circuitry, complex intermediate-frequency (IF) filters, and a dual analog-to-digital converter (ADC) for in-phase (I) and quadrature (Q) signal paths. Digital signals from the ADCs are passed to a two-state frequency-shift-keying (2FSK) demodulator consisting of a complex phase-locked loop (PLL), Gaussian filter, and a dynamic minimum-FSK (MFSK) bit slicer for 2FSK data (symbol-time recovery is performed in a companion baseband chip). Received-signal-strength-indicator (RSSI) signals are obtained by combining the outputs of the AGC control voltages. A digital algorithm in the 2FSK demodulator supports crystal frequency-error compensation to within tens of Hertz.

The transmitter consists of a sigma-delta fractional-N frequency synthesizer with direct digital modulation. The loop bandwidth is set to 10 kHz to meet Bluetooth phase-

noise requirements, requiring low-pass filtering of the modulation applied to the loop. High-frequency modulation components are added at the voltage-controlled-oscillator (VCO) modulation tuning port.

The PH2401 can operate with a number of different crystal frequencies (initially 10, 13, 19.2, 19.68, and 19.8 MHz) due to its 16-b fractional-N synthesizer. The fractional-N design allows the synthesizer to be tuned to within 125 kHz (or within 500 PPM) of the desired channel, without relying on a specific frequency or type of crystal.

The PH2401, which does not require any external shielding, is a low-cost transceiver that forms a good starting point for a cost-effective Bluetooth system design. It supports the standard Bluetooth frequency-hopping rate of 1600 hops/s over 79 channels, with a maximum bit rate of 1 Mb/s. Variations of the PH2401 are also available: the PH2401A is specifically targeted at headset applications, with an ADC and voltage pump to support low-power audio operation, while the PH2401B, which includes a baseband clock, is suitable for mobile telephone as well as laptop-computer applications. P&A: less than \$5.00 (large volume); 3 months (samples). **Philsar Semiconductor, 146 Colonnade Rd. South, Nepean, Ontario K2E 7Y1, Canada; (800) 551-2319, (613) 274-0922, FAX: (613) 274-0915, e-mail: info@philsar.com, Internet: http://www.philsar.com.**

**CIRCLE NO. 57 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# Engineers and Designers: Expect more from Wireless/Portable 2000

They're getting more difficult for wireless and portable design engineers to meet. You're being asked to design, then redesign systems that are faster, that integrate more features, yet cost less to produce.

For nine years, **Wireless Symposium/Portable by Design** has been the most comprehensive industry event where designers and engineers of wireless and portable technologies discover ways to meet these expectations.

## EXPECT More Education.

This year's continuing-education conferences will feature over 75 sessions on technologies including CDMA, Bluetooth, Fixed Wireless, Wireless LAN's, 3G, and others. A conference committee of leading engineers and engineering management has developed an information-rich program with today, tomorrow, and the future in mind.

## EXPECT More Solutions.

Wireless/Portable exhibits will showcase over 400 exhibitors offering solutions to your design and engineering challenges. Top names including Texas Instruments, Analog Devices, CEL, Intersil, and Motorola will be there listening to your needs, and offering the latest solutions to your design challenges.

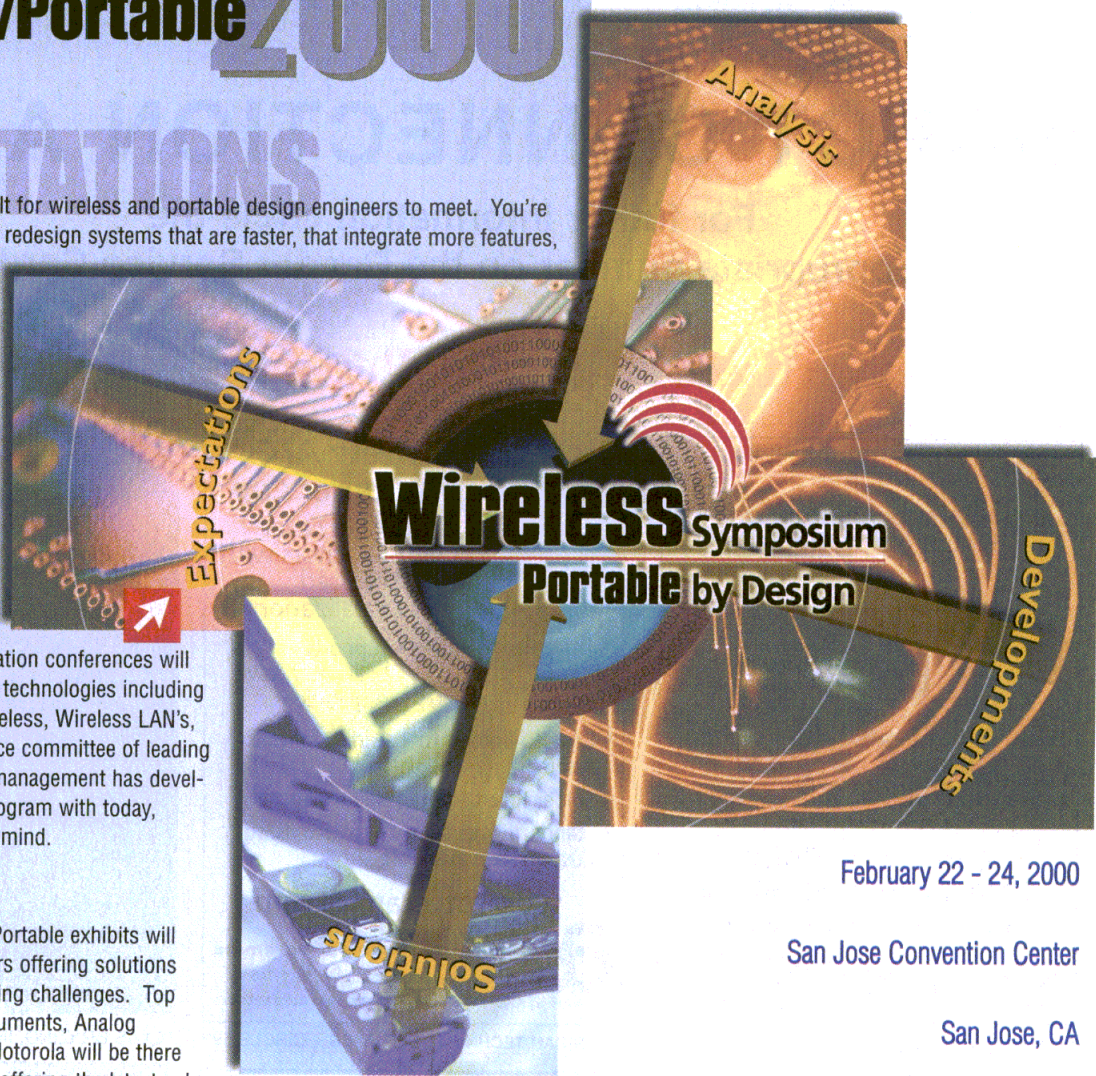
## EXPECT To Be There.

Plan now to be at the San Jose Convention Center, February 22 - 24, 2000.

✓ **On-Line Registration is Now Discounted!** Use code **MRF2D** immediately, and you'll earn 20% off the current price.

**Register today at** [www.WirelessPortable.com](http://www.WirelessPortable.com) **or call 1-888-947-3734**

to have complete conference information sent to your doorstep. Don't delay, seating is limited.



February 22 - 24, 2000

San Jose Convention Center

San Jose, CA

[www.WirelessPortable.com](http://www.WirelessPortable.com)

"Where the Wireless Future Gets Built"

### Platinum Sponsor:



### Gold Sponsors:



### Sponsoring Publications:



### Produced By:





# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

# Microwaves & RF

New and Current  
Products Presented  
By The Manufacturer

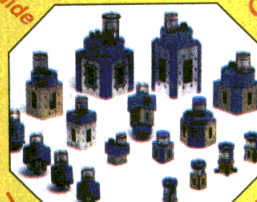
## DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

For further information circle the  
appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

To Advertise Call Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698

**Sector Microwave**  
A Quarter Century of  
Switch Innovation

Waveguide Coax  
Dual Space



**Let Sector Solve  
Your Switching Needs**  
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

**Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.**  
999 Grand Blvd.  
Deer Park, L.I., N.Y. 11729  
(631) 242-2300 • FAX: (631) 242-8158

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 597

**New ATC  
Border Cap**  
Single Layer  
Capacitors with  
Recessed  
Metalization

- Supports  
Millimeter-wave  
Applications
- Exposed Borders for use in Automated  
Assembly
- Solder Resist Area to Reduce Shorts
- Standard sizes from 10 to 15 mils. sq.  
Custom sizes available

[www.atceramics.com](http://www.atceramics.com)

**american technical ceramics**  
1 Norden Lane, Huntington Station, NY 11746  
Phone: 516-622-4700 • Fax: 516-622-4748 • e-mail: sales@atceramics.com

AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS CIRCLE 592

**DIP BRAZING  
ASSEMBLY SPECIALISTS**



EMI Seals, Eliminate Fasteners, Reduce Costs  
MIL SPEC ALUMINUM DIP BRAZING  
FOR ASSEMBLY OF WAVEGUIDES  
ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES, HEAT EXCHANGERS  
Quality Workmanship, Responsive Service

**TBI**  
**TEXAS BRAZING INC.**  
400 East Hwy. 80, Forney, Texas 75126  
Dallas/FW Metro 972/226-9724 Fax 972/552-3706  
CENTRAL U.S. LOCATION  
Dip Brazing Adds Quality, Reduces Cost  
Send for Free Brochure and Design Guide

TEXAS BRAZING, INC.

CIRCLE 591

Netscape: Welcome

Back Forward Reload Home Search Guide Images Print Security Stop

Location: file:///www.wilmanco.com

**Wilmanco**  
5350 Kazuko Court • Moorpark, CA 93021  
(805) 523-2390 • Fax (805) 529-0892

manufacturing quality microwave products since 1979

**enter**

Crystal Oscillator-Multipliers  
Frequency Multipliers  
Satellite Receiving Equipment  
Block Down Converter

[wilmanco.com](http://wilmanco.com)

WILMANCO

CIRCLE 593

MICROWAVES & RF • JANUARY 2000

**100 KHz -  
1000 MHz  
Generator  
Receiver  
Attenuator  
Modules**



Ideal to incorporate into OEM products!

**Receiver, \$377.00:**

- Triple conversion, FM 15 KHz BW
- 50 dB range signal strength output
- 1.5 Hz step size, SPI port programmable

**Generator, \$405.00:**

- +20 dBm output, 3 dB flatness
- 1 Hz step size, 8 bit port programmable
- Analog AM/FM or direct digital FM modulation

**Attenuator, \$284.00:**

- 135 dB range, 1 dB steps, +/- 1 dB flatness
- +30 dBm power, 8 dB total insertion loss
- Single +5V supply, SPI port programmable

**Exercise board, \$145.00**, Stand alone, LCD display

**Ramsey Electronics, Inc.**  
793 Canning Victor, NY 14564  
[www.Ramseytest.com](http://www.Ramseytest.com)  
email: RFTest@Ramseytest.com  
Tel: 716-924-4560 Fax: 716-924-4886

**RAMSEY**

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 596





## Personal Probe Station

**Very Low Cost  
High Function**

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<1ft<sup>3</sup>) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage •
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
- Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards •
- Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •



**JmicroTechnology**

3744 NW Bluegrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9509  
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)  
www.jmicrotechnology.com

**A Probe Station On Every Bench**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 577

## Microwave Isolators/Circulators



Frequency coverage 450 MHz to 26.5 GHz  
Low Insertion Loss <0.3 dB; High Isolation >23 dB  
Excellent VSWR 1.25:1

- ✓ Drop-in Packages
- ✓ Reflection sensing tabs
- ✓ Surface Mount Packages
- ✓ Four port custom designs
- ✓ Connector options
- ✓ Coaxial packages
- ✓ Multi-junction for higher isolation
- ✓ Volume Discount
- ✓ Application Support
- ✓ TQM Organization
- ✓ Just in Time delivery
- ✓ MIL-I-45208 Qualified
- ✓ Custom designs
- ✓ Cellular/Comm. optimized

✓ Low Cost / High Volume Production Capability

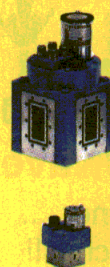


380 Tennant Ave. Morgan Hill, CA 95037  
http://www.novamicro.com  
Tel. 408-778-2746 • Fax 408-779-5967  
e-mail: novamic@msn.com

NOVA MICROWAVE, INC.

CIRCLE 584

**WHO --**  
can your engineers go  
to with their toughest  
switching problems?



**With a QUARTER  
CENTURY OF  
SWITCH  
INNOVATION  
behind us the  
answer is easy.**

**Sector Microwave Industries**



PH: (631) 242-2300  
FAX: (631) 242-8158

[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 598

**No  
Discontinued  
RF Power Transistors  
Here**



**Many  
BLF & MRF  
Equivalents Available**



**polyfet rf devices**

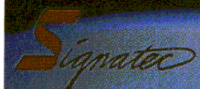
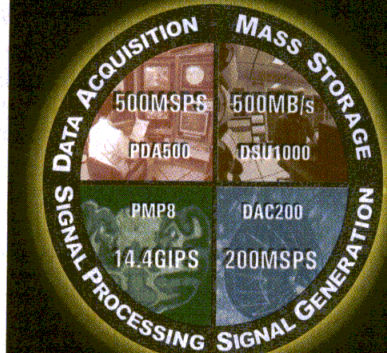
Contact / View us on the WEB at  
<http://www.polyfet.com>

1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA. 93012  
TEL (805) 484-4210 FAX (805) 484-3303

POLYFET RF DEVICES

CIRCLE 586

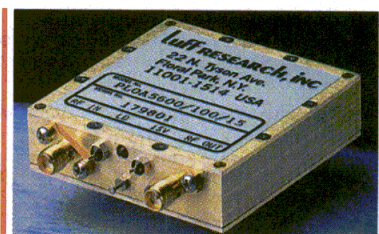
## When Nanoseconds Count



(909) 734-3001  
[www.signatec.com](http://www.signatec.com)

SIGNATEC

CIRCLE 585



## NEW PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS

Unique high performance, low cost coaxial resonator PLO's available in analog and digital designs. Models PLOD and PLOA feature:

- ♦ Output Frequency: To 5.6 GHz
- ♦ Reference Frequency: 5 - 250 MHz or Internal ( $\pm 5$  PPM)
- ♦ Phase Noise @ 3 GHz: -115 dBm @ 10 kHz
- ♦ Spurious: -70 dBc
- ♦ DC Voltage: 5.2V, 12V or 15V @ 400 ma (typ.)
- ♦ Size: 2.25" x 2.25" x 0.65"

**Luff Research, Inc**

TEL: (516) 358-2880

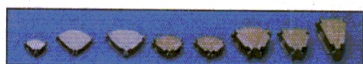
22 N. Tyson Ave, Floral Park, NY 11001  
web: [www.luffresearch.com](http://www.luffresearch.com)

FAX: (516) 358-2757

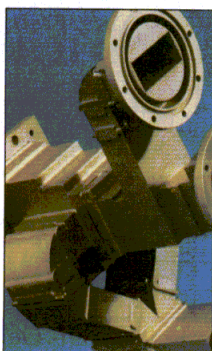
e-mail: [sales@luffresearch.com](mailto:sales@luffresearch.com)

LUFF RESEARCH

CIRCLE 576



## Cast Components



- **Fast**  
stock items in under 3 days
- **Economical**  
just try us
- **High Spec.**  
satisfied customers & ISO9001 accreditation speaks for itself

To find out about our large range of components in 2.5 - 40 GHz just contact:



**Micro Metalsmiths**

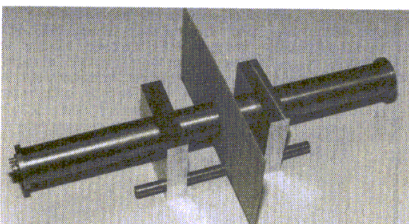
Phone 913 438 1600  
Fax 913 438 1601

MICRO METALSMITHS, LTD.

CIRCLE 582

**DAMASKOS, INC.**  
 $\mu/\epsilon$  Measurement Solutions

**Circuit Board Tester**



- $\epsilon$ ,  $\tan \delta$  / Dk, Df
- 400 MHz - 6 GHz
- Thin Dielectric Sheets

P.O. Box 469 ■ Concordville, PA 19331  
(610) 358-0200 FAX (610) 558-1019  
[damaskos@aol.com](mailto:damaskos@aol.com)

DAMASKOS

CIRCLE 574

**MICROWAVES & RF • JANUARY 2000**

## 0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS



**Seven compact,  
programmable  
models cover  
0.5 to 26.5 GHz  
with 1 MHz  
resolution.  
Prices start at  
\$3,750**

April Instrument  
Sunnyvale, CA

**Web site:**

<http://www.aprilinstrument.com>

Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 550



# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

For Best Performance in  
a Supporting Role, the  
Winner is...



## Sector Microwave

Go With the Winner.....  
Use Sector Switches!!



999 Grand Blvd.,  
Deer Park, L.I., N.Y. 11729  
(631) 242-2300  
FAX: (631) 242-8158

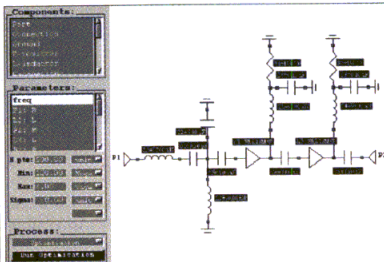
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 599

## ESOP for Windows™

LINEAR RF CIRCUIT SIMULATOR  
INTUITIVE & EASY-TO-USE



### US \$199 only!

Schematic Capture, Drag & Drop  
Frequency domain S-Parameters  
Reads S1P & S2P files  
Real-Time Tuning / Optimization  
Synthesis Capability  
Rectangular / Polar / Smith Charts  
User-Defined Equations  
MiniLog, 7208 Dumas  
Montreal, QC, H4E 3A5 Canada

Please FAX: (514) 767-4435

MINILOG

CIRCLE 590

## RF Signal Generator



**\$1495**

**100 KHz  
to  
1000 MHz**

- Calibrated AM/FM Modulation
- Synthesized, 10 Hz step size
- Max 0 dbm output, +13 dbm optional
- 130 db solid state attenuator
- Reverse power protection
- 1 ppm Time Base, 0.1 ppm optional
- Level flatness of  $\pm 0.5$  db
- RS-232 interface option

### Ramsey Electronics, Inc.

793 Canning Pkwy Victor, NY 14564  
Tel: 716-924-4560 Fax: 716-924-4886  
email: [RFTest@Ramseyelectronics.com](mailto:RFTest@Ramseyelectronics.com)  
[www.RamseyElectronics.com](http://www.RamseyElectronics.com)



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 570

## We Buy Test Equipment

Amtronix Instruments, Inc. pays cash for  
your late model, surplus test equipment.

### For Sale

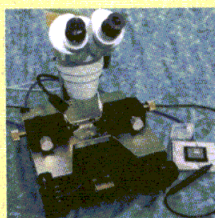
HP8901B Modulation Analyzer-S3400; HP8901A-S990; HP8903B Audio  
Analyzers-S1800, Anritsu 6420A Data Analyzer-S600  
Service Monitors All include NIST Traceable Calibration  
HP8920A/102/3/4/5/13-S8500 HP8920B 001/102/4/13-S13,500  
HP8921A/600(CDMA)-S9900 HP8921A-S8900  
IFR 1200S-S5900 HP8321SA-S990  
IFRCOM120B/2/12/20-S9900 IFR1600S-S9500  
Wavetek CAT600 (cellular activation tester)-S950  
Motorola R2600B-S6900 Motorola R2600C-S8500  
Motorola R2001D-S5500 Motorola 2012D (Trunk I & II)-S8500  
Motorola CBT1104A (CDMA & analog cell test)-S8500  
Motorola R2600C CBS-S18,500 (new)  
Marconi 2955A-S3400 Marconi 2957A-S3500  
Marconi 2957D-S4900 Marconi 2957B-S4700  
Marconi 2955B-S4500  
Racal 9087-1300MHz Signal Generators, low phase noise, high stability,  
AM/FM/Pulse/Phase Modulation, NEW units with warranty! -S3500  
HP8657A-S2900; Marconi 2022A-S1800; 2022C-S2000

### Amtronix Instruments, Inc.

Ph: 716-763-9104 • Fax: 716-763-0371  
<http://www.amtronix.com>

AMTRONIX

CIRCLE 589



## Microwave Test Fixture

**Easily  
Configurable  
High  
Thru-put**

A compact, full featured, user configurable, manually operated test fixture  
with rapid load/unload capability. Useful for production measurements of  
thin film and packaged microwave components with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<1ft<sup>3</sup>) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z probe positioners •
- Top Plate Z-lift • Locking Stage • Integral Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •

Standard and custom chuck plates for testing

### MICROSTRIP PACKAGES



### J microTechnology

3744 NW Bluegrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97209  
(503) 614-9509  
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)  
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**The Standard for Test Correlation**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 578

## SATELLINK, INC. SUPER LOW NOISE

FREQUENCY	NOISE TEMPERATURE
1.5 GHz	25°K
7.5 GHz	45°K
15.0 GHz	100°K

## AMPLIFIERS CONVERTERS RECEIVERS

**SATELLINK, INC.**  
3525 MILLER PARK DR.  
GARLAND, TX 75042  
(972) 487-1434  
FAX (972) 487-1204  
TWX 910-860-5081

SATELLINK

CIRCLE 551

## To 40 GHz

Filters, Multiplexers & MIC's

Suspended Substrate MIC  
Switched Filter Banks  
Image Reject Mixers  
Quadrature IF Mixers  
PIN Switches  
Variable PIN Attenuators  
Bias Tee's

### ES MICROWAVE, LLC.

8031 Cessna Ave.,  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
301-519-9407 • Fax: 301-519-9418  
E-mail: [esmlc@aol.com](mailto:esmlc@aol.com)

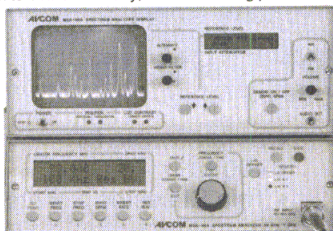
ES MICROWAVE, LLC.

CIRCLE 583

## PRECISE MEASUREMENT

### AVCOM's MSA-90A Microwave Spectrum Analyzer

AVCOM's newest addition to its impressive line of afford-  
able Microwave Spectrum Analyzers, model **MSA-90A**,  
covers a frequency range of 50 KHz to over 1 GHz in one  
sweep with a sensitivity greater than -110 dBm at narrow  
spans and uses state-of-the-art direct frequency synthesis  
to assure accurate center frequency measurements  
down to 1 KHz accuracy, for the amazing price of **\$3875**.



**AVCOM**  
OF VIRGINIA INCORPORATED

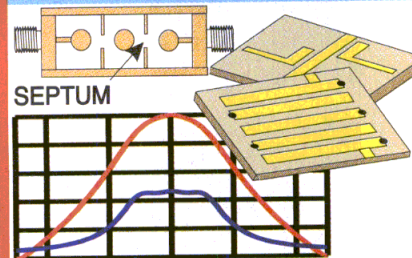
500 SOUTHLAKE BLVD  
RICHMOND, VA 23236 USA  
804-794-2500  
FAX: 804-794-8284  
Web site: [www.AVCOMofVA.com](http://www.AVCOMofVA.com)

AVCOM OF VIRGINIA

MICROWAVES & RF • JANUARY 2000

CIRCLE 560

## Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows™ 95/98/NT NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS



Filter with Flat Group Delay



**WAVECON**

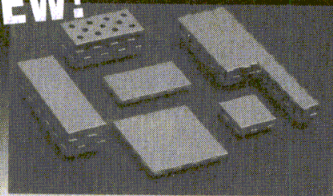
P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033  
Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270  
Website: [www.waveconsoft.com](http://www.waveconsoft.com)

WAVECON

CIRCLE 581



**NEW!**



## Circuit Board Component Shielding and RF Cans

- Hundreds of standard sizes & configurations
- Superior shock & vibration resistance
- Removable covers
- Rugged design
- No tooling or artwork charges
- Leader Tech quality & service

**LEADER TECH**

14100 McCormick Dr.  
Tampa, FL 33626  
(813) 855-6921  
FAX (813) 855-3291

LEADER TECH

CIRCLE 561

## Atlantic Coast Instruments, Inc.

### ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

PRE-OWNED

Name Brand Manufacturers!

AFFORDABLE  
PRICES

QUICK  
DELIVERY

QUALITY  
INSTRUMENTS

Thousands of RF/Microwave,  
Telecom Test Instruments and  
Test Hardware Available

Call Toll Free: 1-800-251-0706

SALES • RENTALS

P.O. Box 1851 • Point Pleasant Beach, NJ 08742  
Tel: 732-714-7700 • Fax: 732-714-7105

ATLANTIC COAST INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 557



"Where your dreams turn into reality."

- Std. 5 and 10 MHz OCXO
  - TCXO VCXO TC-VCXO
  - WIDE BAND VCXO +/- 5000 ppm pull
  - Customized crystal and L/C filters
  - std. 10.7/21.4/45/70 MHz two pole crystal filters
  - Phase noise measurement services
- Call / fax for the quote.

Call or Fax your requirements.

16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5  
Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919

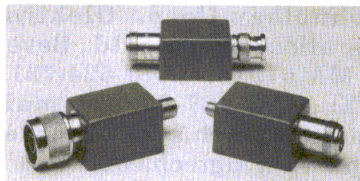
Ph: (602) 971-3301 Fax: (602) 867-7250

Visit our website [www.kselectronics.com](http://www.kselectronics.com)

K S ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 588

## IMPEDANCE CONVERTERS



Model A65 Series uses a specially designed and tuned broadband transformer for converting 50/75 ohms, 75/93 ohms, 50/93 ohms with negligible loss (.5 dB max for the 1-1000 MHz version).

Available with a number of connector configurations.

### WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.

P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036  
PHONE/FAX (602) 254-1570  
<http://www.wbecoinc.com>

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 554

## MILLIMETER-WAVE SOURCES 30 GHz through 150 GHz

- LOW-PHASE NOISE GUNN OSCILLATORS
- HIGH STABILITY GUNN OSCILLATORS
- SPACE-QUALIFIED GUNN OSCILLATORS
- VARACTOR-TUNED GUNN OSCILLATORS
- MECHANICALLY-TUNED OSCILLATORS
- INJECTION-LOCKED GUNN OSCILLATORS
- HIGH POWER FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS
- MULTI-DIODE POWER COMBINING
- PHASE-LOCKED GUNN OSCILLATORS

Let us quote your oscillator requirements. We offer custom designs, the best customer service, maximum performance, very competitive pricing, and prompt deliveries.

MILLIMETER-WAVE OSCILLATOR COMPANY  
TEL 303-684-8807 ■ FAX 303-684-8804  
E-mail: [tcutsinger@mindspring.com](mailto:tcutsinger@mindspring.com)  
[www.mmwoc.com](http://www.mmwoc.com)

MILLIMETER-WAVE OSCILLATOR CO. CIRCLE 587

# YOUR AD HERE

Black and White?  
or Full Color?

Now the choice is yours.

Simply send us your copy, consisting of 54 characters per line X 10 lines Max., plus a black and white glossy, color print, slide, or transparency and a two-line headline, max. 30 characters per line. We'll do the rest. Or you can do it all and send us your complete 2 3/16" X 3" d negatives (B/W or 4/C).

For more information or to advertise call  
Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698.

## Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for  
our RF Catalog.

**MC**

### MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY

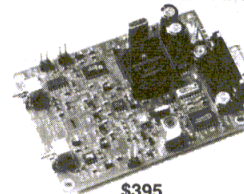
6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057  
315-438-4700 • 800-448-1666 • FAX: 315-463-1467  
E-MAIL: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)  
<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

MICROWAVE FILTER CO.

CIRCLE 553

MICROWAVES & RF • JANUARY 2000

## Rb Standards & DDS Synthesizers "Precision You Can Afford"



\$395

- Atomic Frequency Standards  
1450A Rubidium+DDS Synthesizer (Rack)  
2950AR Rubidium Standard (Bench)
- Modular and PC-based Synthesizers  
DDS6m (shown) 40MHz RS232 Controlled  
DDS5m Locks to Standards RS232 & Switch  
DDS3pc & DDS4pc PC ISA-bus to 34 MHz
- Bench Top Synthesizers  
2910A Series 1μHz steps to 48MHz

Novatech Instruments, Inc.  
206-301-8986 (v), 206-363-4367 (fax)  
Specs & prices: [www.eskimo.com/~ntsales](http://www.eskimo.com/~ntsales)

NOVATECH INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 559



### Bandpass filter assists cable-system testing

Model 13430 is a bandpass filter designed for enhancing measurements in cable-system applications. The filter has typically less than 1-dB insertion loss in a passband from 640 to 660 MHz, with less than 20-ns group delay over the passband. The rejection is at least 40 dB from 0.3 to 550 MHz and from 750 to 1000 MHz. **Microwave Filter Co., 6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057; (800) 448-1666, (315) 438-4700, FAX: (315) 463-1467, e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com, Internet: <http://www.microwavefilter.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 86 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### VXI spectrum analyzer aids wireless testing

Model V9035 is a programmable spectrum analyzer that is suitable for VXI cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) production testing. The analyzer, which scans 100 kHz to 3500 MHz, has an amplitude range of -120 to +20 dBm and an absolute level accuracy of  $\pm 0.5$  dB. The analyzer's built-in local-oscillator (LO) synthesizer features step times of less than 150  $\mu$ s and supports frequency-hopping measurement capability. The frequency resolution is 2 Hz across the full measurement spectrum. **Morrow Technologies Corp., 2300 Tall Pines Dr., Largo, FL 33771; (727) 531-4000, FAX: (727) 531-4026.**

CIRCLE NO. 87 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Mixer spans 5 to 4200 MHz

Model ADE-42MH is a wideband mixer designed for use from 5 to 4200 MHz. The typical conversion loss is 7.5 dB and the typical midband third-order intercept point is +17 dBm. The mixer, which works with +13-dBm local oscillator (LO) power, achieves LO-to-RF isolation of 29 dB and LO-to-intermediate-frequency (IF) isolation of 26 dB. The mixer measures only 0.108 in. in height. P&A: \$14.95 (10 to 49 qty.); stock. **Mini-Circuits, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003; (718) 934-4500, FAX: (718) 332-4661, e-mail: sales@minicircuits.com, Internet:**

<http://www.minicircuits.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 88 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Power divider handles 150 W CW

Model HJ-9100 is a two-way power divider designed to handle 150-W continuous-wave (CW) power from 800 to 1000 MHz. The 0-deg. power divider features maximum insertion loss of 0.25 dB and minimum isolation of 20 dB. The power divider also achieves a VSWR of 1.3:1, phase balance of  $\pm 3$  deg., and an amplitude balance of  $\pm 0.1$  dB. It is ideal for next-generation cellular applications. The power divider is housed in an aluminum package measuring 2.50  $\times$  2.50  $\times$  0.75 in. (6.35  $\times$  6.35  $\times$  1.91 cm) with SMA connectors. P&A: \$150.00 (500 to 999 qty). **Signal Technology Corp., Olektron Operation, 28 Tozer Rd., Beverly, MA 01915; (978) 524-7211, FAX: (978) 927-9328, e-mail: abutts@sigtech.com, Internet: <http://www.sigtech.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 89 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Tiny filter screens data transmissions

A series of miniature filters includes a design that targets data-link transmitters. The filter features a loss of only 1 dB at 2150 MHz with rejection of at least 30 dB at 1 and 3 GHz. The location of the miniature input and output pads can be specified at the time of purchase to accommodate a variety of printed-circuit-board (PCB) configurations. The filter measures 0.5  $\times$  0.5  $\times$  0.3 in. (1.27  $\times$  1.27  $\times$  0.76 cm) **Bree Engineering, 1269 Linda Vista Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069; (760) 510-4950, FAX: (760) 510-4959, Internet: <http://www.breeeng.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 90 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### SP3T switch routes 0.5 to 18 GHz

Model SWN-1140-3DT is an absorptive/nonreflective single-pole, three-throw (SP3T) switch that operates from 0.5 to 18 GHz. The insertion loss is less than 3.2 dB and the isolation is better than 85 dB at 500 MHz and better than 90 dB at 18 GHz. The switching speed is less than

40-ns delay on and less than 40-ns delay off. The switch, which consumes less than 51-mA current from its positive supply and less than 48-mA current from its negative supply, achieves an amplitude balance of  $\pm 0.25$  dB and a phase balance of  $\pm 3$  deg. between ports. **American Microwave Corp., 7311-G Grove Rd., Frederick, MD 21704; (301) 662-4700, FAX: (301) 662-4938, e-mail: amcpmi@aol.com, Internet: <http://www.amwave.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 91 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Switch matrix serves testing to 18 GHz

Model 2104 is a coaxial switch matrix designed for programmable signal routing and automatic test applications from DC to 18 GHz. The matrix, which features GPIB and RS-232C remote interfaces, incorporates four single-pole, ten-throw (SP10T) components in a 19-in. rack-mount enclosure. Each switch matrix includes a solid-state controller with a liquid-crystal-display (LCD) front-panel display and keypad for manual override. **Dow-Key Microwave, 4822 McGrath St., Ventura, CA 93003-5641; (805) 650-0260, FAX: (805) 650-1734, Internet: <http://www.dowkey.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 92 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Flat-panel antenna tunes vehicular systems

A flat-panel very-high-frequency (VHF)/Global Positioning System (GPS) antenna includes three RF pigtail connectors for connection to Orbcomm Subscriber communicators and to GPS receivers. The flat antenna is suitable for mounting to the top of a truck. It supports Orbcomm receive frequencies from 137 to 138 MHz and Orbcomm transmit frequencies from 148 to 150.05 MHz, and GPS frequencies at 1575 MHz. The antenna uses elliptical polarization with a hemispherical pattern coverage. **Seavey Engineering Associates, Inc., 28 Riverside Dr., Pembroke, MA 02359; (781) 829-4740, FAX: (781) 829-4590, e-mail: info@seaveyantenna.com, Internet: <http://www.seaveyantenna.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 93 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# VIEW CURRENT AND BACK ISSUES OF

## Microwaves & RF

Netscape: Welcome to Microwaves & RF

Back Forward Reload Home Search Netscape Images Print Security Stop

Netsite: <http://www.penton.com/mwrf/index.html> What's Related

Refining your EM designs can be hard.

Specialty RF/Microwave Components & Accessories  
**atn**microwave

**Microwaves & RF** For Designers At Higher Frequencies


**EDTN network**

- Editorial Archives
- Wireless Show
- Manufacturer Links
- Subscribe
- Career
- About Microwaves & RF
- Product Data Directory

**EDTN network** CLICK HERE FOR [www.edtn.com](http://www.edtn.com)

**Current Issue**

Cover Feature  
Novel package improves MOSFET reliability  
NEWS  
Surveying the LMS scenery  
DESIGN FEATURE:  
Optical signals control RF switches  
PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY  
Radio transceiver fits on single IC  
Please note this issue is Acrobat format.  
You will need Acrobat Reader to view it.

To download Reader  Click Here

**Extra**

Fewer design iterations, reduced die sizes, and more functionality are some of the benefits of a new substrate modeling and noise analysis tool targeted at RF, analog, and mixed-signal IC designs. For further details, click [here](#).


**Today's Headlines**

Efab enables MEMs to be forged at the desk  
Group forms to support alternative to Direct Rambus DRAM  
Frontier offers GSM core written in C  
Sentix packs mips into 8-bit MCU's

**AMP** MIA-CORE  
GaAs Fab !!!

**EDTN network** CLICK HERE FOR [www.edtn.com](http://www.edtn.com)

**MICRO-COAX**  
Leading the way in transmission line solutions.



[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



### MMIC mixers cover 14 to 31 GHz

Three monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) mixers covering overlapping bandwidths from 14 to 32 GHz are designed specifically for applications in local multichannel distribution system (LMDS), K/Ka-band satellite ground terminals, and point-to-point radios. Model HMC258CB1 covers 14 to 21 GHz, and models HMC264CB1 and HMC265 cover 20 to 32 GHz. Model HMC258CB1 has an intermediate-frequency (IF) range of DC to 3 GHz, a drive level of 0 dBm, a conversion loss of -10 dB, a local-oscillator (LO)/RF isolation of 40 dB, and an input third-order intercept point (IP3) of +7 dBm. Model HMC264CB1 has an IF range of DC to 6 GHz, a drive level of 0 dBm, a conversion loss of -10 dB, an LO/RF isolation of 35 dB, and an IP3 of +13 dBm. Model HMC265CB1 has an IF range of 0.7 to 3.0 GHz, a drive level of -4 dBm, a conversion loss of +3 dB, an LO/RF isolation of 20 to 40 dB, and an IP3 of +10 dBm. The mixers employ metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) and pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT) technology, and offer subharmonic LO inputs. Housed in ball-grid-array (BGA) surface-mount-technology (SMT) ceramic packages, the MMICs operate at +5 VDC at temperatures from -55 to +85°C.

**Hittite Microwave Corp., 12 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (978) 250-3343, FAX: (978) 250-3373, Internet: <http://www.hittite.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 94 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### VCO covers 1520 to 1600 MHz

The model ROS-1600PV voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) generates frequencies from 1520 to 1600 MHz when tuned over a voltage range of +0.5 to +5.0 VDC. The oscillator offers a typical output power of +7 dBm. Typical tuning sensitivity ranges from 25 to 38 MHz/V. Its 3-dB modulation bandwidth is 1 MHz. Typical phase noise is -75 dBc/Hz at 1-kHz offset, -100 dBc/Hz at 10-kHz offset, and -120 dBc/Hz at 100-kHz offset. Pulling is rated at 10 MHz

peak-to-peak at 12 dBr and pushing is rated at 3 MHz/V. The oscillator typically draws 25-mA current from a +5-VDC power supply and operates at temperatures from -55 to +85°C. **Mini-Circuits Corp., P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003; (718) 934-4500, FAX: (718) 332-4661, Internet: <http://www.minicircuits.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 95 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Oscillators span 9 to 13 GHz

The PureSource line of internally and externally referenced phase-locked oscillators covers frequencies from 9 to 13 GHz. They boast excellent frequency stability and low phase noise and are ideal for high-speed digital radio and other applications. The internally referenced oscillators are available with reference frequencies of 33 to 110 MHz. They have a frequency-stability-versus-



temperature rating of  $\pm 2$  PPM, and their aging factor over 10 years is  $\pm 2$  PPM. Phase noise at 12 GHz is -70 dBc/Hz at 100-Hz offset, -105 dBc/Hz at 10-kHz offset, and -133 dBc/Hz at 1-MHz offset. The externally referenced oscillators are available for external reference frequencies of 33 to 110 MHz. Their phase noise at 12 GHz is 20 log N +3 dB for offsets from 100 Hz to 1 MHz. For both types of oscillators, the standard output power is +16 dB, and the power-output-stability-versus-temperature rating is  $\pm 1$  dB. Variation in power output from unit to unit at +25°C is  $\pm 1$  dB. Maximum harmonics are -40 dBc, and maximum spurious non-harmonics are -80 dBc. Reference-port output power is  $0 \pm 3$  dB. The standard phase-lock voltage ranges from 0 to +5 VDC, but can be customer

specified from 0 to +10 VDC. The oscillators typically draw 250 mA from a +12-VDC power supply and operate at temperatures from -40 to +80°C. **Microwave dB, Inc., 950 Lawrence Dr., Newbury Park, CA 91320; (805) 499-0410, FAX: (805) 498-0054, Internet: <http://www.microwavedb.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 96 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Filter bank spans three bands

A switched filter bank contains three filters in one package and switches from one to the next through a transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) control interface. The center frequencies of the three filters are 960, 1000, and 1040 MHz. Each filter has a 3-dB bandwidth of 50 MHz and a 1-dB bandwidth of at least 25 MHz. Isolation between the filters is 65 dB within  $\pm 70$  MHz of center frequency. Insertion loss is 7.5 dB and VSWR is 1.7:1. Reverse isolation is greater than 40 dB, ripple is 0.25 dB, and group delay is no more than 4 ns at  $\pm 14$  MHz. The filter bank draws 100 mA from a +5-VDC power supply. **E.S. Microwave, LLC, 8031 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879; (301) 519-9407, FAX: (301) 519-9418, Internet: <http://www.reactel.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 97 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Power source extends microwave analyzers

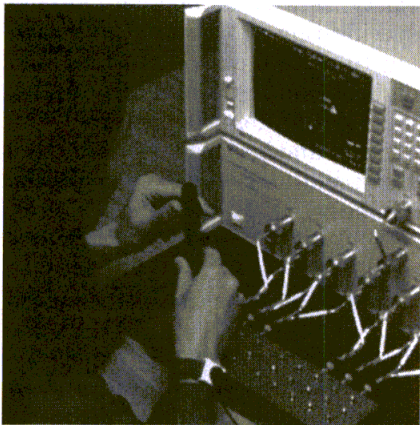
A power source is now available for the 6800 series microwave system analyzers. The Option 030 power source provides a minimum of +10 dBm of leveled power at frequencies to 24 GHz and can be used as a substitute local oscillator (LO) in mixer and converter measurements. It increases the 6800 series analyzers' dynamic range in the scalar- and tuned-input modes by 5 dB, yielding as much as 90 dB for filter and passive-component testing. The testers combine synthesized source, scalar, and spectrum analysis for testing components. **IFR Corp., 10200 West York St., Wichita, KS 67215-8999; (800) 835-2352, Internet: <http://www.ifrinternational.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 98 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).



### Multiport testsets evaluate RF components

The model 87050E multiport testsets evaluate the performance of 50- $\Omega$  RF components in high-volume production lines. The testsets are designed to work with the company's 8712E series of network analyzers for measuring devices with as many as 12 ports to frequencies reaching 3 GHz. The multiport test system allows all of the transmission paths



and port reflection characteristics of a multiport device to be completely characterized with a single set of connections to a device's ports. This can reduce typical test times by eliminating the need to constantly connect and reconnect components. The testset system has two calibration routines: testset and self. The testset calibration routine requires the user to connect short, open, and load standards once to each measurement port. The self-calibration routine performs automatic, periodic calibrations using the testset's internal calibration standard to correct system drift. **Agilent Technologies, Inc., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., MS 54LAK, Santa Clara, CA 95052; (800) 452-4844, Internet: <http://www.agilent.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 99 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### GaAs switches cover DC to 3.5 GHz

A series of positive-bias, non-reflective, single-pole, multi-throw, gallium-arsenide (GaAs) switches operates from DC to 3.5 GHz. The switches are ideal for applications such as cellular/personal communications systems (PCS), wideband code-division multiple access (WCDMA),

wireless local loop (WLL), industrial-scientific-medical (ISM), and community-access television (CATV)/direct broadcast (DBS). The switches operate from a single positive bias of +5 VDC and have transistor-transistor-logic (TTL)/complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) compatibility. They incorporate on-chip logic-decoder drivers. Isolation is 30 to 50 dB and insertion loss is 0.5 to 1.0 dB over the operating temperature range of -40 to +85°C. The switches are available in three configurations—an SP4T in a 16-lead, quad small-outline package (QSOP) (HMC241QS16), an SP6T in a 24-lead QSOP (HMC252QS24), and an SP8T in a 24-lead QSOP (HMC253QS24). **Hittite Microwave Corp., 12 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (978) 250-3343, FAX: (978) 250-3373, Internet: <http://www.hittite.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 100 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Programmable noise generator aids testing

The model MX-2000 programmable general-purpose-interface-bus (GPIB) noise generator is dedicated toward testing IMT-2000 devices. It features filtered noise from 1800 to 2200 MHz that is calibrated for absolute power over a 90-dB dynamic range. The calibration data are supplied on an ASCII format on a floppy disk or as an e-mail file attachment for loading onto an automatic-test-equipment (ATE) controller. **Micronetics Wireless, Inc., 26 Hampshire Dr., Hudson, NH (603) 883-2900, FAX: (603) 882-8987, Internet: <http://www.micronet-ics.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 101 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Varactor diodes offer low series resistance

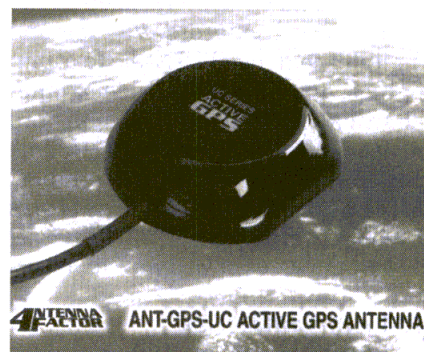
Models SMV1763-079 and SMV1770-079 silicon hyperabrupt-junction varactor diodes offer low series resistance and high capacitance ratio, making them ideal for use in low-phase-noise voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) in wireless systems to 2.5 GHz. Model SMV1763-079 exhibits a typical series resistance of 0.5  $\Omega$  at a reverse voltage of +1 VDC and a frequency of 900 MHz.

At a tuning voltage of 0.5 VDC, a reverse voltage of 0.5 VDC, and a frequency of 1 MHz, its typical tuning capacitance,  $C_T$ , is 6.7 pF. Raising the tuning and reverse voltages to +2.5 VDC lowers the typical tuning capacitance to 2.5 pF. This yields a typical capacitance ratio, CTR, of 2.5. Model SMV1770-079 exhibits a typical series resistance of 0.4  $\Omega$  at a reverse voltage of +1 VDC and a frequency of 470 MHz. At a tuning voltage of 0.5 VDC, a reverse voltage of 0.5 VDC, and a frequency of 1 MHz, its typical tuning capacitance,  $C_T$ , is 23.6 pF. **Alpha Industries, Inc., 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801; (781) 935-5150, FAX: (617) 824-4564, Internet: <http://www.alphaind.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 102 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).

### Ultra-compact antenna serves GPS

The model ANT-GPS-UC is an ultra-compact antenna specifically designed for Global Positioning System (GPS) applications. The antenna is enclosed in a tiny 1.79  $\times$  2.0  $\times$  0.56-in. (4.55  $\times$  1.42-cm) fully weatherized housing and can be mounted with its magnetic base or screw



receptacles. The antenna is an active device that draws 22-mA current from a +3- to +7-VDC power supply. Overall system gain is 26 dB and noise figure is 2 dB. Original-equipment-manufacturer (OEM) customers can choose from several termination styles, including SMA, RP-SMA, SMB, MCX, or BNC. **LINX Technologies, Inc., 575 SE Ashley Pl., Grants Pass, OR 97526; (541) 471-6256, FAX: (541) 471-6251, Internet: <http://www.linxtechnologies.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 103 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com).



### Microwave instrumentation

A manufacturer of microwave-instrumentation products is profiled in a brochure. In addition to standard service offerings, the brochure covers all aspects of the company's customer-support programs including range relocation, range-probe service, equipment refurbishment, range-operation services, operator training, software-maintenance programs, and mechanical-alignment services. **Microwave Instrumentation Technologies, LLC;** (800) 848-7921, (678) 475-8300, FAX: (678) 475-8391, Internet: <http://www.MITtechnologies.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 63 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### Power dividers

A 152-page catalog details power dividers, directional couplers, high-power dual directional couplers, diode detectors, directional detectors, waveguide couplers, as well as 90- and 180-deg. hybrids. Waveguide adapters; coaxial terminations; low-, medium-, and high-power waveguide terminations; coaxial attenuators; continuously variable attenuators; as well as interdigital and bandpass filters are also offered. Connectorized isolators and circulators, drop-in isolators and circulators, voltage and digitally controlled PIN-diode attenuators, PIN-diode and electromechanical switches, free-run and phase-locked oscillators, as well as power amplifiers (PAs) are specified.

**Microwave Communications Laboratories, Inc.;** (727) 344-6254.

**CIRCLE NO. 64 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### EM compatibility

A 40-page design guide provides an overview of electromagnetic-compatibility (EMC) theory and offers approaches to solving EMC problems. Application flow charts are included. **Tecknit;** (908) 272-5500, Internet: <http://www.tecknit.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 65 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### COTS program

A brochure contains information concerning a commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) quality program to support the US government's COTS initiative. The solutions offer a cost-effective approach to qualifying stan-

dard capacitor products for enhanced reliability applications. The COTS program provides customers with a choice of several different screening packages including options to support specific customer requirements. Applications include ruggedized commercial products, military (ground, naval, airborne), and space/satellite. **American Technical Ceramics;** (516) 622-4700, FAX: (516) 622-4748, e-mail: [sales@atceramics.com](mailto:sales@atceramics.com), Internet: <http://www.atceramics.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 66 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### SDH/SONET

A customer magazine covers topics including synchronous-digital-hierarchy (SDH)/Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) test equipment, mobile radio testing (including cell phones), digital television analysis, and testing of cable-television (CATV) installations. Background articles look at trends in Category 6 local-area-network (LAN) cabling and testing to Level III accuracy. **Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co.;** +49 7121 86-1616, FAX: +49 7121 86-1333, e-mail: [info@wvgsolutions.com](mailto:info@wvgsolutions.com), Internet: <http://www.wvg-solutions.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 67 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### Microwave components

A selection guide highlights components for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint microwave radios to 60 GHz. Industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band products, amplifiers, switches, frequency-generation products, mixers, and attenuators for applications from DC to 80 GHz are presented. **Richardson Electronics Ltd.;** (800) 348-5580, (630) 208-2200, FAX: (630) 208-2550, e-mail: [info@rell.com](mailto:info@rell.com), Internet: <http://www.rell.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 68 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### Tuning tools

A company's line of insulated tuning tools is featured in an engineering bulletin. The bulletin includes data on several models which were recently added to the line. These tools were designed to fit the narrower slots in the newest miniaturized trimmer capacitors. **Sprague-Goodman**

**Electronics, Inc.;** (516) 334-8700, FAX: (516) 334-8771, e-mail: [info@spraguegoodman.com](mailto:info@spraguegoodman.com).

**CIRCLE NO. 69 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### Data-conversion ICs

A product selection guide includes products for data-conversion and signal-processing integrated circuits (ICs). Product charts detail information such as resolution, sample/conversion rate, power dissipation, linearity, as well as input/output (I/O) specifications. The guide covers analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), digital-to-analog converters (DACs), video DACs, comparators, video-line drivers and processors, as well as track-and-hold amplifiers. **Signal Processing Technologies, Inc.;** (800) 643-3778, Internet: <http://www.spt.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 70 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### Test equipment

An 18-page catalog highlights reconditioned test equipment, including pulse generators, logic analyzers, plotters, meters, RF signal generators, spectrum analyzers, and oscilloscopes. Impedance analyzers, network analyzers, power supplies, audio analyzers, signal generators, and data acquisition (DAQ) are also covered. Pricing information is included. **Test Equipment Connection Corp.;** (800) 615-8378, (407) 804-1780, FAX: (800) 819-TEST, (407) 804-1277, Internet: <http://www.testequipment.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 71 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

### Measurement/automation

A brochure details the PXI Systems Alliance, a group of more than 50 worldwide product manufacturers and systems integrators that share a common commitment to make users successful with CompactPCI-based measurement and automation. PXI benefits and applications, PXI/CompactPCI specifications, the PXI Systems Alliance Charter, and membership requirements are discussed. Images of PXI systems and products built by Alliance are covered. **PXI Systems Alliance;** (800) 258-7022, FAX: (512) 683-9300, Internet: <http://www.pxisa.org>.

**CIRCLE NO. 72 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



## RF switches

A 120-page catalog covers a line of RF/microwave electromechanical switches. Stocked switches, custom-part switches, switch assemblies and matrices, cellular single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) switches, switchable combiners, and switchable divider/power combiners are highlighted. **Narda Microwave-East; (516) 231-1700, FAX: (516) 231-1711, e-mail: nardaeast@L-3COM.com, Internet: <http://www.nardamicrowave.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 73 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Adapters and attenuators

Adapters, attenuators, bias tees, circulators, coaxial cable assemblies, coaxial connectors, and DC blocks are featured in a 162-page catalog. Coaxial contacts, detectors, directional couplers, fuse holders, isolators, limiters, phase trimmers, switches, and terminations are also included. Outline drawings are provided. **Pasternack Enterprises; (949) 261-1920, FAX: (949) 261-7451, e-mail: sales@pasternack.com, Internet: <http://www.pasternack.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 74 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Multichip modules

A brochure details automated contract-manufacturing capabilities for multichip modules (MCMs) and other advanced high-density electronics assemblies. Each step of the manufacturing process is explained and illustrated. **Natel Engineering Co., Inc.; (800) 590-5774, FAX: (800) 590-5764, Internet: <http://www.natelengr.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 75 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Voltage tester

A four-page brochure describes a withstanding voltage tester. Specifications that are provided include output voltage range, analog accuracy, measuring range, as well as upper cutoff current range. Features are included. **Kikusui Electronics Corp.; (045) 593-7570, FAX: (045) 593-7571, Internet: <http://www.kikusui.co.jp/>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 76 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Isolators and circulators

A 44-page catalog focuses on isola-

tors and circulators as well as high-power terminations. Custom capabilities as well as subsystems are also described. Outline drawings are provided along with an engineering reference. **Renaissance Electronics Corp.; (978) 263-4994, FAX: (978) 263-4944, e-mail: sales@rec-usa.com, Internet: <http://www.rec-usa.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 77 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Atomic standards

A 12-page technical catalog details a company's rubidium (Rb) atomic-frequency standards. Complete electrical specifications, mechanical outlines, and environmental specifications are presented. **FEI Communications, Inc.; (516) 794-4340, FAX: (516) 794-4340, Internet: <http://www.frequelec.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 78 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Chip attenuators

A 28-page catalog covers a line of resistive products. The catalog highlights high-frequency resistors and chip attenuators. Information on thick- and thin-film chip resistors is included. **State of the Art, Inc.; (800) 458-3401, FAX: (814) 355-2714, e-mail: marketing@resistor.com, Internet: <http://www.resistor.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 79 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Antenna design

Antennas, feeds, components, and subsystems are detailed in a 134-page catalog. Application notes, information on testing services, and an index are included. Specifications, notes, and options are provided. **Seavey Engineering Associates, Inc.; (781) 829-4740, FAX: (781) 829-4590, e-mail: info@seaveyantenna.com, Internet: <http://www.seaveyantenna.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 80 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## EMI shielding

A brochure contains information about products for electromagnetic-interference (EMI)-shielding solutions. Input/output (I/O) panel gaskets, conductive silicones, metal-wire-mesh gaskets, combination gaskets, EMI-shielding tape, and air-vent panels are described. **Advanced Performance Materials, Inc.; (314) 344-9300, FAX: (314) 344-**

**9333, Internet: <http://www.apme.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 81 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## DMMs and DAQ

A 44-page catalog focuses on digital multimeters (DMMs), handheld multimeters, multimeter accessories, data acquisition (DAQ), DAQ modules, counters, as well as power meters and sensors. Power supplies, function generators, RF signal generators, programmable pulse generators, oscilloscopes, and mixed-signal oscilloscopes are detailed. **Agilent Technologies; (800) 452-4844, e-mail: hptm\_CustomerCare@hp.com, Internet: <http://www.hp.com/go/bi>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 82 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Capacitors and resistors

A short-form catalog offers information on capacitors, resistors, filters, timing devices, thin-film products, and piezoelectric devices. A line of connector products as well as ferrites is featured. **AVX Corp.; (843) 946-0414, FAX: (843) 946-0626, e-mail: lit@avxcorp.com, Internet: <http://www.avxcorp.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 83 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Coaxial cables

A 16-page catalog features low-loss wireless communications cables, including coaxial antenna feeders, jumper cables, and low-inductance power cables. Product descriptions, are included. **Montrose/CDT; (800) 346-6626, FAX: (508) 793-9862, e-mail: sales@montrose-cdt.com, Internet: <http://www.montrose-cdt.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 84 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Frequency control

A 120-page catalog covers products used in wired and wireless telecom, video, audio, computers and peripherals, as well as industrial and consumer applications. Application information, features, specifications, outline drawings, environmental test conditions, taping/packaging specifications, and standard frequencies are presented. **Jauch USA; (301) 497-7670, FAX: (301) 776-7979, e-mail: sales@jauchusa.com, Internet: <http://www.jauchusa.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 85 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

## MATERIALS

Ad material to:  
Penton Media, Inc., Classified Dept.  
Attn: Chet Zielinski, Account Manager  
1100 Superior Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44114

## SALES STAFF

Classified Account Manager  
Chet Zielinski  
216-931-9589  
Fax: (216) 696-8206  
Email: czielinski@penton.com

## **www.conexant.com**

Which would you rather work for? Come to Conexant and work for both. Formerly Rockwell Semiconductor Systems, Conexant is the bright new name in communications technologies. A visionary start-up backed by a 30-year history of high-tech achievement, we enable 60% of today's Internet connections. We drive 70% of the world's fax machines. And we're inside 80% of all CDMA cell phones. So, consider working for a nimble new company that allows you to make an impressive global impact, from day one. We have the following opportunities in our Wireless Communications Division at our Newport Beach headquarters.

## Bright new company? or Industry leader?

### **RF SYSTEMS ENGINEERS**

Support specification, design and simulation of complex digital cellular and cordless communication systems. Requires BSEE or equivalent plus 3 years experience with receivers, transmitters or synthesizers. Systems development or hardware design in GSM, CDMA, TDMA, GPS or cordless platforms a plus.

### **CUSTOMER DESIGN CENTER ENGINEERS**

Be the liaison between customers & design team for design-in of wireless communications products. Will present seminars and write technical marketing documents. Positions in technical areas of RF circuits for GSM handsets; real-time embedded software in C for GSM handsets & GPS products; real-time embedded software in Assembly for DSS products. Requires BSEE or equivalent plus strong background in RF circuit or MMI software design. International travel required.

### **RF IC DESIGN ENGINEERS**

Design, circuit analysis, simulation & verification of RF ICs for wireless applications such as cellular & cordless communications. Requires MSEE or equivalent; directly related experience in RF IC design using state-of-the-art analog and mixed-signal simulation tools (HSPICE, HP ADS, Cadence SpectreRF); experience in CMOS, Bipolar, or BiCMOS process technologies. Positions also available in our new Boston Design Center.

### **RF TEST DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER**

Design, develop and implement automated test and measurement solutions to support engineering lab evaluation and characterization of new RF and wireless systems products. Requires BSEE or equivalent, and 3 years exp. in rack and stack ATE development. Knowledge of HP, VEE, LabView, Visual BASIC, Visual C++ very helpful.

At Conexant, we offer all the advantages you'd expect from an industry leader, including highly competitive salaries, a full range of benefits, stock options and an excellent relocation program tailored to your needs. Please send resume to: **Conexant Systems, Inc., Professional Staffing, Dept. Code MRF0100-CW, 4311 Jamboree Road, Newport Beach, CA 92660; Fax: 888-815-1923; or Email: connie.williams@conexant.com Website: www.conexant.com**  
We are an equal opportunity employer supporting diversity in the workplace.



**C O N E X A N T**

*What's next in communications technologies.*



**A World of Possibilities  
A Window of Opportunity**

The number of opportunities in today's market is overwhelming... However, identifying the best and timing it right is the challenge. NES has strategic alliances with the people who are creating technology, not just using it. If you're looking for the inside track on tomorrow's best opportunities (not yesterday's), then you should be talking to us!

**National Engineering Search** is the leading search firm placing Engineers nationwide. Our clients range from the Fortune 500 to new emerging technology companies. Contact us today for tomorrow's best opportunities!

**800.248.7020**

**Fax: 800.838.8789**

**wd@nesnet.com**

See many of our opportunities on-line:

**nesnet.com**

**What are you Worth?**  
**See our On-Line Salary Survey!**

#### **IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES:**

**Communications (Data, PCS, Cellular, Networks, Satcom, GPS), Digital Imaging, CATV, Medical, Computers, Defense, Consumer Electronics**

Skills in any of the following:

**High Speed Digital & Analog Design, Mixed Signal, ASIC, FPGA, MMIC, AD/DA, BiCMOS, Synthesizers, WCDMA, GSM, Spread Spectrum, VHF/UHF, Antennas, Embedded Software**

## **RF Job Network™**

**Jobs for RF/Wireless/Microwave Engineers**

**www.rfjn.com**

**Free to Job-Seekers / \$100 for Employers**

### **CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NATIONWIDE Engineers & Tech's**

Systems and Components, RF, PCS, Microwave, Antenna, Network, Software, Sales, Dig. & Analog. Mixed Signals, many more. Resume to: Peter Ansara, c/o ABF, P.O. Box 6037, 50 Resnik Road, Suite 104, Plymouth, MA 02360. Tel: (508) 830-0079, Fax: (508) 830-1424 or email pa@ansara.com.  
See our website: <http://www.ansara.com>

**www.eecareers.com**  
**www.eecareers.com**  
**www.eecareers.com**  
**www.eecareers.com**  
**www.eecareers.com**

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves & RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.



**Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page**

A		
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com	Inside Front Cover, 41, 57
American Technical Ceramics	www.atceramics.com, e-mail: sales@atceramics.com	115, 140
AMI Communications	www.ami.com, e-mail: sales@ami.com	52-53
Amplifier Research	www.ar-amps.com	121
Amtronix	www.amtronix.com	142
Analog Devices	www.analog.com/bdac	68
Anritsu Co.	www.anritsu.com	8-9
Ansoft Corp.	www.ansoft.com, e-mail: info@ansoft.com	61, 63, 65
Aplac Solutions Ltd.	www.aplac.com	19
April Instruments	www.aprilinstrument.com	141
Arra, Inc.	www.arra.com	Inside Back Cover
Atlantic Coast Instruments		143
Avcom Of Virginia, Inc.	www.avcomofva.com	142
B		
Boonton Electronics Corp.	www.boonton.com, e-mail: sales@boonton.com	31
C		
California Eastern Labs	www.cel.com	4
Cascade Microtech	www.cascademicrotech.com, e-mail: sales@cmicro.com	112
Celery Systems	www.csdaq.com	49
Champion Technologies	www.champtech.com	152
Colcraft	www.colcraft.com, e-mail: info@colcraft.com	10
CPI	www.cpii.com, e-mail: sales@spdp.cpii.com	42
D		
Damaskos, Inc.	e-mail: damaskos@aol.com	141
Dielectric Laboratories	www.dilabs.com, e-mail: sales@dilabs.com	125
Digi-Key	www.digkey.com	6
Dow-Key Microwave	www.dowkey.com	104
E		
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com, e-mail: eagleware@eagleware.com	26-27
Ericsson RF Power Products	www.ericsson.com/rfpower	90, 116
ES Microwave LLC	e-mail: esmilo@aol.com	142
EIC Corp.-Excellence In Communications	www.aicorp.com, e-mail: sales@eicorp.com	133
F		
Farran Technology Ltd.	www.farran.com, e-mail: sales@farran.com	79
Focus Microwave	www.focus-microwaves.com, e-mail: info@focus-microwaves.com	108
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcs.fujitsu.com	135
Fujitsu Microelectronics	www.fujtsuimicro.com	43
G		
GaAsTek	www.gaastek.com	16
General Microwave	www.generalmicrowave.com	59
Giga-tronics, Inc.	www.gigatronics.com	44
H		
Harbour Industries, Inc.	www.harbourind.com, e-mail: sales@harbourind.com	130
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com	58
Huber & Suhner AG	www.hubersuhner.com	87
I		
Infineon Technologies	www.infineon.com/mmic	75
Infineon Technologies AG	www.infineon.com/SiGe	47**
Inmet Corp.	www.inmetcorp.com	34
Internet Device Builder	www.idbdevicebuilder.com	177
J		
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com	141, 142
JCA Technology	www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com	2
JFW Industries, Inc.	www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com	85
K		
KS Electronics	www.kselectronics.com	143
K&L Microwave, Inc.	www.klmicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com	24
Kalmus Engineering	www.kalmus.com	113
Kathley Instruments	www.kathley.com	30
KMW USA, Inc.	www.kmwinc.com	84, 106, 127
Krytar, Inc.	www.krytar.com	60
L		
Leader-Tech		143
Luff Research	www.luffresearch.com, e-mail: sales@luffresearch.com	141
M		
Maxim Integrated Products	www.maxim-ic.com, e-mail: appsupport@ccmail.maxim.com	95, 97, 99

**Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page**

Micro Lambda, Inc.	www.micro-lambda.com, e-mail: microlambda@aol.com	66
Micro Metalsmiths Ltd.	www.micrometalsmiths.com	141
Micronetics	www.micronetics.com	33, 35
Microwave Communications Labs, Inc.	www.mcl.com	17
Microwave Filter Co., Inc.	www.microwavefilter.com, e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com	143
Mid-Atlantic RF Systems, Inc.	www2.ari.net/midatlan, e-mail: midatlan@ari.net	46
Millimeter Wave Oscillator	www.mmwoc.com, e-mail: tcutsinger@mindspring.com	143
Minilog		142
MITEQ, Inc.	www.miteq.com	1, 11, 103
N		
National Semiconductor	www.national.com	28
Noise Com, Inc.	www.noisecom.com, e-mail: info@noisecom.com	7
Nova Microwave, Inc.	www.novamicro.com, e-mail: novamicro@msn.com	141
Novatech Instrument, Inc.	www.eskimo.com/~ntsales	143
O		
OKI Semiconductor	www.okisemi.com	47*
P		
Philips Semiconductors	www.semiconductors.philips.com/comms	38-39
Polyfet RF Devices	www.polyfet.com	141
Q		
Q-bit Corp.	www.remeq-bit.com, e-mail: sales@remeq-bit.com	36
R		
Raltron Electronics	www.raltron.com, e-mail: sales@raltron.com	18
Ramsey Electronics	www.ramseyelectronics.com, e-mail: rtest@ramseyelectronics.com	140, 142
RDL, Inc.	www.rdl-instrumentation.com	100
Remec Microwave	www.remec.com, e-mail: sales@remecmagnum.com	37
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com	92-93
RF Power Components, Inc.	www.rfpower.com	Back Cover
Richardson Electronics Ltd.	www.rfpower.net, e-mail: ssc@rail.com	12
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. Kg	www.rsd.de	89
S		
Satellink		142
Sawtek, Inc.	www.sawtek.com, e-mail: sales@sawtek.com	80
Sector Microwaves Ind, Inc.	www.sectormicrowave.com	140, 141, 142
Signatec	www.signatec.com	141
Sonnet Software, Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com, e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com	77
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	e-mail: specelek@compuserve.com	54**
Stanford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com/sige	14-15, 70, 129
Stellix Microwave Systems	www.stellixms.com, e-mail: sales@stellixms.com	109
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymwave.com, e-mail: sales@synergymwave.com	51, 111, 131
T		
Tecdia, Inc.	www.tecdia.com	18
Technical Communities	www.testmart.com	23
Tegam, Inc.	www.tegam.com, e-mail: sales@tegam.com	34
Telecom Analysis Systems	www.taskit.com, e-mail: sales@taskit.com	3
Temex Electronics, Inc.	www.temex-az.com, e-mail: sales@temex-az.com	48
Texas Brazing, Inc.		140
TRILITHIC, Inc.	www.trilithic.com, e-mail: sales@trilithic.com	77
TRW Space & Electronics	www.trw.com/telecom	119
TTE, Inc.	www.tte.com	13
V		
Vari-L Co., Inc.	www.vari-l.com	122-123
Voltronics International Corp.	www.voltronicscorp.com, e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com	86
W		
Watkins Johnson Co.	www.wj.com	20
Wavecon	www.waveconsoft.com	142
Weinschel Corp.	www.weinschel.com	74
Wide Band Engineering	www.wbecoinc.com, e-mail: wideband@wbecoinc.com	143
Wilmanco	www.wilmanco.com	140
X		
Xemod, Inc.	www.xemod.com	83

\*Domestic Edition only  
\*\*International Edition only

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

**MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF**

**PUBLISHER**  
Jack Browne  
(212) 393-6293  
e-mail: jrbrowne@penton.com

**SALES ASSISTANT**  
Joanne Reppas  
(212) 666-6666  
e-mail: jreppas@penton.com

**DIRECT CONNECTION ADS**  
Joanne Reppas  
(212) 666-6666  
e-mail: jreppas@penton.com

**EXHIBIT SALES REP, ELECTRONICS**  
Todd Cusumano  
(212) 547-1841; FAX: (212) 949-8981  
e-mail: tcusumano@penton.com

**RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING**  
Chet Zelinski  
(212) 931-6589  
FAX: (212) 696-8206  
e-mail: czelinski@penton.com

**NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST**  
Gene Roderick  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
San Jose Gateway  
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354  
San Jose, CA 95110  
(408) 441-0550  
e-mail: groderick@penton.com

**NEW ENGLAND, CANADA**  
Jonathan Kummer  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route #46 West  
Hastebrook Heights, NJ 07064  
FAX: (201) 393-6297  
(201) 393-6271  
e-mail: jkummer@penton.com

**SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA**  
Mory Bartfield  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
3811 N. Orlando Avenue  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
(407) 629-8745  
FAX: (407) 629-8715  
e-mail: mbartfield@penton.com

**MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC**  
Paul Barkman  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route #46 West  
Hastebrook Heights, NJ 07064  
(908) 391-8735  
FAX: (201) 393-6297  
e-mail: pbarkman@penton.com

**PRODUCTION**  
Robert D. Scofield  
(201) 393-6253  
e-mail: rscofield@penton.com

**ISRAEL**  
Igael Elan, General Manager  
Ezan Marketing Group  
2 Habonim Street  
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462  
Phone: 011-972-3-6122468  
011-972-3-6122467  
011-972-3-6122468  
FAX: 011-972-3-6122469

**TAIWAN, R.O.C.**  
Charles C.Y. Liu, President  
Twa-Way Communications Co., Ltd.  
11F/L1, No. 421  
Sung Shon Road  
Japeli 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone: 886-2-727-7177  
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

**INDIA**  
Shivaji Bhattacharjee  
Information & Education Services  
1st Floor, 304, Bar Saral Village  
Near LIT, Hauz Khas, Behind  
South Indian Temple  
New Delhi, 110016 India  
FAX: 001-91-11-4876615

**ITALY**  
Cesare Cazzaghi  
Via Nappo Tommasi 19/c  
12100 Como - Italy  
Phone: 39-31-261407  
FAX: 39-31-261380

**FRANCE**  
Emmanuel Archambeault  
Defense & Communication  
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris, France  
Phone: 33-1-49-202-271-620  
FAX: 33-1-49-202-271-6920

**SPAIN**  
Luis Andrade, Miguel Esteban  
Espana  
Publicidad Internacional  
Sepulveda 143-38  
1483 Se De Ryo, Holland  
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031  
FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

**SCANDINAVIA**  
Paul Barrett  
J.M.P. Hartwood  
Holmark House  
25 Downham Road  
Ramsden Heath  
Bilthorpe, Essex  
CM11 1PV  
United Kingdom  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

**GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND**  
Friedrich K. Anacker  
Managing Director  
InterMedia Partners GmbH (IMP)  
Deutscher Ring 40  
42327 Wuppertal  
Germany  
Phone: 011-49-202-271-620  
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

**HOLLAND, BELGIUM**  
Willem J.M. Sonders, S.J.P.A.S.  
Rechtstreek 58  
1483 Se De Ryo, Holland  
Phone: 31-299-671303  
FAX: 31-299-671500

**JAPAN**  
Hiro Morita  
Japan Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-10-3 Kanda, Jimchocho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100  
Japan  
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591  
FAX: 81-3-3261-5126

**PORTUGAL**  
Paulo Andrade  
Iluminada Publicidade  
Internacional LDA  
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco  
Empreendimento das  
Arcozelo-Torre 2  
Pto. 11-Sala 11  
1070 Lisboa, Portugal  
Phone: 351-1-3883176  
FAX: 351-1-3883283

**EUROPEAN OPERATIONS**  
Paul Barratt, Mark Whiteacre,  
David Moore  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567  
John Maycock  
Phone: 44-1142-302-728  
FAX: 44-1142-308-335  
Hartwood, Maycock Media  
Hallmark House  
25 Downham Road  
Ramsden Heath  
Bilthorpe, Essex  
CM11, U.K.

**CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Sabert Bisk  
Production International  
Sezsko 61, 13000 Praha 3  
Czech Republic  
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346  
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

**KOREA**  
BISCOM  
Jo Young Sang  
Rm. 521 Midado Bldg. 145  
Dan Ju-Dong  
Chongno-Gu  
Seoul 110-071 Korea  
Phone: 027397840  
FAX: 027323662



## AFFORDABLE, SOLUTION-DRIVEN TECHNOLOGY



**Champion Technologies  
CMV Series of SMT VCXOs  
Stands Up to Your Most  
Demanding Expectations:**

- Compact Package – 5mm x 7mm (4 or 6 Pad CLCC Footprint)
- 3.3V or 5V Operation
- Broad Frequency Range – 2.0 MHz to 55 MHz
- Optional -40° to 85° Temperature Range
- Stability Performance as Low as  $\pm 25$  ppm (typical)
- Affordable – Pricing for 1,000 Units starts at \$6.99

Find out more by visiting Champion on the Web:  
[www.champtech.com](http://www.champtech.com)

**Champion**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 433 or visit  
[www.microwavesrf.com](http://www.microwavesrf.com)

**Like what you see ?  
Need more information ?  
Do you want it now ?**  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Visit the *Microwaves & RF*  
website at:

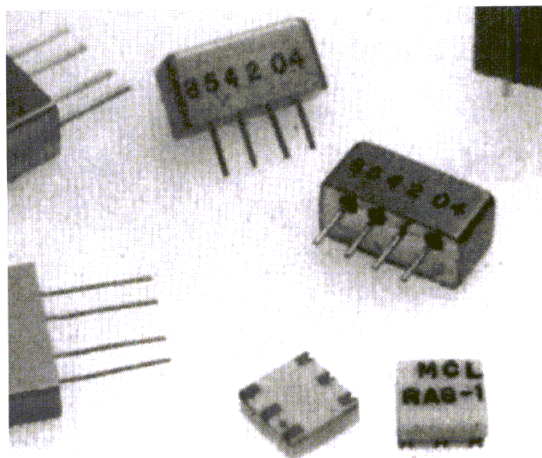
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click the  
instant inquiry button to request  
information seen in this issue  
or visit the manufacturers links  
for direct access to all  
*Microwaves & RF* advertisers.

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**Penton**

611 Rte. 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

## LOOKING BACK



**F**ourteen years ago, the move toward miniaturization took hold in the world of mixers with the introduction of a line of surface-mount mixers from Mini-Circuits (Brooklyn, NY). The mixers, which fit into a package measuring only 0.25 in.<sup>2</sup> (1.61 cm<sup>2</sup>), served applications to 500 MHz.

## Microwaves & RF February Editorial Preview

### Issue Theme: Semiconductors

#### News

Advances in semiconductor technology have enabled the continuing growth of markets for wireless and portable-electronic products during the last decade. How much further can semiconductor technologies evolve? And is the low-cost packaging available to keep pace with the dropping prices of semiconductors? Don't miss this Special News Report on semiconductors in the February issue of *Microwaves & RF*.

#### Design Features

Technical articles in February will explore some of the uses for semiconductors, including low-noise amplifiers (LNAs). An author from M/A-COM, for example, will outline LNA design techniques and perfor-

mance trade-offs. Additional articles will continue a series on the design and simulation of phase-locked loops (PLLs), examine the use of confidence-interval analysis in wireless measurements, and delve into the construction of high-frequency analog switches.

#### Product Technology

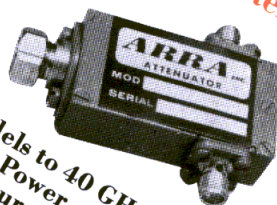
February's Product Technology section will highlight a new generation of heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) amplifiers based on a unique indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) process technology. The monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) amplifiers offer wide bandwidths with extremely high gain and simple, single-supply operation.



# The Best Deal in Town ...from ARRA, of course!



- Models to 40 GHz
- High Power
- Miniature
- Direct Reading
- 120 dB attenuation
- Pin Diode
- Motorized & Programmable



*DC-40 GHz customerized to your requirements*

Why gamble? Be a winner  
every time with ARRA! Where one good thing leads to another...

and another ...

## **A** Coaxial ♥ Components

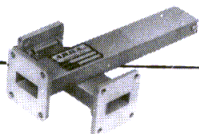
- Directional Couplers
  - 90° & 180° Hybrids
  - Fixed Attenuators
  - Power Dividers
  - Terminations
  - Phase Shifters
  - DC Blocks
  - Filters
- ... and lots more!



and another ...

## **A** Waveguide ♠ Components

- Terminations
  - Couplers
  - Attenuators
  - Switches
  - Adapters & Transitions
  - Bends & Twists
  - Flexible
  - Horns
  - Custom Assemblies
- ... and lots more!



and another ...

## **A** Diode Switches ♦ & Pin Attenuators

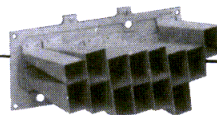
- Broadband
  - High Isolation
  - 10 nsec
  - Coax or Waveguide
  - Step Programmable
  - TTL Compatible
  - Low Insertion Loss
- ... and lots more!



and another ...

## **A** Custom ♣ Products

- Space Qualified
  - Path Simulators
  - Packaged Assemblies
  - RF Training Kits
  - High Power Components
  - AC/DC & Stepper
  - Motor Drives
- ... and lots more!



... the last word in variable attenuators

# ARRA INC.

ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706  
Tel 631-231-8400 • Fax 631-434-1116

Visit our website at [www.arra.com](http://www.arra.com)

CIRCLE NO. 255



# WATT drives your design?



**Worldwide Distribution  
and Service**

## **RF Power Components, Inc.**

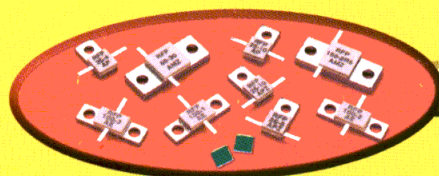
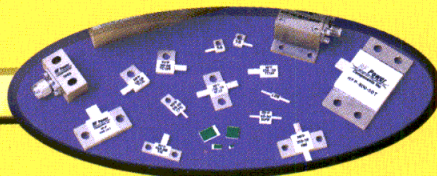
### **The Proven Standard in Quality**

- ISO 9002 registered
- 48 Hour shipment for most standard products
- Comprehensive technical support
- Professional service and competitive pricing
- Complete value added and custom design capabilities



#### **Resistors/Terminations**

2-800 Watts, DC - 6 Ghz,  
SMD, flanged, coaxial



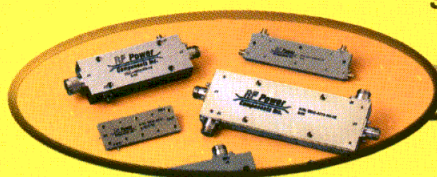
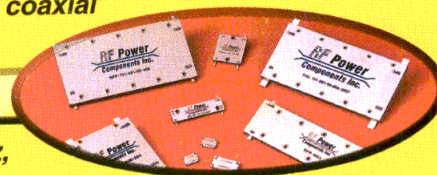
#### **Attenuators**

20-100 Watts, DC - 4 Ghz,  
SMD, flanged, coaxial



#### **90° Hybrid Couplers**

100-800 Watts, 50 - 4200 Mhz,  
SMD, caseless, coaxial



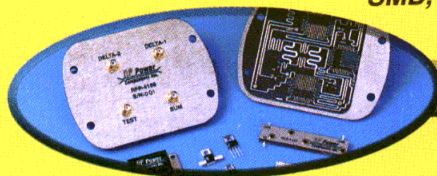
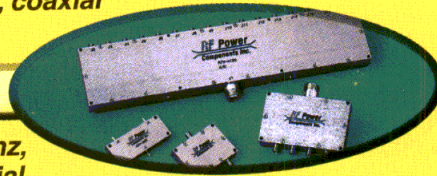
#### **Directional Couplers**

100-2000 Watts, 20 - 6000 Mhz,  
SMD, caseless, coaxial



#### **Combiners/Dividers**

50-1500 Watts CW, 25 - 2000 Mhz,  
SMD, caseless, resistive, coaxial



#### **Custom Devices**

Custom devices and  
assemblies

**Call (516) 563-5050 for nearest location or representative.**



## **RF Power Components, Inc.**

**Request your  
FREE catalog**

